

Acc. No	Author	Title	Subtitle	Place	Publisher	Year	Series	Physical description	Comments
24874	(The) Institution of Civil Engineers. Proceedings	The Institution of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, Volume 17, Session 1959-60, October 1960,						publisher's printed wrappers, entire issue included.	Contains Paper No. 6102, 'Recent Developments in Nile Control' by Abdel Aziz Ahmed (pp. [137]-180); Paper No. 6370, the same author's 'An analytical study of the storage losses in the Nile Basin, with special reference to Aswan Dam Reservoir and the High Dam Reservoir (Sadd-el-Aali), pp. [181]-200; and Paper No. 6434, 'The Aswan hydro-electric scheme' by Valter Furuskog and G.F. Kennedy (pp. [201]-218).
21374	[Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna]. Werner (F., Expedition Leader)	Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft treitl von F. werner unternommenen zoologischen Expedition nach aus dem anglo-ägyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914.		Vienna:	Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien,	1921-1941,		folio, each with figures or tables, the following fascicules: V (1921), X (1922), XIV (1924), XXII (1925), XXIV (1927), XXV (1927), XXVI (1927), XXVII (1930), XXVIII (1933) and XIX (1941), 10 fascicules in all, publisher's printed wrappers, as issued.	The highly detailed publications resulting from the Kordofan expedition and natural history survey of 1914.
175607	[al-Tunisi]. [Muhammad ibn 'Umar ibn Sulaiman al-Tunisi]. El-Tounsy (Le Cheykh Mohammed Ibn-Omar)	Voyage au Soudan Oriental - Le Ouadây. Voyage au Ouadây par Le Cheykh Mohammed Ibn-Omar El-Tounsy. Traduit de l'Arabe par Le Dr. Perron, publié par Le Dr. Perron et M. Jomard. Ouvrage précédé d'une Préface de ce dernier, contenant des remarques historique et géographiques, et faisant suite au 'Voyage au Dârfour'.		Paris:	Chez Benjamin Duprat,	1851		First Edition, with an engraved portrait frontispiece of the author, a large folding map, and 7 further engraved plates (of which 5 are double-page), 8vo., pp. lxxvi, 756, later morocco-backed marbled boards, with raised bands.	
18491	[al-Tunisi]. [Muhammad ibn 'Umar ibn Sulaiman al-Tunisi]. El-Tounsy (Le Cheykh Mohammed Ebn-Omar)	Voyage au Soudan Oriental - Le Darfour. Voyage au Darfour par Le Cheykh Mohammed Ebn-Omar El-Tounsy. Traduit de l'Arabe par Le Dr. Perron, publié par les soins de M. Jomard, précédé d'une Préface contenant des remarques sur la région du Nil-Blanc supérieur par le même.		Paris:	Chez Benjamin Duprat,	1845		First Edition, with an engraved portrait frontispiece of Sultan Abou Madien, a large folding map, a further folding map, and three further folding plates (all engraved), 8vo., pp. lxxxviii, 492, contemporary morocco-backed boards, with raised bands and marbled end-papers. Scarce.	This, and the following item with which it is complementary, are important primary sources on the history of Darfur and Wada'i. Richard Hill writes: "...a member of a learned Tunisian family, his grandfather settled in Sennar where he married and had a son...[who] settled in Sennar and afterwards in Dar Fur where [the author] joined him in 1803; here Muhammad was welcomed by the vizier, Muhammad Kurra, and stayed for eight years; he then moved to Wada'i where he enjoyed the patronage of Sultan Sabun; finally he left via Murzuk and Tripoli for Tunis where he arrived in 1813; after a short period he went on to Cairo...in 1832 he was appointed to the staff of the School of Medicine...where he met Dr. A. Perron, the translator of the two books he wrote on his travels: that on Dar Fur, entitled Tashhidh al-adhhan bi sirat bilad al-'Arab wa'l-Sudan, was published by Perron in Paris in 1850, while a French translation by Perron had been published there in 1845...; the Arabic original of his journey to Wada'i (containing many references to Dar Fur) has been lost; there is a translation by Perron (Paris, 1850 [sic - see the following item]); al Tunisi gave the world the first detailed description of Dar Fur; his work is reliable but unmethodical." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967).
19896	[Arabic Language]	Extracts from Sudan Arabic Note Book. Reprinted by H.Q. Troops in the Sudan. July 1942.		[Khartoum]:	McCorquodale & Co. Ltd. for the Sudan Government,	1942		8vo., pp. 128, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15606	[Battle of Atbara - 1898]. Giles (Godfrey Douglas)	After the Battle of Atbara, April 8th 1898. The Emir Mahmoud brought before the Sirdar.							Giles was a military man, having served in the Indian Army, retiring with the rank of Major in 1884. He became a noted painter of military and hunting scenes, exhibiting at the Royal Academy in 1884 and 1888, and at the Salon de Paris in 1885. He later worked as artist-correspondent for "The Graphic" during the Boer War. This photogravure was taken from a painting commissioned by Colonel Frank Rhodes who knew Giles from the Egyptian Gendarmerie. No artist-correspondents were present at the engagement at Atbara, the illustrated press had to rely on sketches sent to them from various soldiers, including Capt. Sir Henry Rawlinson and Rhodes himself, who sent a number of photographs. As Peter Harrington remarks in "British Artists and War...", "Giles clearly had access to many photographs of the battlefield and of Mahmud supplied by Rhodes and obtained from various publications. Indeed the central grouping of the Mahdist leader surrounded by Egyptian troops is probably derived from a photograph by Bull which appeared in "Black and White" (p. 264). From all evidence this example is an artist's proof "avant la lettre". The print is signed in pencil by the artist, the title caption being provided in the same hand. The copy in the Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection, which is coloured, has a printed caption which varies slightly, reading, "After the Battle of Atbara. The Emir Mahmud brought Prisoner to Sir Herbert Kitchener". The present copy also has additional pencilled captions identifying the British Officers, including Rhodes who is shown mounted behind the main group. The size of the edition is unknown as the print is unrecorded in "The Year's Art" for 1899 and the A.S.K.B. copy has no statement of limitation.
289914	[Bibliography]. Ayoub (Amal, Compiler). El Hassan (Ali Mohamed, Editor)	Economics: A Bibliography of Studies on the Sudan.		Khartoum:	National Council for Research, under the auspices of the Economic and Social Research Council,	1974		folio, pp. (1), 115, [10] [index], reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
18939	[Bibliography]. Bayoumi (A.A.)	A Forest Bibliography of the Sudan to 1973.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the National Council for Research and Agricultural Research Council,	1974		8vo., pp. viii, 159, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15001	[Bibliography]. Ibrahim-Hilmy (H.H. Prince)	The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to the year 1885 inclusive.	A Bibliography: Comprising Printed Books, Periodical Writings, and Papers of Learned Societies; Maps and Charts; Ancient Papyri, Manuscripts, Drawings &c.	London:	Trübner and Co.,	1887		First Edition, 2 vols., 4to., pp. viii, 398, 459, publisher's decorative cloth, elaborately gilt.	

45001	[Bibliography]. Ibrahim-Hilmy (H.H. Prince)	The Literature of Egypt and the Sudan from the earliest times to the year 1885 inclusive.	A Bibliography: Comprising Printed Books, Periodical Writings, and Papers of Learned Societies; Maps and Charts; Ancient Papyri, Manuscripts, Drawings &c.	Cambridge, Mass.:	Maurizio Martino Publisher,	n.d., (c.1991)		Reprint Edition (1887), 2 vols. in 1, 8vo., pp. viii, 398, 459, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
81152	[Bibliography]. Lewin (Evans, Compiler)	Subject Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Empire Society, formerly Royal Colonial Institute.	Volume One: The British Empire generally, and Africa.	London:	Royal Empire Society,	1930		First Edition, 4to., pp. x, 582, cxviii [index of authors], 2, publisher's buckram cloth, neatly rebacked.	Richard Hill's copy, with his signature and annotations, and he obviously used this work in the compilation of his own bibliography, which was published in 1939. Hill p. 36.
24006	[Bibliography]. Mamoun (Izz Eldin, Compiler and Editor)	Bibliography of Social Sciences of the Sudan.	Volume I: Economics & Sociology up to 1977.	Khartoum:	National Council for Research, under the auspices of the Economic & Social Research Council,	1978		First Edition, sm. 4to., pp. 290, publisher's printed wrappers.	Contains some 3899 entries, in English and Arabic.
240306	[Bibliography]. Mamoun (Izz Eldin, Compiler and Editor)	Bibliography of Agricultural and Veterinary Research in the Sudan (Up to 1973).		Khartoum:	National Council for Research, under the auspices of the Agricultural Research Council,	1974		folio, pp. viii, 178, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library copy with index no. to spine and occasional ink stamps.	
86701	[Bibliography]. Nur (Qasim Osman, Compiler)	Sudan: Bibliography of Bibliographies.		Khartoum:	National Council for Research, under the auspices of the Economic and Social Research Council,	May 1982,	Bulletin No. 92,	4to., pp. 46, publisher's wrappers, backed with tape as issued, author's presentation copy to Richard Hill.	
173046	[Bibliography]. University of Khartoum Library, Medical Library.	The Health of the Sudan: A Bibliography.	Faculty of Medicine Golden Jubilee 1924-1974.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Library, Medical Library,	1974		4to., unpaginated, publisher's printed wrappers.	
86022	[Bibliography]. Zahlan (A.B., Editor)	Agricultural Bibliography of Sudan 1974-1983.	Selected, Classified and Annotated.	London:	Ithaca Press, for the Abdul Hameed Shoman Foundation, Amman,	1984		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xviii, 325, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	An excellently presented and annotated bibliography.
27653	[Bibliography]. Bjørkelo (A.) & G.E. Wickens	A Bibliography of the Darfur/Wadai Region.		Bergen, Norway:	Middle East Section, Department of History, University of Bergen,	1981	Occasional Paper No. 5,	folio, pp. x, 191, publisher's printed wrpappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
16750	[Bibliography]. Bolton (A.R.C.)	Soviet Middle East Studies: An Analysis and Bibliography. Part VII: The Sudan.		London:	Oxford Universities Press, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs,	1959	Chatham House Memoranda,	4to., pp. x, 23, reproduced from typescript, stapled as issued.	
24430	[Bibliography]. Dagher (Joseph Assaad)	Sudanese Bibliography: Arabic Sources (1875-1967).		Beirut:	Librairie Orientale,	1968		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 268, publisher's printed wrappers.	
94248	[Bibliography]. Daly (M.W.)	Sudan.		Oxford and Santa Barbara:	Clio Press,	1983	World Bibliographical Series Volume 40,	with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 176, publisher's boards.	
31225	[Bibliography]. el Nasri (Abdel Rahman)	A Bibliography of the Sudan 1938-1958.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the University of Khartoum,	1962		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 171, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
41563	[Bibliography]. el Nasri (Abdel Rahman)	Theses on the Sudan 1974.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1974		Revised Edition, 8vo., pp. 63, publisher's printed wrappers.	
122757	[Bibliography]. Hamza (Maymouna Mirghani) assisted by the Library Staff	Theses on the Sudan and by Sudanese accepted for Higher Degrees 2.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Library and Sudan Research Unit,	1966		8vo., pp. 63, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14835	[Bibliography]. Hill (R.L.)	A Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the earliest times to 1937.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1939		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xii, 213, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
22743	[Bibliography]. International African Institute. Jones (Ruth)	Africa Bibliography Series: Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and related subjects (Based on the bibliographical card index of the International African Institute).	North-East Africa: General, Ethnography/Sociology, Linguistics.	London:	International African Institute,	1959		folio, pp. iii, 51, printed on rectos only, sprial bound as issued.	
73077	[Bibliography]. Knight (R.L.) & B.M. Boyns	Agricultural Science in the Sudan: A Bibliography with Abstracts.		Arbroath, Scotland:	T. Buncle & Co. Ltd.,	1950		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 251, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
76394	[Bibliography]. Sanderson (Dr. Lilian Passmore)	Female Genital Mutilation, Excision and Infibulation: A Bibliography.		London:	The Anti-Slavery Society,	1986		8vo., pp. 72, publisher's printed wrappers.	
149256	[Bibliography]. Santandrea (Stefano)	Bibliografia di Studi Africani della Missione dell'Africa Centrale.		Verona:	Missioni Africane,	1948	Museum Combonianum No. 1,	First Edition, with a double-page map, sm. 4to., pp. xxviii, 167, buckram cloth with leather label.	Richard Hill's copy.
17720	[Bibliography]. Serbo (Gunnar)	Sudan Sources I: Petermann's Mitteilungen.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Programme for Middle Eastern and African Studies,	n.d.,	Occasional Paper No. 3,	folio, pp. 59, publisher's printed wrappers.	
45781	[Bibliography]. Twining (William), Penelope Twining & Abdel Rahman Nasri	Bibliography of Sudan Law-1.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Law,	n.d. (1960),		8vo., pp. [313]-335, publisher's printed wrappers.	
127357	[Bibliography]. University of Khartoum Library	Theses Accepted for Higher Degrees by the University of Khartoum 1.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Library and Sudan Research Unit,	1966		8vo., pp. 12, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25619	[Bibliography]. Vail (J.R.) & J.P. Duggua	Bibliography of Geological Literature for the Republic of the Sudan 1986-1990.		Portsmouth:	Portsmouth Polytechnic, Central Production Unit,	1991		First Edition, folio, pp. 64, 8, 4, publisher's printed wrappers.	
222143	[Bibliography]. Wawa (Y.H.) & Amal Elsa el-Fadil	Bibliography on Sudan International Relations.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies, Library and Documentation,	1990		sm. 4to., pp. iv, 277, publisher's printed wrappers, entries in English and Arabic.	
24088	[Bibliography]. Zaccaria (Massimo)	Il Fondo Sudan nella Biblioteca della Curia Generalizia dei Missionari Comboniani del Cuore di Gesù.		Rome:	Missionari Comboniani,	1996		First Edition, with a map, 4to., pp. x, 195, publisher's printed wrappers.	A bibliography of the printed material on the Sudan found in the library of the Curia Generalizia of the Comboni Missionaries of the Heart of Jesus, Rome. It was prepared as a memorial and to honour the great Bishop Daniele Comboni (1831-1881), on the occasion of his Beatification at Rome on 17th March 1996. Comboni worked and lived as a missionary in the Sudan and died at Khartoum where he is buried.
79903	[Brunschwig (Henri)]	Études Africaines: Offertes à Henri Brunschwig		Paris:	Éditions de l'École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales,	1982	Maison des Sciences de l'Homme,	First Edition, with numerous tables and figures (including maps), 8vo., pp. xxvii, 426, publisher's printed wrappers.	Contributors include: J. Vansina, C.H. Perrot, R. Austen, Y. Person et. al.
19803	[Committee of Egyptian Engineers]	English Version of the Despatch submitted to His Excellency Adly Yeghen Pasha, Prime Minister to the Egyptian Government, on the 25th April 1921 by the Committee of Egyptian Engineers, for Stopping the Nile Projects in the Sudan for the reasons herein mentioned.		Cairo:	Printed by S.A.P.E.,	1921		4to., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers.	
22057	[Emin Pasha]. Schnitzer (Eduard Carl Oscar Theodor). Schweinfurth (Professor G.), Professor F. Ratzel, Dr. R.W. Felkin & Dr. G. Hartlaub (Editors)	Emin Pasha in Central Africa: Being a Collection of his Letters and Journals. Edited and annotated by [Professor G.S., et al]. Translated by Mrs. R.W. Felkin.		London:	George Philip & Son,	1888		First Edition, with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, another portrait, and a folding map (in colour), 8vo., pp. xviii, 547, near-contemporary half-morocco, with raised bands ruled in gilt, i.e.g., the plates slightly stained.	A scholarly edition of the most important of Emin Pasha's writings, reflecting his researches undertaken during many years in the southern Sudan.

43976	[English (George Bethune)]	A Narrative of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennar, under the command of His Excellence Ismael Pasha, undertaken by order of His Highness Mehemmed Ali Pasha, Viceroy of Egypt. By an American in the Service of the Viceroy.	London:	John Murray,	1822	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 232, contemporary half-calf, with marbled boards.	"An important eye-witness account of the Turco-Egyptian invasion and occupation of the Sudan in 1820-21. The author, an American adventurer, described by Richard Hill as "eccentric, handsome, and an accomplished linguist..." accompanied the expedition as commander of artillery, a post bestowed upon him by Muhammad Ali Pasha. David H. Finnie describes the work as "this rare and beautifully printed book" and points out that his account is written in the form of a diary, in which the Muslim calendar is used exclusively, English having converted to Islam (probably the first American to do so of his own free will) in 1820, prior to his appointment." (David H. Finnie: Pioneers East: The Early American Experience in the Middle East, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1967).
27641	[Evans (Mrs. M.)]. "Irish Blood"	Everyday Sudan Life by "Irish Blood".	London:	Heath Cranton Limited,	1937	First Edition, with a frontispiece illustration from a drawing, and 4 photographic illustrations, cr. 8vo., pp. 122, publisher's cloth.	
25535	[Fergusson (Captain V.H.)]	The Story of Fergie Bey (Awaraquay) told by himself and some of his friends.	London:	Macmillan and Co., Limited,	1930	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xxii, 356, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Fergusson was District Commissioner in the Bahr-el-Ghazal, where he was murdered by Nuer tribesmen in 1927.
83725	[Forth, Lt. Colonel de Lancey Forth DSO (and bar) MC]. Forth, (Nevill de Rouen)	A Fighting Colonel of Camel Corps.	Devon:	Merlin Books Ltd.,	1991	First Edition, with 45 illustrations from photographs, 6 sketches, 1 sketch-map and a diagram. 8vo., pp. 201, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, pristine.	
80555	[Garvey-Williams (F.H.) & L.R. Mills]	Education in the Southern Sudan: The Education System in the Southern Region and Proposals for its Development during the six-Year Development Plan of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan. 1977/78 - 1982/83.	[Durham]:	[Department of Geography, University of Durham,]	n.d. (c.1976),	with a map and numerous tables in both the text and Appendix, folio, pp. 131 [+ Appendix], publisher's printed wrappers, taped at spine as issued, ex-library copy with ink stamp to upper wrapper.	
57689	[Gellatly, Hankey & Company, Limited]. Blake (George)	Gellatly's 1862-1962. A Short History of the Firm by [G.B.].	London:	Blackie & Son Limited,	1962	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 17 other illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. (viii), 178, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	This is the story of a trading concern that started its days as sailing-ship owners, passed through the period of transition to steam and, whilst retaining its old love for ships, turned to merchanting in various parts of the world, particularly in the fascinating areas of the Arab and African countries around the Red Sea". (Publisher's note) The company had a strong presence in the Sudan - at Suakin, Port Sudan, Khartoum and Khartoum North - and the work gives interesting insights into the scope of its operations in the country.
144433	[Gelsthorpe (A.M.)]	The Life and Times of A.M. Gelsthorpe, D.D., D.S.O., Assistant Bishop on the Niger, Bishop in the Sudan, Assistant Bishop of Southwell.	London:	n.p.,	n.d. (c.1973),	with a portrait frontispiece, several other illustrations from photographs and a map, 4to., pp. [iv], 165, vii, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, author's presentation copy.	
88463	[Gezira Scheme]	Survey of Labour Conditions in Gezira & Managill.	[Khartoum]:	Department of Statistics, Council of Ministers, Printed by the Sudan Survey Department,	1959	Occasional Statistical Paper No. 1,	
93582	[Gezira Scheme]	Notes on the Gezira Irrigation Project [The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan] January, 1926.	London:	McCorquodale & Co., Ltd.,	1926	with several tables and charts, 8vo., pp. [22], publisher's pictorial wrappers, stapled as issued, clipped at rear.	
47750	[Gezira Scheme].	The Gezira Scheme from Within.	Khartoum:	Middle East Press,	1954	Second Edition, with a coloured frontispiece map, and several plates and figures, 8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers with map on the upper cover.	
152873	[Gezira Scheme].	Gezira Scheme: A Hand Book for New Personnel.	[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan), Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1947),	with a frontispiece map and 29 photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 48, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 44.
58463	[Gezira Scheme]. Sudan Gezira Board	The Sudan Gezira Board: Fifth Annual Report and Statement of Accounts for the year ended 30th June 1955.	[Khartoum]:	Sudan Gezira Board,	1955	with several diagrams, 8vo., pp. 53, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	The greater part of the work is taken up with C.E.F. Morgan's 'Some Notes on Practical Agriculture in the Gezira Irrigation Scheme'. el Nasri 31.
88464	[Gezira Scheme]. Sudan Gezira Board	The Gezira Scheme Past and Present.	Barakat, Sudan:	The Information and Publication Section, Sudan Gezira Board,	n.d.,	with several maps, figures and illustrations, 4to., pp. iii, 41, publisher's wrappers	
88465	[Gezira Scheme]. The Sudan Gezira Board	Social Development in the Gezira 1950 - 1960.	[Khartoum]:	Sudan Gezira Board,	n.d. [c.1961],	with several illustrations and a map on the rear cover, 8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
259181	[Gordon (Charles George)]. Chaillé Long (Charles).	Provinces of the Equator.	Cairo:	Printing Office of the General Staff,	1877	with numerous illustrations from photographs, a folding chart and a large folding map (in colour), 8vo., pp. 44 publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	Not in Hill. COPAC lists only two copies (Cambridge and British Library). The reports were translated by General C.P. Stone from Gordon's original letters, written in French: "His Highness the Khedive having been pleased to command me to prepare for publication a summary of the letters and reports made to the Government of His Highness by General Gordon-Pacha, Governor-General of the Egyptian Provinces of the Equator, this work has been performed at such times as could be spared from my other duties..." (From Stone's Preface). Appendix I contains 'Expedition from Gondokoro to Lake Victoria and discovery of Lake Ibrahim' by Charles Chaillé Long (pp. 37-80) and Appendix II an account of the observation of the transit of Venus.
36848	[Great Britain]. Board of Trade	Sudan: Review of Commercial Conditions: September 1950.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1950	with 3 maps (1 folding), and a double-page engraved plate of Gondokoro with 2 panoramas, 8vo., pp. viii, 89 [4] [errata leaf and blank], later cloth-backed boards, a very good copy of a rare item.	
24929	[Great Britain]. Central Office of Information	Growth of a Nation: The Story of the Sudan.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1953	with several tables, 8vo., pp. 22, errata slip inserted, publisher's printed wrappers.	
13491	[Great Britain]. Central Office of Information — Reference Division	The Sudan 1899-1953.	London:	Central Office of Information,	1953	with several photographic illustrations, 8vo., unpaginated, publisher's printed wrappers.	
34212	[Great Britain]. Colonial Office. Colonial Advisory Council of Agriculture, Animal Health and Forestry	Report of the Sorghum Mission to certain British African Territories.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1951	with 3 maps and several tables, 8vo., pp. 58, publisher's printed wrappers.	
55647	[Great Britain]. Colonial Office. Oxley (T.A.)	Grain Storage in East and Central Africa.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1950	Colonial Advisory Council of Agriculture, Animal Health and Forestry Publication No. 2,	
		Report of a Survey (Oct. 1948 to Jan. 1949).	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1950	Colonial Research Publications No. 5,	with several illustrations from photographs, and a number of tables, 8vo., pp. iv, 43, publisher's printed wrappers.

75506	[Great Britain]. Diplomatic and Consular Reports – No. 3755 Annual Series (1906)	Sudan. Report for the Year 1906 on the Trade, &c., of Port Sudan. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty, April 1907. Cd. 3283–16.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1907	8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers, sewn as issued.	Hill p. 50 (citing the author of the report as T.B. Hohler).
85506	[Great Britain]. Diplomatic and Consular Reports – No. 4407 Annual Series (1909)	Sudan. Report for the Year 1909 on the Trade, &c., of Port Sudan and District. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty, March 1909. Cd. 4962–19.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1910	8vo., pp. 6, publisher's printed wrappers, sewn as issued.	
24374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1900)	Reports by Her Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1899. Egypt No. 1 (1900). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cd. 95.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1900	folio, pp. 62, sewn as issued.	
74374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1901)	Reports by Her Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1900. Egypt No. 1 (1901). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cd. —441.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1901	folio, pp. 86, sewn as issued.	
84374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1902)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1901. Egypt No. 1 (1902). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. —1012.		London:	Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons,	1902	folio, pp. 79, sewn as issued.	
94374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1903)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1902. Egypt No. 1 (1903). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. 1529.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1903	folio, pp. 98, sewn as issued.	
643744	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1905)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1904. Egypt No. 1 (1905). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. April 1905. Cd. 2409.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1905	folio, pp. vi, 149, buckram cloth, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	
67445	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1906)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1905. Egypt No. 1 (1906). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. April 1906. Cd. 2817.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1906	folio, pp. viii, 162, buckram cloth, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	
643745	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1907)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1906. Egypt No. 1 (1907). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. April 1907. Cd. 3394.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1907	folio, pp. viii, 160, buckram cloth, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	
34374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1910)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1909. Egypt No. 1 (1910). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. 5121.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1910	folio, pp. 80, sewn as issued.	
14374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1912)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1911. Egypt No. 1 (1912). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. 6149.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1912	folio, pp. 69, sewn as issued.	
224374	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1913)	Reports by His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1912. Egypt No. 1 (1913). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. 6682.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1913	folio, pp. 65, sewn as issued.	
32475	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1929)	Exchange of Notes relating to Proposals for an Anglo-Egyptian Settlement. Egypt No. 1 (1929). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3376.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1929	8vo., pp. 13, stapled as issued.	
33475	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1930)	Papers regarding recent Negotiations for an Anglo-Egyptian Settlement March 31-May 8, 1930. Egypt No. 1 (1930). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3575.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1930	8vo., pp. 43, stapled as issued.	
241784	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 11 (1883)	Report on the Soudan by Lieutenant-Colonel Stewart. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. C—3670.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1883	with a map, folio, pp. 96, reproduced in photocopy, tape-backed printed wrappers.	Also published as Command Paper 3670, London: 1885.
30761	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1898)	Correspondence with the French Government respecting the Valley of the Upper Nile. Egypt No. 2 (1898). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. C.—9054.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1898	folio, pp. 21, sewn as issued.	

90761	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1901). Garstin (Sir William)	Despatch from His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General at Cairo inclosing a Report as to Irrigation Projects on the Upper Nile, &c., by Sir William Garstin. Egypt No. 2 (1901). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd.-672.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1901	with 12 maps and figures (many folding and in colour), folio, pp. [ii], 58, publisher's printed wrappers.	
540761	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1904). Garstin (Sir William)	Despatch from His Majesty's Agent and Consul-General at Cairo inclosing a Report by Sir William Garstin, G.C.M.G., upon the Basin of the Upper Nile. Egypt No. 2 (1904). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cd. 2165.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1904	with 46 plates containing photographic illustrations, and numerous maps, plans and sections (many of which are folding), folio, pp. x, 243, recently bound in buckram cloth, with contrasting morocco label.	The main body of the work contains Sir William Garstin's report, although Mr. C. Dupuis also contributes his 'Report upon Lake Tsana and the Rivers of the Eastern Soudan' at pp. 209-236 inclusive.
37475	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1947)	Papers regarding the Negotiations for a Revision of the Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of 1936. Egypt No. 2 (1947). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 7179.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1953	8vo., pp. 8, stapled as issued.	
388475	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1953)	Documents concerning Constitutional Development in the Sudan and the Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Egyptian Government concerning Self-Government and Self-Determination for the Sudan, 17th February 1953. Egypt No. 2 (1953). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1953	Cmd. 8767, 8vo., pp. 70, stapled as issued.	
117614	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 9 (1885)	Further Correspondence respecting British Military Operations in the Soudan. Egypt No. 9 (1885). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. C.-4345.	London:	Printed by Harrison and Sons,	1885	folio, pp. 41, sewn as issued.	
133887	[Great Britain]. Egypt. Army - Intelligence Department	Intelligence Reports. Egypt, No. 1 (April, 1892) to No. 59 (13th February to 23rd May 1898).	(Cairo):	The Government Printer,		59 reports bound in 8 folio volumes (each report of about 20pp.), tape-backed printed wrappers, marked Confidential, unpublished, reproduced in photocopy.	A long run of these important reports, which were compiled using information gathered by the Intelligence Department of the Egyptian Army prior to launching the Re-conquest campaign against the Mahdist state.
136387	[Great Britain]. Egypt. Army - Intelligence Department	Intelligence Reports. Egypt, No. 1 (April, 1892) to No. 48 (22nd May to 21st June 1896).				Folio, each report of about 20pp., Confidential, unpublished, reproduced in facsimile, bound in cloth.	A long run of these important reports, which were compiled using information gathered by the Intelligence Department of the Egyptian Army prior to launching the Re-conquest campaign against the Mahdist state.
473528	[Great Britain]. Ethiopia No. 1 (1932)	Papers concerning Raids from Ethiopian Territory into the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Ethiopia No. 1 (1932). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 4153.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1932	8vo., pp. 23, stapled as issued.	
905681	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1924)	Correspondence respecting the Gezira Irrigation Project. Sudan No. 1 (1924). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2171.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1924	8vo., pp. 57, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
895681	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1923)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1922. Sudan No. 2 (1923). Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 1950.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1923	8vo., pp. 68, stapled as issued.	
325681	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1925)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1924. Sudan No. 1 (1925). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2544.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1925	8vo., pp. 77, stapled as issued.	
325114	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1926)	Papers relating to Slavery in the Sudan. Sudan No. 1 (1926). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2650.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1926	8vo., pp. 18, loosely sewn as issued.	
32577	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1929)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1927 with Report on the Lee Stack Indemnity Fund. Sudan No. 1 (1929). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3284.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1929	8vo., pp. 145, publisher's printed wrappers.	
32458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1930)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1929. Sudan No. 1 (1930). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3697.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1930	8vo., pp. 160, publisher's printed wrappers.	
98458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1931)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1930. Sudan No. 1 (1931). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3935.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1931	8vo., pp. 170, publisher's printed wrappers.	
97458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1932)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1931. Sudan No. 1 (1932). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 4159.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1932	8vo., pp. 166, publisher's printed wrappers.	

67458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1933)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1932. Sudan No. 1 (1933). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 4387.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1933	8vo., pp. 178, publisher's printed wrappers.	
63458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1934)	Report on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1933. Sudan No. 1 (1934). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 4668.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1934	8vo., pp. 167, publisher's printed wrappers.	
323458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1935)	Report on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1934. Sudan No. 1 (1934). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 5019.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1935	8vo., pp. 157, publisher's printed wrappers.	
300458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1936)	Report on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1935. Sudan No. 1 (1936). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 5281.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1936	8vo., pp. 152, publisher's printed wrappers.	
39458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1937)	Report on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1936. Sudan No. 1 (1937). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 5575.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1937	8vo., pp. 137, publisher's printed wrappers.	
364458	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1938)	Report on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1937. Sudan No. 1 (1938). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 5895.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1938	8vo., pp. 139, publisher's printed wrappers.	
100475	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1939)	Report by the Governor-General on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1938. Sudan No. 1 (1939). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 6139.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1939	8vo., pp. 145, publisher's printed wrappers.	
90475	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1948)	Report by the Governor-General on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1945. Sudan No. 1 (1948). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 7316.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1948	8vo., pp. 217, publisher's printed wrappers.	
92475	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1949)	Report by the Governor-General on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1947. Sudan No. 1 (1949). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 7835.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1948	8vo., pp. 234, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10644	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1950)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the years 1939 to 1941 (inclusive). Sudan No. 1 (1950). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 8097.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1950	8vo., pp. 202, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91644	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1951)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1948. Sudan No. 1 (1951). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 8181.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1951	8vo., pp. 258, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91944	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1952)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1949. Sudan No. 1 (1951). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 8434.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1952	8vo., pp. 243, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91641	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1956)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1950-51. Sudan No. 1 (1956). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cmd. 9798.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1956	8vo., pp. vi, 157, publisher's printed wrappers.	
35681	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1924)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1923. Sudan No. 2 (1924). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2281.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1924	8vo., pp. 67, stapled as issued.	
32511	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1926)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1925. Sudan No. 2 (1926). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2742.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1926	8vo., pp. 89, stapled as issued.	
32522	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1927)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1926. Sudan No. 2 (1927). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2991.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1927	with a map, 8vo., pp. 115, publisher's printed wrappers.	
32588	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1929)	Report on the Finances, Administration and Condition of the Sudan in 1928 with Report on the Lee Stack Indemnity Fund. Sudan No. 2 (1929). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3403.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1929	8vo., pp. 162, publisher's printed wrappers.	

91475	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1948)	Report by the Governor-General on the Administration, Finances and Condition of the Sudan in 1946. Sudan No. 2 (1948). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 7581.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1948	8vo., pp. 212, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11644	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1950)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the years 1942 to 1944 (inclusive). Sudan No. 2 (1950). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 8098.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1950	8vo., pp. 204, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91642	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 2 (1956)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1951-52. Sudan No. 2 (1956). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cmd. 9841.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1956	8vo., pp. 195, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11006	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 11 (1927)	Agreement between the Sudan Government and the Hejaz Government, His Majesty's Government assenting, relating to the Port Sudan — Jeddah Telegraph Cable. Signed December 18, 1926.	Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2845.	London:	H.M.S.O.,	1927	8vo., pp. 2.	
980761	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 16 (1902)	Treaties between the United Kingdom and Ethiopia, and between the United Kingdom, Italy and Ethiopia, relative to the Frontiers between the Sudan, Ethiopia, and Eritrea. Signed at Addis Ababa, May 15, 1902. Treaty Series No. 16 (1902). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd.-1370.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1902	with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. 6, publisher's printed wrappers, sewn as issued.	
902475	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 17 (1929)	Exchange of Notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Egyptian Government in regard to the Use of the Waters of the River Nile for Irrigation Purposes. Treaty Series No. 17 (1929). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 3348.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1929	with 7 diagrams, 8vo., pp. 50, stapled as issued.	
885681	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 28 (1924)	Notes exchanged between the United Kingdom and France Agreeing to the Ratification of the Protocol defining the Boundary between French Equatorial Africa and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, together with the Protocol. Treaty Series No. 28 (1924). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2221.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1924	with 2 large folding maps, 8vo., pp. 21, stapled as issued.	
856810	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 29 (1924)	Notes exchanged between the United Kingdom and Italy Approving an Agreement for the Ratification of a Section of the Eritrea-Sudan Frontier. Treaty Series No. 29 (1924). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 2222.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1924	with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. 7, stapled as issued.	
882768	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 6 (1921)	Convention between the United Kingdom and France supplementary to the Declaration of March 21, 1899, and the convention of June 14, 1898, respecting Boundaries West and East of the Niger. Signed at Paris, September 8, 1919. Treaty Series No. 6 (1921). Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 1239.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1921	with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. [161]-168, stapled as issued.	Includes the delimitation of the Wadal-Darfur border region.
42992	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 1 (1920)	Reports by His Majesty's High Commissioner on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Sudan for the Period 1914-1919. Egypt No. 1 (1920). Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 957.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1920	folio, pp. 135, publisher's printed wrappers.	
66992	[Great Britain]. Egypt No. 2 (1921)	Reports by His Majesty's High Commissioner on the Finances, Administration and Condition of Egypt and the Sudan for the Year 1920. Egypt No. 2 (1921). Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 1487.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1921	folio, pp. 149, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16922	[Great Britain]. Foreign Office (Historical Section)	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		[London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office],	1919	Handbooks prepared under the direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office - No. 107, Confidential, with several tables, and a large coloured, folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. vi, 174, publisher's printed wrappers	
19288	[Great Britain]. Miscellaneous No. 5 (1919)	Note on the Sudan Guaranteed Loan. Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 259.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1919	folio, pp. 4-...[with]...The Government of the Sudan Loan Bill - Estimate of Probably Expenditure. Presented to The House of Commons by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 267. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1919, folio, pp. 2.	
30631	[Great Britain]. Sudan Government (1948)	Report on the Administration of the Sudan in 1946.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Printed by McCordquodale & Co.,	1948	8vo., pp. 212, publisher's printed wrappers.	
27382	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1954)	Report of the Sudan Electoral Commission, Khartoum, December 13, 1953 (together with covering comments of December 13 and December 20, 1953 and Statistical Supplement). Sudan No. 1 (1954). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cmd. 9058.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1954	with 4 folding tables, 8vo., pp. 24, stapled as issued.	

70382	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 1 (1961)	Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Republic of the Sudan for Air Services between and beyond their Respective Territories. Khartoum, January 16, 1961. Sudan No. 1 (1961). Presented to parliament by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs by Command of Her Majesty. Cmd. 1312.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1961		8vo., pp. 11, stapled as issued.	
997382	[Great Britain]. Sudan No. 3 (1956)	Self-Determination in the Sudan: Résumé of Developments November 15, 1951 - January 1, 1956. Sudan No. 3 (1956). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. Cmd. 9829.		London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1956		8vo., pp. 19, stapled as issued.	
103528	[Great Britain]. Treaty Series No. 21 (1934)	Exchange of Notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Egyptian Government and the Italian Government respecting the Boundary between the Sudan and Libya. Rome, July 20, 1934. Treaty Series No. 21 (1934). Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. Cmd. 4694.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1934		8vo., pp. 6, stapled as issued.	
16531	[Great Britain]. War Office - Intelligence Branch	Report on the Egyptian Provinces of the Sûdan, Red Sea, and Equator.	Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	n.d. (1883),		8vo., pp. 210, publisher's cloth, gilt, one of 500 copies, a very good copy of a rare item.	A map was projected for publication with this volume (as indicated by the linen slip to contain it found inside the rear board) but in fact did not appear until the revised edition was published in August 1884 (see below).
165312	[Great Britain]. War Office - Intelligence Branch	Report on the Egyptian Provinces of the Sûdan, Red Sea, and Equator.	Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office. Revised up to July, 1884.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office,	1884		with a large folding map housed in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. 275, publisher's cloth, gilt, recased with new end-papers, from the library of the General Assembly, New Zealand, one of 1000 copies, a very good copy of a rare item.	
61717	[Hill (Richard)]. Daly (M.W., Editor)	Modernization in the Sudan: Essays in Honor of Richard Hill.		New York:	Lillian Barber Press, Inc.,	1985		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 177, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
27583	[Jonglei Canal]	Jonglei Project (Phase One).		Khartoum:	Executive Organ for the Development Projects in Jonglei Area,	1975		with a map and tables, 8vo., pp. 114, publisher's wrappers.	
18793	[Jonglei Canal]. Collins (Robert O.)	The Jonglei Canal: The Past and Present of a Future.	The Sixth Trevelyan Lecture, 1986.	Durham:	University of Durham,	1987		8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16346	[Kotschy (Theodor)]. Schweinfurth (Georg, Editor)	Reliquiae Kotschyanae.	Beschreibung und Abbildung einer Anzahl unbeschriebener oder wenig gekannter Pflanzenarten, welche Theodor Kotschy auf seinen Reisen in den Jahren 1837 bis 1839 als Begleiter Joseph's von Russeger in den südlich von Kordofan und oberhalb Fesoglu gelegenen Bergen der freien Neger gesammelt hat. Nebst einer geographischen Skizze Theodor Kotschy's von O. Kotschy.	Berlin:	Georg Reimer,	1868		First Edition, with 35 lithographed plates, folio, pp. xi, 52, the loose text and plates [as issued] housed in a card portfolio with the title stamped on the upper cover, some light foxing, but generally a very good clean copy.	The portrait of Kotschy mentioned on the title page is not present, as is the case with most copies. The excellent and detailed plates (mostly after fine drawings by Lieplodt) were lithographed by the author and W.A. Meyn. The Austrian Theodor Kotschy (1813-1866) travelled with his compatriot Joseph von Russeger to the Sudan in 1837. Hill p. 37.
26558	[Map]. Beltrame (G.)	Carta speciale del Sudan Orientale secondo lo stato attuale delle cognizioni geografiche ad illustrazione del Viaggi di G. Beltrame, costrutta e disegnata da Guido Cora.		Turin:	Istituto Geografico Guido Cora,	1897		folding map, 29 x 18 cms., scale 1 : 3.000.000, very good.	Cora's detailed map outlining the travels of Beltrame in the Blue Nile region, between December 1854 and April 1855, and February-March 1859.
993520	[Map]. Egyptian Soudan	New Large-Print War Map of Egyptian Soudan. From the Maps issued by the War Office, and other Official Documents.		London:	Compiled and Published by G.W. Bacon,	n.d. (c. 1898),		on paper, in colour.	
27001	[Map]. Geographical Section, General Staff [1921]	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Scale 1: 3,000,000.		London:	Printed at the War Office,	1914		Revised and Reprinted 1921, 90cm x 26cm, in colour, laid on cloth, folding in paper covers.	Hill p. 101.
10253	[Map]. Lett's Map of the Soudan.	Lett's Map of the Soudan including the Nile, Red Sea, West Coast of Arabia, and Abyssinia.		London:	Lett's, Son & Co.,	n.d. (c. 1900),		75 x 52 cms., neatly repaired and housed in a buckram cloth cover.	
16816	[Map]. Port Sudan	Map of Port Sudan and the approaches to Port Sudan.						Dated 1948, printed surface 96 x 64 cms.	
22223	[Map]. The Three Towns.	Large folding map of the Three Towns.						Dated 1926, printed surface 128 x 92 cms.	
22537	[Map]. Vuillot (P.)	Missions Catholiques du Nord-Est de l'Afrique, comprenant l'Égypte, l'Abyssinie, le Soudan et la Région du Haut Nil.		Paris:	Imprimerie Dufrénoy,	1899, Supplément au Journal	Les Missions Catholiques,	large coloured folding map, printed surface 69 x 96 cms., very good.	A very interesting map, outlining the boundaries of the territories of various Catholic missions in north-east Africa.
13520	[Map]. War in the Sûdan	Stanford's Popular Map of the Seat of Military Operations in the Sûdan, including Korti, Khartum, Berber and Suakin. Scale: 20 miles to an Inch.		London:	Edward Stanford,	1885		coloured and folding map, printed area 70 x 38 cms. a single sheet with photographic illustrations, printed surface 58 x 89 cms., some tears along the folds, without loss, a good copy of an unusual souvenir.	Hill p. 100.
28250	[Marchand (Commandant)]	Mission Congo-Nil 1898.		Limoges:	Imprimerie Charles Lavauzelle,	février 1934, supplément au	Combattant Colonial,		Published to mark the death and funeral of Marchand.
24863	[Marchand Mission]	La Marche au Soleil: Épopée de la Mission Marchand. Musique de Georges Fragerolle, poème de Léon Leroy.		Paris:	E. Flammarion and Enoch & Cie.,	1900		First Editon, with 20 full-page coloured plates, oblong 4to., pp. 48, publisher's decorative and pictorial boards, decorative end-papers.	A most unusual item, being the published music, libretto and set designs (some based upon unpublished photographs and documents of the Mission) of a musical evening celebrating the Marchand expedition, which was first performed on 17th December 1899 at the Théâtre de la Bodinière, Paris.
800553	[Mohammed Kadri Pasha]. Sterry (Wasey) & N. Abcarlus (Translators)	Code of Mohammedan Personal Law: According to the Hanafite School.		London:	Printed for the Sudan Government by Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd.,	1914		with a large, folding table, tall 8vo., pp. xii, 187, publisher's cloth, gilt, a little rubbed and marked, corners slightly bruised, a good, clean copy.	Formerly the copy of Sir Edgar Bonham Carter, first Legal Secretary of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
92830	[Parry (E.G.)]	Suakin, 1885: Being a Sketch of the Campaign of this year, by an Officer who was there.		London:	Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.,	1995		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 271, publisher's cloth, gilt.	

34299	[Photograph Album].	Sudan.		Khartoum:	Saoulli & Chrissanthou,	n.d. [c. 1917].		an album of illustrations from photographs, with a portrait frontispiece of Sir Lee Stack and 34 other photographic illustrations, each with tissue-guard, and showing portraits of notables, chiefs, general views of Khartoum, Omdurman, and elsewhere, the outer wrappers tied with ribbon, a good clean copy.	The portrait, with caption, of Sir Lee Stack, who succeeded Wingate as Governor-General, dates the album to between 1917 and 1922.
28604	[Photograph Albums]. Clark (W. Reid)	Three Photograph Albums containing some 276 original photographs or post-cards prints (the latter produced by Karakashian Bros., Tropical Photo Stores, Khartoum), dating from the late 1930's and early 1940's, the original prints presumably having been taken by W. Reid Clark (two of the albums are signed 'El Bimbashi W. Reid Clark, Sudan Defence Force, Khartoum, Sudan, 1940'.) The photographs are of high quality, approximately 12cm x 8cm, and cover a broad range of subject-matter, including the transport system, the indigenous peoples, the Sudan Defence Force (including the Camel Corps), local architecture and house styles, Clark's colleagues and subordinates, and natural history and wildlife. In geographical extent they cover the whole of the Sudan, including the south.							
540451	[Pritchard (Maj.-Gen. H.L.)]. 'An Officer'	Sudan Campaign 1896-1899. by 'An Officer'.		London:	Chapman & Hall Ltd.,	1899		First Edition, with 14 maps (of which 8 are folding), 16 diagrams, sketch-maps and plans, and numerous photographic illustrations, both full-page and in the text, 8vo., pp. xli, 262, publisher's cloth, gilt, a clean bright copy.	The author was commissioned in the Royal Engineers in 1891. He was employed with the Egyptian Army 1896-1898, including the Dongola Expeditionary Force, 1896, Nile Campaign on the Railway staff, and as staff officer to Macdonald at Omdurman. Hill pp. 46 and 143.
15777	[Reitz (Konstantin)]. Fenzl (Prof. Dr. Eduard, Editor)	Bericht über die von Herrn Constantin Reitz, k.k. österr. Vice-Consul für Inner-Afrika, auf seiner Reise von Chartum nach Gondär in Abyssinien gesammelten geographisch-statistischen Notizen.		Vienna:	k.k. Hof- und Staats-druckerei, in Commission bei W. Braumüller,	1854	Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe Band 8,	with a large folding map, large 4to., pp. 1-16, publisher's printed wrappers as issued, entire volume included, a very good clean copy of a rare item.	This is the rare and only published version of Reitz's account of this journey. For a comparison we have T. von Heuglin's account. "Reitz, Konstantin (1819-53). Austrian consul at Khartoum, 1851-3; an influential and slightly eccentric figure in the capital, he was a great hunter and horseman and was noted for his furious energy; in 1851 he accompanied Musa Hamdi Pasha on a military expedition against the Halanga and Shuknya tribes between Kassala and the valley of the Atbara; he was agent for a company formed to introduce small steamers for commercial purposes on the White Nile; he died of fever in Khartoum on his return from a journey to Abyssinia with T. von Heuglin, who succeeded him as consul; nothing is known of his origin; Yusuf Khuri, the Maronite companion of Sir W. Peel, who came across him in Khartoum in the winter of 1851-2, wrote that he had a Polish heart and a Jewish head, a pleasantry aimed at his morals but which suggests that he may have come from the Polish province of Galicia". (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967). Hill p. 82.
15956	[Seligman (Brenda Z.)]. Schapera (I., Editor)	Studies in Kinship and Marriage. Dedicated to Brenda Z. Seligman on her 80th Birthday.		London:	Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,	1963	Royal Anthropological Institute Occasional Paper No. 16,	4to., pp. vi, 113, publisher's printed wrappers.	Two of the papers are relevant to the Sudan, viz. 'Some Zande Texts' by E.E. Evans-Pritchard (who also contributes the foreword) and 'Dinka Representations of the Relations between the Sexes' by Godfrey Lienhardt.
38785	[Sudan Almanac] [1941]	Sudan Almanac 1941.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1941		with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 145, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
48785	[Sudan Almanac] [1948]	Sudan Almanac 1948.	Compiled in the Public Relations Office, Civil Secretary's Department, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1948		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 171, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
58785	[Sudan Almanac] [1949]	Sudan Almanac 1949.	Compiled in the Public Relations Office, Civil Secretary's Department, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1949		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 192, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
68785	[Sudan Almanac] [1950]	Sudan Almanac 1950.	Compiled in the Public Relations Office, Civil Secretary's Department, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1950		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 190, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
78785	[Sudan Almanac] [1951]	Sudan Almanac 1951.	Compiled in the Public Relations Branch, Civil Secretary's Office, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1951		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 194, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
883785	[Sudan Almanac] [1952]	Sudan Almanac 1952.	Compiled in the Public Relations Branch, Civil Secretary's Office, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1952		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 202, publisher's linen-backed boards.	

46785	[Sudan Almanac] [1953]	Sudan Almanac 1953.	Compiled in the Public Relations Branch, Civil Secretary's Office, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1953	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 213, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
96785	[Sudan Almanac] [1954]	Sudan Almanac 1954.	Compiled in the Public Relations Office, Sudan Government, Khartoum. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1954	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 226, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
76785	[Sudan Almanac] [1955]	Sudan Almanac 1955.	Compiled in the National Guidance Office of the Sudan Government, under the supervision of a Committee appointed by the Minister for Social Affairs. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1955	with several illustrations from photographs and 2 maps (1folding), 8vo., pp. 262, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
56785	[Sudan Almanac] [1956]	Sudan Almanac 1956.	Compiled in the National Guidance Office of the Sudan Government. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	1956	with several illustrations from photographs and 2 maps (1folding), 8vo., pp. 274, publisher's linen-backed boards, ex-Foreign Office Library.	
86785	[Sudan Almanac] [1957]	Sudan Almanac 1957.	Compiled in the Information Office, the Republic of Sudan. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Works.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Republic of Sudan,	1957	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 309, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
626785	[Sudan Almanac] [1958]	Sudan Almanac 1958.	Compiled in the Information Office, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Republic of the Sudan, Khartoum,	1958	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 317, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
126785	[Sudan Almanac] [1960]	Sudan Almanac 1960.	Compiled in the Central Office of Information, the Republic of Sudan.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Republic of the Sudan, Khartoum,	1960	with a folding map and a folding chart, 8vo., pp. 319, publisher's linen-backed boards, ex-library 'U.S. Department of State'.	
37385	[Sudan Almanac] [1961]	Sudan Almanac 1961.	Compiled in the Central Office of Information, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1961	with a folding map, several illustrations and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. 336, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
326785	[Sudan Almanac] [1962]	Sudan Almanac 1962.	Compiled in the Central Office of Information, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1962	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 304, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
373185	[Sudan Almanac] [1963]	Sudan Almanac 1963.	Compiled in the Central Office of Information, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1963	with a folding map, several illustrations and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. 311, publisher's linen-backed boards.	Lilian Sanderson's copy.
426785	[Sudan Almanac] [1965-66]	Sudan Almanac 1965-66.	Compiled by the Central Office of Information, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1965	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 313, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
31585	[Sudan Almanac] [1967]	Sudan Almanac 1967.	Compiled by the Central Office of Information, the Republic of the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1966-67,	with several illustrations and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. 312, publisher's printed wrappers, one leaf damaged (without loss).	
315785	[Sudan Almanac] [1970 — 1971]	Sudan Almanac 1970 — 1971. An Official Hand-Book.	Compiled by the Ministry of Information and Culture — Khartoum.	Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	n.d. [1970],	with numerous tables and figures, 8vo., pp. 387, publisher's printed wrappers.	
401785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1912]	Sudan Almanac 1912.	Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Egyptian Survey Department, Cairo.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1912	with a folding map, a folding diagram and several tables, 12mo., pp. 102, publisher's printed wrappers, ex-library copy with occasional ink stamps throughout, very good.	
1785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1928]	Sudan Almanac 1928.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1928	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 120, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
11785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1930]	Sudan Almanac 1930.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1930	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 124, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
21785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1932]	Sudan Almanac 1932.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1932	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 136, publisher's linen-backed boards, library stamp on front board, very good.	
28445	[Sudan Almanac]. [1933]	Sudan Almanac 1933.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance. War Office.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1933	with a folding map and several tables, 12mo., pp. 138, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
31785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1936]	Sudan Almanac 1936.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1936	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 144, publisher's linen-backed boards, library stamp on front board, very good.	
41785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1937]	Sudan Almanac 1937.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1937	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 144, publisher's linen-backed boards, portion missing from front free endpaper.	

51785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1938]	Sudan Almanac 1938.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1938	with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 144, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
18785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1939]	Sudan Almanac 1939.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1939	12mo., pp. 146, publisher's linen-backed boards.	
28785	[Sudan Almanac]. [1940]	Sudan Almanac 1940.	Compiled in the Sudan Agency, Cairo. Astronomical calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office, for the War Office,	1940	Official Copy, with a folding map, 12mo., pp. 142, publisher's linen-backed boards, library stamp on front board, very good.	
14864	[Sudan Defence Force]	The Egyptian Army (1883–1925) and Sudan Defence Force Dinner Club: Roll of Members 1946.		London:	Forster & Groom and Co.,	1946	12mo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
70335	[Sudan Defence Force]. Orlebar (John, Compiler and Editor)	Tales of the Sudan Defence Force.		N.p.:	n.p.,	n.d. [1981],	with a plate, 4to., pp. 86, printed wrappers, as issued...[with]...The Story of the Sudan Defence Force (The Tales Vol. II), with several illustrations and maps, 4to., pp. 149, printed wrappers.	
147573	[Sudan Government.] Department of Economics and Trade. Foreign Trade Report 1950	Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1950.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Economics and Trade,	1950	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 254, publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and stained, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
160273	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics, H.Q. Council of Ministers. Foreign Trade Statistics April 1965	Foreign Trade Statistics: April 1965.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1965	with numerous tables, folio, pp. xxxix, 175, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, rubbed and worn, ex-library copy with occasional ink stamps.	
160073	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics, H.Q. Council of Ministers. Foreign Trade Statistics January 1965	Foreign Trade Statistics: January 1965.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1965	with numerous tables, folio, pp. xxxix, 164, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, ex-library copy with occasional ink stamps.	
160173	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics, H.Q. Council of Ministers. Foreign Trade Statistics March 1965	Foreign Trade Statistics: March 1965.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1965	with numerous tables, folio, pp. xxxix, 196, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, rubbed and chipped around edges.	
160373	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics, H.Q. Council of Ministers. Foreign Trade Statistics May 1965	Foreign Trade Statistics: May 1965.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1965	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 260, publisher's printed wrappers, lightly rubbed, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
158873	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. Foreign Trade Report 1951	Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1951.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1951	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 260, publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and worn and chipped at spine, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
186673	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. Foreign Trade Report 1953	Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1953.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1953	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 351, publisher's printed wrappers, creased at upper corner, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
281509	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. Annual Foreign Trade Report 1958	Annual Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1958.		[Khartoum]:	Department of Statistics—H.Q. Council of Ministers,	1959	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 351, publisher's printed wrappers, a little creased, corners bruised, sloping spine, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
281509	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. Annual Foreign Trade Report 1959	Annual Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1959.		[Khartoum]:	Department of Statistics—H.Q. Council of Ministers,	1960	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 353, publisher's printed wrappers, somewhat rubbed and stained, sloping spine.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
281119	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. Ministry for Social Affairs. Annual Foreign Trade Report 1956	Annual Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1956.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry for Social Affairs — Department of Statistics,	1957	with 29 tables in Part I and 62 in Part II, folio, pp. 351, publisher's printed wrappers.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
285119	[Sudan Government.] Department of Statistics. Ministry for Social Affairs. Annual Foreign Trade Report 1957	Annual Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1957.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry for Social Affairs — Department of Statistics,	1958	with 31 tables in Part I and 58 in Part II, folio, pp. 223, publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and chipped, sloping spine, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Part I covers Foreign Trade and Part II Internal Statistics.
281573	[Sudan Government.] Foreign Office. Foreign Trade Report 1948	Foreign Trade Report (with some internal statistics) 1948.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Department of Economics and Trade,	1948	with several tables, 4to., pp. 39, reproduced from typescript, publisher's tape-backed printed wrappers.	
14010	[Sudan Government.] Institute of Public Administration. Abu Sir (Ahmed L.)	Some Aspects of the Sudan Public Service Today.		Khartoum:	The Government Printer,	1964	Occasional Paper No. 1,	
138222	[Sudan Government.] National Council for Research. Council for Scientific and Technological Research. Abdel Gadir (Lutfi) & Adil Hassib (Editors)	Directory of Research Centres, Institutes and Related Bodies Engaged in Scientific and Technological Research.	Vol. I.	Khartoum:	Council for Scientific and Technological Research, under the auspices of the National Council for Research,	July 1974,	4to., pp. 77, reproduced from typescript, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library copy with index no. to upper wrapper and occasional ink stamps.	
19750	[Sudan Government]	Memorandum on the Immigration and Distribution of West Africans in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	n.d.,	Confidential,	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 57, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, slightly damaged.
17146	[Sudan Government]	Khartoum (by authority).		n.p. [Khartoum]:	Printed by E.T.W. Dennis, The Westborough Press, Scarborough, England,	n.d.(c.1900),		with a folding map, and several vignette illustrations (mainly from photographs), oblong 8vo., publisher's decorative and pictorial wrappers, bound with red string as issued, rust mark to title page, a very good copy of an unusual item.
20554	[Sudan Government]	Notes on Geography, History, Hygiene, Veterinary Knowledge, and Agriculture for the use of Teachers in Elementary Vernacular Schools.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd.,	n.d. [c. 1929],		with 3 diagrams, 8vo., pp. 120, publisher's cloth-backed boards,
137868	[Sudan Government]	British Southern Policy in the Sudan.	1. 1930: Economic and Educational Development of the South on African and Negroid Lines of Progress. 2. 1946: Economic and Educational Development of the South on Middle Eastern and Arab Lines of Progress.	[Khartoum:	Government Printer,]	n.d.,		The documents 'from the Government archives of Khartoum were mimeographed and distributed by the Sudan Government for the use of the Arab officers in the Southern question propaganda.' (Introductory Note) papers bound together in one volume, folio, reproduced in photocopy, tape-backed wrappers.

40585	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Demographic and Housing Survey of the Three Towns Area 1964/65.	Demographic and Housing Survey of the Three Towns Area 1964/65. Survey Plan: I. Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	September 1964,		with several tables, and 2 large folding forms, folio, pp. 27 [+ Appendix], reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, worn and chipped at the spine.	
405245	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Omdurman Household Budget Survey March 1965.	Omdurman Household Budget Survey March 1965.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1965		with numerous tables and diagrams, folio, pp. 102, reproduced from typescript, publisher's tape-backed printed wrappers, as issued.	
47555	[Sudan Government]. H.Q. Council of Ministers. Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey.	Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey: Technical Appendix to (Report on the Income and Expenditure Survey) (Including Results of a Livestock Survey).		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1963		with numerous tables and graphs (many of which are folding), folio, pp. vi, 49, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
77328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. McCall (A.G.) & K.L. Lea-Wilson	Some Notes on Zandeland.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1955	Memoirs of Field Division No. 6,	8vo., pp. 21, publisher's printed wrappers.	
69328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Jefferson (J.H.K.)	Soil Conservation in the Sudan: Development and Projects.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture,	n.d. (c.1954),		with 6 folding maps, 13 illustrations from photographs, and a number of tables, 8vo., pp. 160, [6], publisher's cloth-backed printed wrappers.	
79328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Jefferson (J.H.K.)	Hafirs or Development by Surface Water Supplies.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1954	Memoirs of Field Division No. 7,	8vo., pp. [95]-108, publisher's printed wrappers.	
89328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Jefferson (J.H.K.)	The Sudan's Grain Supply.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1950	Memoirs of Field Division No. 1,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers.	
67328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Robertson (A.C.)	The Hafir: What - Why - Where - How.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1950	Bulletin No. 1,	8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21848	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Basinski (J.J.) & J.H. Davis	The Ecology of the Jonglei Area.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1954		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [97]-191, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18627	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Culwick (G.M.)	A Dietary Survey among the Zande of the South-Western Sudan. With a Clinical Note by P.H. Abbott.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1950		with 27 tables, a number of figures, and a map, 8vo., pp. 168, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	
57322	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Department of Agricultural Economics — Statistics Section	Current Agricultural Statistics, Including Data for 1980/81 & 1981/82.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture,	1984		with many tables, 4to., pp. 40, publisher's wrappers.	
57323	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Department of Agricultural Economics — Statistics Section	Yearbook of Agricultural Statistics.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture,	1984		with many tables, 4to., pp. iv, 139, publisher's wrappers.	
57324	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Department of Agricultural Economics — Statistics Section	Current Agricultural Statistics, Including Data for 1984/85 & 1985/86.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture,	1988		with many tables, 4to., pp. 42, publisher's wrappers.	
126162	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Eyre (V.E.F.), D.M. Ramsay & T.N. Jewitt	Agriculture, Forests & Soils of the Jur Ironstone Country of the Bahr el Ghazal Province, Sudan.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1953	Bulletin No. 9,	with 2 folding maps in colour, 8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15730	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Ferguson (H.)	Notes on Cotton Growing from the Research Division.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1954	Bulletin No. 15,	8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	"This bulletin is the English version of a series of Arabic articles on the cultivation, pests, diseases and protection of cotton which were written by Mr. H. Ferguson, Chief Agronomist, Research Division, Wad Medani, for the Gezira cultivators. The articles appeared in El Gezira, the Gezira tenants' newspaper, and have been reprinted as an Arabic booklet by the Agricultural Publications Committee. In view of their interest and value, they have been reprinted in English for the benefit of field inspectors and agriculturists." (Publisher's note).
37977	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Jewitt (T.N.)	Gezira Soil: A Review.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1955	Bulletin No. 12,	with a map and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. 83, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18614	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Laing (R.G.)	Mechanisation in Agriculture in the Rainlands of the anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1948-1951.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, [Ministry of Agriculture],	1953		with several folding maps and figures, and a number of tables, 4to., pp. iii, 82, publisher's printed wrappers.	
57328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Richards (C.H.)	The Gash Delta.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	n.d. (1951),	Bulletin No. 3,	with a folding plan, 8vo., pp. 56, publisher's printed wrappers.	
44555	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Soil Conservation Committee - Report (1944)	Report of the Soil Conservation Committee, Sudan Government, 1944.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],			with several figures, tables and maps (some folding), sm. 4to., pp. 161, publisher's cloth, upper board a little damp-stained.	
57321	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Agriculture. Thomson (J.R.)	Pump Scheme Management on the White Nile.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee,	1951	Bulletin No. 7,	with a folding diagram, 8vo., pp. 78, publisher's printed wrappers.	
50258	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Education.	A New Plan for Education in the Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry of Education,	1961		with a folding table, 4to., pp. (4), 21, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
118515	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Education. [1949]	Proposals for the Expansion and Improvement of the Educational System in the Northern Provinces 1949-1956.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Education,	1949		8vo., pp. 56, publisher's printed wrappers...[with]...Ministry of Education, Revised Ten Year Plan, pp. 6, stapled as issued, loosely inserted.	el Nasri 938.
18740	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Education. [1950]	Proposals for the Expansion and Improvement of the Educational System in the Southern Provinces 1951-1956.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Education,	1950		with a folding table, 8vo., pp. iv, 74, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 941.
12083	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Finance and Economics. Sudan Cotton Bulletin	Sudan Cotton Bulletin.		Khartoum:	Cotton Section, Ministry of Finance and Economics,	[1965-1970],		Each issue contains several tables, 1 of which is folding, (approx.) pp. 9, 4to., reproduced from typescript, publisher's decorative wrappers, stapled as issued. 1965: Bulletin Nos. 193; 194 1966: Bulletin Nos. 231-233; 235-237; 241; 243-247; 249-255 1967: Bulletin Nos. 256-261; 263; 265; 267; 268; 270; 272; 273; 275-284; 286-288; 290; 292-296; 298-301; Special Issue for 1967 1968: Bulletin Nos. 302-304; 306; 307; 310-316; 319-321; 323-326; 328-330; 332; 335; 336; 338-342. 1969: Bulletin Nos. 343-348; 356; 357; 362-364; 367-369. 1970: Bulletin Nos. 395-401; 403-406; 409-415; 417-421; 424; 426; 428.	
14516	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power. Bell (H.)	Irrigation by Gravity from the River Atbara.	Part I: A preliminary Report on a Dam at Khashim El Girba and the area it can command [with...] Part II: Figures IV, V, VIII A & VIII B.	Khartoum:	Government Printer, Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power,	n.d. [1954],		Part I: with a frontispiece map, 19 other figures and 13 tables, 4to., pp. 60, publisher's printed wrappers stapled, as issued. Part II: is a folder housing the 10 largest folding figures listed in Part I.	

48360	[Sudan Government]. Southern Development Investigation Team	Natural Resources and Development Potential in the Southern Provinces of the Sudan: A Preliminary Report by the Southern Development Investigation Team 1954.	[together with...Volume II. Maps and Diagrams].	London:	Sudan Government Printer,	1955		folio, publisher's tape-backed boards, rubbed and worn. Vol. I: with numerous tables and a folding diagram, pp. xiv, 262. Vol. II: contains 12 figures (some folding) - 3 of which are housed in an end pocket.	
11953	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1901	Sudan Government Budget, 1901.		[Khartoum]:	n.p. (Government Printer),	n.d. [1941],		with numerous tables, 4to., pp. vi, 119, publisher's cloth-backed boards, very worn and chipped, with some damage to spine, ex-library copy.	
19553	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1930 & Sudan Government Railways and Steamers Budget 1930	Sudan Government Budget 1930 & Sudan Government Railways and Steamers Budget 1930.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd. [for the Sudan Government],	1930		with decorative endpapers and numerous tables, 4to., pp. iii, 321, 42, publisher's cloth-backed boards, ex-library copy with index no. to spine and occasional ink stamps.	
42845	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1931 & Sudan Government Railways and Steamers Budget 1931	Sudan Government Budget 1931 & Sudan Government Railways and Steamers Budget 1931		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd. [for the Sudan Government],	1931		with numerous tables (4 of which are folding), 4to., pp. iv, 301, 54, publisher's tape-backed boards, 'Foreign Office' stamped in ink on upper board.	
160153	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1941	Sudan Government Budget 1941.		[Khartoum]:	n.p. (Government Printer),	n.d. [1941],		with numerous tables (some of which are folding), 4to., pp. 285, publisher's cloth-backed boards, ex-library copy with index no. to spine.	
169153	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1944	Sudan Government Budget 1944.		[Khartoum]:	n.p. (Government Printer),	n.d. [1944],		with numerous tables (some of which are folding), 4to., pp. 343, publisher's cloth-backed boards, ex-library copy with index no. to spine.	
161053	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1946	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Budget 1946.		[Khartoum]:	n.p. (Government Printer),	n.d. [1946],		with numerous tables (some of which are folding), 4to., pp. 399, publisher's cloth-backed boards, ex-library copy with index no. to spine.	
14503	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Railways & Steamers	Sudan Government Railways & Steamers - Stores Catalogue.		Atbara:	Sudan Government Railways & Steamers Stores Department, Printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	1926		8vo., pp. 118, printed on rectos only, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
15453	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Government Railways and Steamers	Sudan Government Railways and Steamers. Annual Report for the year ending December 31st, 1929.		Atbara:	Sudan Government Railways and Steamers,	1930		with numerous tables and a folding coloured diagram, folio, pp. xii, 246, publisher's cloth-covered boards, gilt, bruised at corners.	
23561	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Medical Service. Corkill (N.L.)	The Feeding of Sudanese Infants.		Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Medical Service,	1946	Sudan Medical Service Bulletin No. 1,		ei Nasri 2283.
68247	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Medical Service. Priddle (E.D.), A.E. Lorenzen, Dr. A. Cruickshank, J.S. Hovell & D.R. MacDonald	Female Circumcision in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1951),		8vo., pp. 8 [English text], 7 [Arabic text], publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
214555	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Museum (Natural History). Annual Report	The Sudan Natural History Museum (University of Khartoum). Annual Report for the Years 1st July, 1958 to 30th June, 1960.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by G.P.P.,	n.d. [c.1960],		8vo., pp. xiv, 10 [Arabic text], publisher's printed wrappers.	
100208	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Museum (Natural History). Bowen (W. Wedgwood)	Catalogue of Sudan Birds based on the collection in the Sudan Government Museum (Natural History). Part II - Alaudidae to Fringillidae.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government Museum (Natural History),	1931	Publication No. 2,	with a folding map and a plate, 8vo., pp. 163, publisher's printed wrappers.	
100209	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Museum (Natural History). Bowen (W. Wedgwood)	Catalogue of Sudan Birds based on the collection in the Sudan Government Museum (Natural History). Part I - Struthionidae to Picidae.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government Museum (Natural History),	1926	Publication No. 1,	with a folding map and a plate, 8vo., pp. 120, publisher's printed wrappers.	
55562	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Museum (Natural History). Mackenzie (P.Z.)	Catalogue of wild mammals of the Sudan occurring in the natural orders Artiodactyla and Perissodactyla.		Khartoum:	Sudan Museum (Natural History),	1954	Publication No. 4,	with 3 folding coloured maps, 4to., pp. 21, publisher's printed wrappers.	In addition to the three general folding maps, each species has its own individual distribution map. ei Nasri 2720.
47655	[Sudan Government]. Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey	Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey: Report on the Income and Expenditure Survey (Including Results of a Livestock Survey).		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	March 1963,		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vi, 59, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
18211	[Sudan Government]. [1926]	A Note on Government Policy towards the Native Population with particular reference to the tribes of Kassala and the Gash.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	1926		Confidential, 8vo., pp. 19, some neat annotation in ink, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, outer wrappers loose.	
66052	[Sudan Government]. [1928]	Appendix III to the Report of the Rejaf Language Conference, 1928. Alphabets adopted by the Conference.		London:	Sudan Government,	1928		8vo., pp. 4, publisher's printed wrappers, 'Duplicate' stamped in ink on upper wrapper.	
131743	[Sudan Government]. [1928]	Rejaf Language Conference, 1928. Report of Proceedings. Held at Rejaf, Mongalla Province, Sudan, 9th to 14th April, 1928.		London:	Sudan Government,	1928		8vo., pp. 35, publisher's printed wrappers, repaired, chipped and torn at spine, 'Duplicate' stamped in ink on upper wrapper.	
14128	[Sudan Government]. [1929]	Report of a Commission of Inspection on the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum, February 1929.		[London]:	Sudan Government,	1929		8vo., pp. 47, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17591	[Sudan Government]. [1937]	Report of Ali Bey El Gareem of the Egyptian Ministry of Public Instruction, on the teaching of Arabic and the training of Arabic teachers in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1937, 8vo., pp. 15, publisher's printed wrappers.			
38783	[Sudan Government]. [1938]. [Symes (Sir Stewart)]	Note on Administrative Purposes in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		N.p.,	n.p.,	n.d. (text dated May 1938),		8vo., pp. 7 [English text], 11 [Arabic text], printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	Loosely inserted is a T.L.S., dated Juba, 22nd February 1940, from Martin Parr of the Sudan Political Service to his colleague D.M.H. Evans and stating 'His Excellency [i.e. the Governor General Sir Stewart Symes] has sent me some copies of what I thought was his very excellent monograph at the end of the 1938 annual report [see above]. I thought you might like to have a private copy to which to refer at any time, and when the war is over, to show the visitor who is intelligent and wants a summary.'
17412	[Sudan Government]. [1939]	Extract from the Special Legislative Supplement to Sudan Government Gazette.	Special Legislative Supplement, dated 30th June 1939, to Sudan Government Gazette No. 677. Amendments to the Code of Criminal Procedure.	Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1939),		8vo., pp. 11, publisher's wrappers.	
14904	[Sudan Government]. [1947]	The Sudan: A Record of Progress 1898-1947.		[London]:	Printed by the authority of the Sudan Government,	n.d.,		with a frontispiece map, a folding map, and several other maps, tables and charts, 8vo., pp. 88, publisher's printed wrappers.	

555871	[Sudan Government]. [1947]	Verbatim Records of the discussions of the 175th, 176th, 179th, 182nd, 189th, 193rd, 198th, 200th and 201st Meetings of the Security Council concerning the Anglo-Egyptian Dispute 1947.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1947),		8vo., pp. ii, 249, publisher's printed wrappers.	
34349	[Sudan Government]. [1948]	Rural Water Supplies and Soil Conservation Board: Report for Years 1946-47.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	1948		with several tables and a number of illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 22, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
521134	[Sudan Government]. [1948]	The Executive Council and Legislative Assembly Ordinance 1948. Draft of the Self Government Statute.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d.,		8vo., pp. vi, 44, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21768	[Sudan Government]. [1949]	The Prison System in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1949		with several tables, 8vo., pp. 39, publisher's printed wrappers.	This booklet is a brief exposition of fact and intention regarding the Administration of Sudan Prisons, prepared by the Assistant Civil Secretary (Prisons) with a foreword by the Civil Secretary' (Prefatory note.)
17402	[Sudan Government]. [1950]	Extract from Legislative Supplement to Sudan Government Gazette.	No. 832 dated 15th July 1951. The Local Government Ordinance (1951 Ordinance No. 12).	Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1951),		8vo., pp. 42, publisher's printed wrappers.	
189720	[Sudan Government]. [1950]	Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly on the Future Administration of the Gezira Scheme.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1950),		with a folding table and several tables in the text, 8vo., pp. 69, publisher's printed wrappers.	
266255	[Sudan Government]. [1951]. Keen (M.D.A.)	An Account of the Constitution of the Sudan. Legislative Assembly of the Sudan. Weekly Digest of Proceedings, including the Draft of the Self Government Statute. First Assembly, Third Session, No. 17.	Based on [a] paper prepared for the Journal of the Society of Clerks-at-the-Table in Empire Parliaments.	[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1951),		8vo., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
43995	[Sudan Government]. [1952]			Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	1952		8vo., pp. [883]-902, vi, [903]-949, publisher's printed wrappers.	
65285	[Sudan Government]. [1955]	The Transitional Constitution of Sudan.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. [c.1955],		8vo., pp. 37, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued.	
17013	[Sudan Government]. [1956]	Report of the Commission of Enquiry into the Disturbances in the Southern Sudan during August, 1955.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	n.d. (1956),		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 127, publisher's wrappers.	A copy of this report (reproduced in photocopy) is also included in the collection.
43945	[Sudan Government]. [1957]	Parliament of the Sudan. Weekly Digest of Proceedings in the Senate. No. 23 (First Session), from 24th to 30th June, 1957. (Contains: Sittings No. 89-95 (24th-30th June, 1957)).		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	1957		8vo., pp. iii, [883]-979, publisher's printed wrappers.	
44733	[Sudan Government]. [1964]	Special Supplements to the Republic of Sudan Government Gazette. Contents: 1. The National Charter; 2. The Sudan Transitional Constitution (Amended 1964).		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	n.d. [1964],		8vo., pp. 28, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16402	[Sudan Government]. [1965]	Legislative Supplement to The Republic of the Sudan Gazette.	No. 1006 dated 15th March, 1965. Supplement No. 1: General Legislation. Contents: 1) Acts; 2) Legislative Rules and Orders.	Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. (1965),		8vo., pp. [33]-165, publisher's wrappers.	
57968	[Sudan Government]. Attorney General's Chambers	The Democratic Republic of the Sudan Gazette. Contents: Authentic English translation of the Permanent Constitution of the Sudan. (Issued on the 8th. of May 1973).		Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1973		8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
8722	[Sudan Government]. Department of Land Use and Rural Water Development	Annual Report 1958-1959.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 43 [English text], 57 [Arabic text], publisher's wrappers.	
68722	[Sudan Government]. Department of Land Use and Rural Water Development	Annual Report 1957-1958.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 63 [English text], 94 [Arabic text], publisher's wrappers.	
31202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Town Planners' Supplement, Volume I.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1960		with numerous tables and a folding map, 4to., pp. 323, publisher's pictorial boards.	
41202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Town Planners' Supplement, Volume II.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1960		with numerous maps and plans (many folding) and several tables, 4to., pp. 149, publisher's pictorial boards.	
61202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Final Report, Volume I.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1961		with numerous tables and a folding map, 4to., pp. x, 141, publisher's printed wrappers backed with linen tape, as issued.	
71202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Final Report, Volume II.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1962		with numerous tables, 4to., pp. xx, 467, publisher's printed wrappers backed with linen tape, as issued.	
81202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. H.Q. Council of Ministers. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Final Report, Volume III.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1962		with numerous tables, 4to., pp. xx, 478, publisher's printed wrappers backed with linen tape, as issued.	
7202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Ministry for Social Affairs. First Population Census in Sudan	The 1953 Pilot Population Census for the First Population Census in Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry for Social Affairs, Department of Statistics,	1955		with several folding maps and tables, and 18 illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 183, publisher's printed wrappers.	
1202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Ministry for Social Affairs. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Last (9th) Interim Report.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry for Social Affairs, Department of Statistics,	1958		with several tables and a folding map, 4to., pp. 67, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11202	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Ministry for Social Affairs. First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: Notes on Omdia Map.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry for Social Affairs, Department of Statistics,	1958		with several tables and a folding map, 4to., pp. 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	

[illegible]

216619	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Population and Housing Survey 1964/66: Blue Nile Province, Urban Areas.	Population and Housing Survey 1964/66: Blue Nile Province, Urban Areas.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1968		with many tables, folio, pp. xiii, 107, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
316619	[Sudan Government]. Department of Statistics. Population and Housing Survey 1964/66: Kassala Province, Urban Areas.	Population and Housing Survey 1964/66: Kassala Province, Urban Areas.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Statistics,	1968		with many tables, folio, pp. xiv, 63, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
27623	[Sudan Government]. Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1957-58	The Diplomatic Press Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1957-58 including Trade Index and Biographical Section.		London:	Diplomatic Press and Publishing Co.,	n.d. [1957],		with numerous illustrations (many of which are from photographs) and advertisements, 4to., pp. 168, publisher's cloth covered boards, gilt.	
273623	[Sudan Government]. Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1960	Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1960 including Trade Index and Biographical Section.		London:	Diplomatic Press and Publishing Co.,	1960		with numerous illustrations (many of which are from photographs) and advertisements, 4to., pp. 196, publisher's cloth covered boards, gilt.	
26423	[Sudan Government]. Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1961-62	Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1961-62 (4th) Edition including Trade Index and Biographical Section.		London:	Diplomatic Press and Publishing Co.,	1961		with numerous illustrations (many of which are from photographs) and advertisements, 4to., pp. 216, publisher's cloth covered boards, gilt, ex-library copy with ink stamp to title page.	
264123	[Sudan Government]. Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1963	Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1963 (5th) Edition including Trade Index and Biographical Section.		London:	Diplomatic Press and Publishing Co.,	1963		with numerous illustrations (many of which are from photographs) and advertisements, 4to., pp. 148, publisher's cloth covered boards, gilt, ex-library copy with ink stamp to title page.	
263223	[Sudan Government]. Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1964	The Diplomatic Press Trade Directory of the Republic of the Sudan 1964 (6th) Edition including Classified Trade Index.		London:	Diplomatic Press and Publishing Co.,	n.d. [1964],		with numerous illustrations (many of which are from photographs) and advertisements, 4to., pp. 140, publisher's cloth covered boards, gilt.	Includes a folding Supplement on 'The State Visit to Britain of His Excellency General Ibrahim Abboud, President of the Republic of the Sudan May/June, 1964'.
19350	[Sudan Government]. Institute of Education	Bakht Er Ruda 1934-1944.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	n.d. [1944],		with numerous text figures, 8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, slightly damaged.	Published originally in Arabic to celebrate the tenth anniversary of its foundation.
19590	[Sudan Government]. Institute of Education	Class Management (or How to Add Many Hours to the Time-Table Without Working any Longer Yourself).		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	1949 (1943),		8vo., pp. 9, [+ Arabic text] publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, text in first half of book in English, second half in Arabic.	
19690	[Sudan Government]. Institute of Education	Bakht Er Ruda: Twenty Years Old.		Khartoum:	Published by the Publication Bureau,	November 1954,		with a map, a figure and numerous illustrations (some of which are from photographs), 8vo., pp. 25 [+ Arabic text] publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, text in first half of book in English, second half in Arabic.	
27378	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Culture and Information	The Revolution's Constitutional Achievements.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry of Information and Culture,	n.d. (1973),		with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 31, publisher's printed wrappers.	
510651	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Defence. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1973.		Khartoum:	[Government Printer],	1975		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [iii], iv, 101, publisher's wrappers with linen-taped spine as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
610651	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Defence. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1967.		Khartoum:	[Government Printer],	1974		with numerous tables, folio, pp. viii, 91, publisher's wrappers with linen-taped spine as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
42227	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning	Household Income and Expenditure Survey 1978-80. Northern Sudan (All Areas - Urban - Rural).		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning,	1984		with numerous tables, 4to., pp. iv, 124, publisher's wrappers.	
42228	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Finance and Economics	Memorandum on Utilisation of Water from Roseires Reservoir, January 1966. Prepared by Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners, and Sir M. MacDonald & Partners.		[Khartoum]:	Published for the Ministry of Finance and Economics,	1966		with numerous tables and charts, and 7 folding maps and figures, 4to., pp. 54, + unpaginated appendices, the text reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth.	
42229	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Finance and Economics	Economic Survey 1959.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Finance and Economics,	n.d. (1960),		with several tables, 8vo., pp. 48, publisher's wrappers	
33397	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Foreign Affairs	Peace and Unity in the Sudan: An African Achievement.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs,	1973		with several plates and tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 171, publisher's printed wrappers, occasional under-scoring.	
56296	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Health	Report of the Medical Services, Ministry of Health, for the Year 1966-1967.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Health,	n.d. [1970],		with several tables (some folding), 8vo., pp. 90, publisher's printed wrappers.	
32264	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Information and Culture	22nd of July 1972: An Anniversary of Triumph and Achievements.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Information and Culture,	1972		8vo., pp. 18, publisher's wrappers.	
53346	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Information and Culture	Sudan Today.		[Nairobi]:	University Press of Africa,	1971		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece in colour, numerous other photographic illustrations (some in colour), several tables, and endpaper maps, 8vo., pp. vi, 234, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
20264	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power	The Nile Waters Question. The Case for the Sudan — The Case for Egypt and the Sudan's Reply.		Khartoum:	Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power, Printed by the Sudan Survey Department,	1955		with a map, 4to., pp. 54, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 174.
202644	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power	Irrigation by Pumps from the Nile in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power, Printed by the Sudan Survey Department,	1955		with 12 tables, 12 diagrams, and a large folding map, 4to., pp. [vi], 36, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 170.
30264	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power	Control and use of the Nile Waters in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Printed by Khartoum University Press,	1975		with 3 maps, a figure, and a number of illustrations, 8vo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
219721	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of National Planning	The Six Year Plan of Economic and Social Development 1977-78 — 1982-83.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1977		2 vols., with tables, 8vo., pp. 155, 261, publisher's wrappers.	
22449	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Planning	Five Year Plan of Economic and Social Development of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan for 1970/71-1974/75. Volume I: Major Trends of Development.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Planning,	1970		with many tables, 4to., pp. 116, publisher's wrappers.	
54846	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Social Affairs	[The Sudan of Today.] Social and Economic Progress of the Sudan.		Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd. (for the Sudan Government),	1956		with a large folding map (in colour) and numerous diagrams, tables and illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 99, publisher's printed wrappers.	
144328	[Sudan Government]. Ministry of Southern Affairs. Publication Section	A Revolution in Action: Regional Autonomy for the South.		Khartoum:	Government Printing Press, for the Ministry of Southern Affairs, Publication Section,	n.d. (c.1970),		8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers.	
63621	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Administration Conference [1946]	Sudan Administration Conference — 1946. Report to the Conference by Sub-Committee 'A' concerning the closer association of the Sudanese with the Central Government...[with]...Report to the Conference by Sub-Committee 'B' concerning Local Government.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	n.d. (1946),		8vo., pp. 29 [English text], 29 [Arabic text], publisher's printed wrappers.	

636321	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Administration Conference [1946]	The First Report of the Sudan Administration Conference: containing their recommendations for the closer association of the Sudanese with the Central Government of the Sudan. Submitted to His Excellency the Governor-General on 31st March, 1947. Report to the Conference by Sub-Committee 'A' concerning the closer association of the Sudanese with the Central Government...[with]...Report to the Conference by Sub-Committee 'B' concerning Local Government.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan), Ltd. [for the Sudan Government],	n.d. [1947],		folio, pp. 12 [English text], [+ Arabic text], reproduced in photocopy, printed wrappers.	
10651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1952.		Khartoum:	[Sudan Government],	1961		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], v, 76, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
11651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1950.		Khartoum:	[Sudan Government],	1955		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], 5, 61, [5], publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
18651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1951.		Khartoum:	[Sudan Government],	1961		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], vi, 77, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
20651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1953.		Khartoum:	[Sudan Government],	1957		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], vi, 80, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
30651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1954.		Khartoum:	[Sudan Government],	1956		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], vi, 76, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
40651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1955.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1957		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], v, [78], publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, chipped around edges, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
50651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1956.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1958		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], v, [78], publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, chipped around edges, ex-library with occasional ink stamps, text bound into wrapper upside down**.	
60651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1957.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1962		with numerous tables, folio, pp. [i], vi, 79, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, chipped around edges, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
70651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1958.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1967		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 85, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
80651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1959.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1964		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 86, publisher's wrappers backed with linen tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
90651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1960.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1965		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 87, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
710651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1963.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1970		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 94, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued, sellotaped at spine, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
810651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1962.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1968		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 89, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued, sellotaped at spine, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
910651	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Meteorological Service	Annual Meteorological Report 1961.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1966		with numerous tables, folio, pp. vii, 84, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued, chipped at upper edge, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
12243	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Railways: Port Authority	Port Sudan Harbour: Handbook of Regulations, Dues and Charges.	General Information. Harbours and Shipping Ordinance. Port Sudan Harbour (General) Regulations 1937. Schedules of Charges. Plan of Harbour.	[Khartoum]:	[Sudan Railways, Port Authority], printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	August 1937,		with a large folding map and several tables, 8vo., pp. 110, publisher's linen-covered boards, bruised at upper corner, faded at spine, with very neat ink annotation to tables.	Hill p. 48.
13421	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Survey Department	Irrigation and Power in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Sudan Survey Department,	1959		with illustrations and a map, folio, pp. 17, publisher's wrappers.	
37160	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Survey Department	Sudan Survey Department. Catalogue of Topographical Maps.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Sudan Survey Department,	1956		with many reproductions of maps, folio, unpaginated, publisher's printed wrappers.	
50247	[Sudan Government]. Sudan Survey Department. Culwick (G.M.)	Diet in the Gezira Irrigated Area, Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Sudan Survey Department,	1951		with 22 tables, numerous diagrams and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 228, publisher's printed wrappers backed with linen tape, as issued.	
49229	[Sudan Government]. The Bureau of Educational Statistics, Ministry of Education (Compiler)	Educational Statistics: Academic Year 1960–1961.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Education,	n.d. [1961],		with numerous tables and figures, 4to., pp. 93, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, worn and chipped at spine.	Annual Report issued by The Bureau of Educational Statistics of the Ministry of Education on educational statistics for Government and private education in addition to other cultural statistics.
30449	[Talbot (The Hon. Milo George)]	Colonel The Hon. Milo George Talbot.		[Chatham]:	The Institution of Royal Engineers,	n.d. [1931],		with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers.	'Talbot Pasha, Milo George (1854-1931), British soldier; he joined the Royal Engineers, 1873, and was attached to the Egyptian army during the Nile campaign, 1897–9; he was director of surveys, Sudan Government, 1900–5, with rank of <i>liwa'</i> when he retired; during the First World War he was again attached to the Egyptian army, 1916, and was employed by the Sudan Government.' (Richard Hill A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
19685	[The] Black Book of the Sudan	The Black Book of the Sudan on the expulsion of the Missionaries from Southern Sudan: An Answer.		[Milan]:	[Istituto Artigianelli],	1964	N.A. 359,	First Edition, with 3 maps (1 of which is not bound in), 8vo., pp. 206, publisher's printed wrappers.	A rebuttal of the reasons given by the Sudan Government for the expulsion (with only eleven days' notice) of all the missionaries in the Southern Sudan, in February 1964. A copy of the Italian edition is also included in the collection.
77475	[The] British Society for International Understanding	British Survey Vol. VIII, No. 4, March 1947: The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan,						with a double-page map and several plates, 8vo., pp. 16, publisher's pictorial wrappers, stapled as issued.	
14743	[The] Brooklyn Museum	Africa in Antiquity: The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan.		Brooklyn, New York:	The Brooklyn Museum,	1978		2 vols., vol. I (The Essays) with a frontispiece in colour, 100 other figures including photographic illustrations (some in colour), and 4 maps, vol. II (The Catalogue) with 295 figures including photographic illustrations (some in colour), 4to., pp. 143, 366, publisher's cloth, gilt.	

309954	[The] Illustrated London News. Overend (W.H.)	The March to Dongola (Reconquest Campaign, 1896).	9th Sudanese Regiment on the March to Shellal.					From a sketch by H.D. Seppings-Wright, published April 25th, 1896, an original drawing, framed and glazed.	"...clouds of dust raised by the advance of the troops over this sand, which causes them great inconvenience."
309955	[The] Illustrated London News. Overend (W.H.)	The March to Dongola (Reconquest Campaign, 1896).	Fortified camp at Sarraz: The Train from Wadi Halfa.					From a sketch by H.D. Seppings-Wright, published May 9th, 1896, an original drawing, framed and glazed.	"...all these trains carry an armed guard."
309956	[The] Illustrated London News. Overend (W.H.)	The March to Dongola (Reconquest Campaign, 1896).	Sonki by Moonlight: Inside the Zariba.					From a sketch by H.D. Seppings-Wright, published June 27th, 1896, an original drawing, framed and glazed.	
22182	[The] Illustrated London News. Special Supplement	The War in the Soudan -- Battle of Tamasi: Gallant Re-capture of the Guns.	Extra Supplement to the Illustrated London News, April 12, 1884. Drawn by W.H. Overend, from sketches by our Special Artist, Melton Prior.					folding panorama, printed surface 102 x 34 cms., framed and glazed.	
62171	[The] Illustrated London News. Special Supplement	The War in the Soudan: The Battle of Abou Kru, or Gubat, Jan. 19. Supplement to the Illustrated London News, March 7, 1885.						Drawn by Melton Prior, folding panorama, printed surface 102 x 34 cms., framed and glazed.	
92171	[The] Illustrated London News. Special Supplement	A Soldier's Funeral. Supplement to the Illustrated London News, May 16, 1885.						Drawn by Melton Prior, folding panorama, printed surface 55 x 38 cms., framed and glazed.	
121738	[The] Illustrated London News. Special Supplement	On the Road to Metammeh: a British Square.	Supplement to the Illustrated London News, February 28, 1885. Drawn by R.C. Woodville.					folding panorama, printed surface 85 x 34 cms., framed and glazed.	
14586	[The] Laws of the Sudan. Cumming (Sir Charles, Compiler). Bennett (Cecil H.A., Editor)	The Laws of the Sudan. Prepared and arranged for The Laws Commission by Sir Charles Cumming.		London:	Printed by The Haycock Press, Ltd.,	n.d. (1956),		11 vols. (complete), 8vo., pp. xxx, 322, xxiv, 253, xxiv, 189, xxiv, 301, xxiv, 250, xxiv, 314, xxiv, 223, xxiv, 165, xxiv, 356, xxiv, 305, xxiv, 80, publisher's cloth.	
32039	[The] National Geographic Magazine	The National Geographic Magazine, Washington, D.C. The following two issues, each with numerous photographic illustrations, together with maps, are included:	Caputo (Robert), Sudan: Arab-African Giant, Vol. 161, No. 3, March 1982, pp. [346]-379 [with...] Keith-Roach (Major Edward), Adventures in Eastern Darfur, Vol. 45, No.1, January 1924, pp. [41]-73.						
18339	[The] Royal Geographical Society. The Geographical Journal	The Geographical Journal. London: Published for the Royal Geographical Society. The following issues are included in original wrappers. In a small number of cases two articles appear in one issue, although they are still listed separately.	Western Abyssinia to the Nile, Vol. 56, No. 5, November 1920, pp. [347]-370. Bagnold (Major R.A.) Journeys in the Libyan Desert 1929 and 1930, Vol. 78, No. 1, July 1931, pp. [13]-39. Bagnold (Major R.A.) A further journey in the Libyan Desert, Vol. 82, No. 2, August 1933, pp. [103]-129. Bagnold (Major R.A.), O.H. Myers, R.F. Peel and H.A. Winkler An Expedition to the Gifl Kebir and Uweinat, Vol. 93, No. 4, April 1939, pp. [281]-313. Barbour (Michael) The Wadi Azum, Vol. 120, Part 2, June 1954, pp. [174]-182. Berry (L.) and A.J. Whiteman The Nile in the Sudan, Vol. 134, Part 1, March 1968, pp. 1-37. Crawford (O.G.S.) Some Medieval theories about the Nile, Vol. 114, Nos. 1-3, September 1949, pp. [6]-29. Christy (Major Cuthbert) The Nile-Congo Watershed, Vol. 50, No. 3, September 1917, pp. [199]-216. Davies (H.R.J.) A study of tribal re-adjustment in the Nile valley: the experience of the Inghessana, Vol. 130, Part 3, September 1964, pp. [380]-389. Grove (A.T.) and A. Warren Quaternary landforms and climate on the south side of the Sahara, Vol. 134, Part 2, June 1968, pp. [194]-208. Haynes (C.V.) et al Pluvial lakes of north-western Sudan, Vol. 145, Part 3,					The Pibor River -- II: The Beir Country, Vol. 40, No. 5, November 1912, pp. [497]-501. Kirwan (L.P.) Rome beyond the southern Egyptian frontier, Vol. 123, Part 1, March 1957, pp. [13]-19. Kirwan (L.P.) Land of Abu Simbel, Vol. 129, Part 3, September 1963, pp. [261]-273. Kirwan (L.P.) An Ethiopian-Sudanese frontier zone in ancient history, Vol. 138, Part 4, December 1972, pp. [457]-465. Kirwan (L.P.) Nubia and Nubian origins, Vol. 140, Part 1, February 1974, pp. [43]-51. Lebon (J.H.G.) and V.C. Robertson The Jebel Marra, Darfur, and its region, Vol. 127, Part 1, March 1961, pp. [30]-49. Lebon (J.H.G.) The land and water use survey of north-central Kordofan (1961-66), Vol. 134, Part 4, December 1968, pp. [546]-550. Maydon (Major H.C.) North Kordofan to South Dongola, Vol. 61, No. 1, January 1923, pp. [34]-41. Murray (G.W.) Troglodytes: The Red Sea littoral in Ptolemaic times, Vol. 133, Part 1, March 1967, pp. [24]-33. Parry (D.E.) and G.E. Wickens The Qozes of southern Darfur, Sudan Republic, Vol. 147, Part 3, November 1981, pp. [307]-320. Pearson (Captain H.D.) The Pibor River -- I: The Upper Sources, Vol. 40, No. 5, November 1912, pp. [486]-497. Sandford (K.S.) Sources of water in the north-western Sudan, Vol. 85, No. 5, May 1935, pp. [412]-431. Stevenson-Hamilton (Major J.) The Dinka Country east of the Bahr-el-Gebel, Vol. 56, No. 5, November 1920, pp. [389]-401. El-Tom (Mahdi Amin) A statistical analysis of the rainfall over the Sudan, Vol. 135, Part 3, September 1969, pp. [378]-387. Wilson (R.T.) Recent resource surveys for rural development in southern Darfur, Sudan, Vol. 145, Part 3, November 1979, pp. [452]-460.	
17430	[The] Sudan Advertising & Publishing Company. The Sudan Directory - 1944 Edition	The Sudan Directory 1944.		Cairo:	The Sudan Advertising & Publishing Company,	n.d. (1944),		24th Year, with a portrait illustration, 8vo., pp. 311, publisher's decorative cloth.	
86562	[The] Sudan Law Journal and Reports	The Sudan Law Journal and Reports.		Khartoum:	The Judiciary,	1956-1967,		12 vols., complete, publisher's printed wrappers, a good run of this scarce journal.	el Nasri 2179.
22218	[The] Tourist Development Association of Egypt	The Valley of the Nile 1926-27.		[Cairo]:	The Tourist Development Association of Egypt,	n.d. (1926),		with a full-page plate in colour and numerous photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 64, publisher's coloured pictorial wrappers.	
42218	[The] Tourist Development Association of Egypt	Egypt and the Sudan 1936.		[Cairo]:	The Tourist Development Association of Egypt,	n.d. (1930),		with a full-page plate in colour and numerous photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 56, publisher's coloured pictorial wrappers.	
72218	[The] Tourist Development Association of Egypt	Egypt and the Sudan 1930.		[Cairo]:	The Tourist Development Association of Egypt,	n.d. (1930),		with a full-page plate in colour and numerous photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 80, publisher's coloured pictorial wrappers.	
92218	[The] Tourist Development Association of Egypt	Egypt and the Sudan 1928.		[Cairo]:	The Tourist Development Association of Egypt,	n.d. (1928),		with a full-page plate in colour and numerous photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 72, publisher's coloured pictorial wrappers.	
73589	[Wellcome Excavations]. Addison (F.), O.G.S. Crawford & A.D. Lacaille	The Wellcome Excavations in the Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the Trustees of the Late Sir Henry Wellcome,	1949-1951,		First Edition, in 3 vols., Vol. I Jebel Moya (text) by F. Addison, with a chapter by A.D. Lacaille, with 123 illustrations in the text, pp. xiv, 400; Vol. II Jebel Moya (plates) with a coloured frontispiece, 116 plates with maps, plans and illustrations from photographs (2 coloured) and drawings, pp. viii; Vol. III Abu Geili by O.G.S. Crawford and F. Addison, and Saqadi and Dar El Mek by F. Addison, with 87 plates with maps, plans and illustrations (from photographs and drawings), and 52 illustrations in the text, pp. xlii, 182; 4to., publisher's cloth, dust wrappers.	
32686	[Williams (Sq.-Ldr. H.)]. H.W.	...Something New Out of Africa by [HW].		London:	Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.,	1934		First Edition, with 4 large folding maps in colour, and 108 illustrations from photographs, sm. 4to., pp. xx, 208, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	The author undertook the first aerial photographic survey of the Sudan.

94126	Abd al-Rahim (Muddathir)	Imperialism and Nationalism in the Sudan:	A Study in Constitutional and Political Development 1899-1956.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1969	Oxford Studies in African Affairs,	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 275, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
15374	"Ben Assher". [Boradale (C.)]	A Nomad in the South Sudan: The Travels of a Political Officer among the Gaweir Nuers.		London:	H.F. & G. Witherby,	1928		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other plates, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 296, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
143459	Abbadi (Karrar) & Mohd. Mirghani A. Salam	Some Aspects of Production and Marketing of Fruits and Vegetables in Khartoum Province.		Khartoum:	Economic & Social Research Council,	1976	Occasional Paper No. 7,	with numerous tables, foolscap folio, pp. 52, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
893461	Abbas (Mekki)	The Sudan Question: The Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium 1884-1951.		London:	Faber and Faber,	1952	Colonial and Comparative Studies,	First Edition, with 3 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xix, 201, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
33632	Abbate (Le Docteur (Onofrio))	De l'Afrique Centrale ou Voyage de S.A. Mohammed-Said-Pacha dans ses Provinces du Soudan. Notes et Impressions.		Paris:	Henri Plon,	1858		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 54, publisher's printed wrappers, chipped around edges.	The author was an Italian physician and scientist, who was for many years doctor to the Khedivial family and director of the government hospital at Alexandria. In 1856-57 he accompanied the viceroy Muhammad Sa' id Pasha to the Sudan as medical attendant, and wrote this account of his journey, the publication of which was sponsored by his friend Francesco Crispi, formerly prime minister of Italy but at this time in political exile in Paris. Abbate was also a founder and president of the Khedivial Geographical Society.
26566	Abbate Pacha (Dr. (Onofrio))	Le Soudan sous le règne du Khédive Ismail: Notes d'une décennie historique 1868-1878.		Cairo:	n.p.,	1905		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 47, cloth-backed printed boards, author's signed presentation copy.	
26464	Abd El-Fattah (Dr. Aly) & Dr. Mohammed Aly Ahmed	A Survey on Skin Diseases in Southern Sudan 1962.		Cairo:	Ain Shams University, Faculty of Medicine, Ain Shams University Press,	1962		with several figures, tables and diagrams, a map, and 14 illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	
13096	Abdalla (Abdelgadir Mahmoud, Editor)	Studies in Ancient Languages of the Sudan. Papers presented at the Second International Conference on 'Language and Literature in the Sudan' sponsored by the Sudan Research Unit, 7-12 December 1970.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1974	Sudanese Studies Library No. 3,	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. x, 129, publisher's printed wrappers.	
54802	Abdalla (Ismail H.) with David Sconyers (Editors)	Perspectives and Challenges in the Development of Sudanese Studies.		Lewiston, Queenston and Lampeter:	The Edwin Mellen Press,	1993		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 313, publisher's cloth.	
192136	Abdalla (Ismail Hussayn)	Historical Studies on the Transfer and Resettlement of the Halfa Population at Khashm el Girba.	M.A. Thesis.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1967		with 2 sketch maps and a large, folding map, 4to., pp. 255, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
22033	Abdel Moneim (Kamal)	Atomic Energy and the Future of Modern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Printed by Tamaddon Printing Press,	1955		8vo., pp. 8, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11908	Abdel-Rahim (Dr. Muddathir)	The Development of British Policy in the Southern Sudan 1899-1947.		Khartoum:	Ministry of the Interior, Central Archives,	1965		4to., pp. 35, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, from the library of Professor G.N. Sanderson, with his annotations.	
19352	Abdel-Rahim (Dr. Muddathir, Compiler)	Fourteen Documents on the Problem of the Southern Sudan. Selected with a Foreword by [M.A.-R.]		Khartoum and New York (U.N.O. H.Q.):	Sudan Government, Ministry of Foreign Affairs,	1965		Limited Circulation, folio, pp. [9], 86, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, bound with linen tape as issued.	"This pamphlet is not a counter blast of propaganda literature. Its aim, simply, is to put in the hands of interested readers, diplomats and other officials, a few basic documents which, we hope and believe, will throw some light on some of the major aspects of the problem. "The present selection of documents is arranged in a roughly chronological order covering, first, the roots of the problem in the pre-independence period; the Round Table Conference which was convened in March 1965 and was attended by observers from seven sister African States who effectively contributd to its success; and finally, the question of refugees and the arrangements being made to rehabilitate them." (From the Preface).
91145	Abdin (Hasan)	Early Sudanese Nationalism 1919-1925.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	n.d.,	Sudanese Library Series 14,	8vo., pp. iv, 167, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
95470	Abdul-Hai (Muhammad)	Conflict and Identity: The Cultural Poetics of Contemporary Sudanese Poetry.	A Paper by M.A.-H.	Khartoum:	Institute of African & Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1976	African Seminar Series, No. 26,	8vo., pp. 73, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
21694	Abu Affan (Bodour Osman)	Industrial Policies and Industrialization in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1985	Graduate College Publications No. 16,	8vo., pp. 180, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14607	Abu Hasabu (Afaf Abdel Majid)	Factional Conflict in the Sudanese Nationalist Movement 1918-1948.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1985	Graduate College Publications No. 12,	8vo., pp. 179, publisher's printed wrappers.	
84756	Abu Shouk (Ahmad Ibrahim) & Anders Bjørkelo (Editors and Translators)	The Public Treasury of the Muslims: Monthly Budgets of the Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1897.		Leiden:	E.J. Brill,	1996	The Ottoman Empire and its Heritage: Politics, Society and Economy Volume 5,	with 3 plates and several figures, 4to., pp. xl, 371, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
26810	Abu Sin (M.E.) & H.R.J. Davies (Editors)	The Future of Sudan's Capital Region: A Study in Change and Development.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1991		First Edition, with numerous maps, figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 273, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25843	Abu Sin (M.E., Editor)	University of Khartoum: Disaster Prevention and Management in Sudan.	Proceedings of the National Seminar on Disaster Prevention and Management in Sudan 17-19 March 1990 Organized by the University of Khartoum in collaboration with UNESCO Regional Office in Arab States (UNEDBAS) Sharjah Hall, University of Khartoum - Sudan.	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1991		with several tables, maps and diagrams, folio, pp. 287, publisher's wrappers, small ink stains to 2 leaves, otherwise very good and clean.	
14575	Abu Sin (Mohammed el-Hadi)	Livestock Economy and Attitudes of Tenants in the Rahad and Khasm el-Girba Projects: A Comparative Study.		[Khartoum]:	Rahad Agricultural Corporation and Ford Foundation,	1983		with many tables, folio, pp. v, 80, publisher's wrappers.	
34120	Abu-Manga (Al-Amin)	Fulfulde in the Sudan: Process of Adaptation to Arabic.		Berlin:	Verlag von Dietrich Reimer,	1986	Marburger Studien zur Afrika- und Asienkunde, Serie A: Afrika, Band 44,	with several figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 279, publisher's printed wrappers, author's presentation copy.	
847561	Abushouk (Ahmad Ibrahim) & Anders Bjørkelo	The Principles of Native Administration in the Anglo Egyptian Sudan 1898-1956.		Osduрман and Bergen:	Abdel Karim Mirghani Cultural Centre and Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies,	2004		First Edition, with several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 280, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21913	Adye (Major-General Sir John)	Soldiers and others I have known.		London:	Herbert Jenkins Limited,	1925		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 11 other illustrations, 8vo., pp. 318, publisher's cloth.	Two chapters relate the author's experiences in the Sudan Campaign of 1884-85.
23402	Africa Today. Fluehr-Lobban (Carolyn) & Richard A. Lobban, Jr. (Guest Editors)	Africa Today, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1981.	The Sudan: 25 Years of Independence. Special Commemorative Issue.					8vo., pp. 128, publisher's printed wrappers.	

12562	Agraa (Omer M.A. El), Adil Mustafa Ahmad, Ian Haywood & Osman M. El Kheir	Popular Settlements in Greater Khartoum.		[Khartoum]:	Sudanese Group for Assessment of Human Settlements (SGAHS) in collaboration with the International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED),	1985		with numerous figures (including tables, diagrams, maps and illustrations from photographs), 8vo., pp. 251, publisher's pictorial wrappers, slightly rubbed, a very good, clean copy.	
14273	Ahfad School, Omdurman	Ahfad School, Omdurman (Sudan).		Khartoum:	Printed by The Sun Printing Press,	n.d. [1948],		8vo., pp. 16, printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	This copy bears a presentation inscription dated 4th July 1948 from Youssef Bedri (son of Babikr Bedri, and at this time Honorary Secretary of the school, which was founded by his father) to Major W. Clark, reading "To Major W. Clark to keep his connection with the Sudan where he has done so fine work during the 1939-45 war." Three photograph albums of Major Clark are included in the collection (see [Photograph Albums]. Clark (W. Reid).
12746	Ahmad (Abd-al Ghaffar Muhammad)	Shaykhs and Followers: Political Struggle in the Rufa'a al-Hol Nazirate in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1974		First Edition, with 18 maps and figures, 8vo., pp. 170, publisher's printed wrappers.	
19449	Ahmed (Abdel Ghaffar M.)	Anthropology and Development Planning in the Sudan: The Case of the Jonglei Project.		Khartoum:	Economic & Social Research Council,	n.d. (c.1976),	Bulletin No. 50,	folio, pp. 28, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
15768	Ahmed (Abdel Ghaffar M.) & Gunnar M. Sarbe	Management of the Crisis in the Sudan.	[Proceedings of the Bergen Forum 23 - 24 February, 1989.]	Khartoum:	Centre for Development Studies, University of Bergen & Khartoum University Press,	1989		sm. 4to., pp. viii, 178, publisher's stiff card wrappers, a little rubbed on edges of spine, otherwise a very good, clean copy.	
152349	Ahmed (Dr. Abdel Ghaffar M.)	Tribal Elite: A Base for Social Stratification in Modern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Economic & Social Research Council,	1976	Bulletin No. 40,	folio, pp. 28, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
20177	Ahmed (Medani Mohamed M.)	Indigenous Farming Systems, Knowledge and Practices in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1994	Sudan Library Series (21),	with several tables and illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 320, publisher's printed wrappers	
201999	Ahmed (Medani Mohamed M.)	Development of Agriculture in the Sudan: An Annotated Bibliography with an Introductory Essay.		Khartoum:	Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1994	Sudan Library Series (19),	8vo., pp. x, 478, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers	
13682	Ahmed (Osman Hassan, Editor)	Sixteen Sudanese Short Stories.		Washington, D.C.:	Office of the Cultural Counselor, Embassy of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan,	1981	Sudanese Publication Series No. 6,	8vo., pp. 81, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25943	Ahmed (Rafia Hassan)	Critical appraisal to the role of the Public Service Commission in the Sudan 1954-1969.		Khartoum:	printed by Tamaddon Printing Press,	1974		8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	
138268	al Safi (Mahasin Abdelqadir Hag, Editor)	Part of the Proceedings of the Conference on the Nationalist Movement in the Sudan: held on 8-15 January 1986.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1989	Sudan Library Series No. 15 (Nationalist Movement),	8vo., pp. xiv, 438, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17012	Albertis (Cap. E.A. d')	Une Croisière sur le Nil: Khartoum — Gondokoro.		Cairo:	F. Diemer,	n.d. [1909],		with a frontispiece map, a title-page vignette, and numerous other illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. 263, later leather-backed boards, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	
84517	Albertis (Capt. E.A. d')	Una Crociera sul Nilo.		Torino:	G.B. Paravia,	n.d. [1904],		with a frontispiece map in colour, numerous photographic illustrations (many of which are full page), and several other illustrations from drawings, 8vo., pp. 229, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	Hill p. 86.
26087	Albino (Oliver)	The Sudan: A Southern Viewpoint.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the Institute of Race Relations,	1970		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 133, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
63851	Alexander (Boyd)	From the Niger to the Nile.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1907		First Edition, 2 vols. Vol. I with a portrait frontispiece, 23 full-page plates and 104 illustrations in the text (all of which are from photographs), and 2 folding sheets of maps. Vol. II with a portrait frontispiece, 22 full-page plates, and 98 illustrations in the text (all of which are from photographs), and a folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. xv, 358, xi, 420, publisher's cloth, gilt.	An account of the Alexander-Gosling Expedition which traversed Africa from the River Niger to the Red Sea in 1904-07, undertaking extensive surveying work en route. The expedition made good use of the river systems of the Niger, Chad Basin, Shari Welle and eventually the river Yei and the Nile itself. Hill p. 63.
59181	Alford (Henry S.L.) & W. Dennistoun Sword	The Egyptian Soudan: Its Loss and Recovery.	Including: I. — A Rapid Sketch of the History of the Soudan; II. — A Narrative of the Dongola Expedition, 1896; III. — A Full Account of the Nile Expeditions, 1897-8.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1898 (1898),		with a frontispiece, 21 illustrations from photographs and drawings, and 11 folding maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xiv, 336, publisher's cloth, gilt, contemporary newspaper cuttings inserted.	
24264	Ali (Abbas Ibrahim Muhammad)	Anglo-Saxon Teutonic Images of the Peoples of the Sudan, 1772-1881.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	May 1969,	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 6,	4to., pp. 35, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
32496	Ali (Abbas Ibrahim Muhammad)	The British, the Slave Trade and Slavery in the Sudan 1820-1881.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1972		First Edition, sm. 4to., pp. [viii], 141, publisher's printed wrappers.	
13449	Ali (Ali Abdel Gadir)	On Smuggling: Some Theoretical and Empirical Results.		Khartoum:	Economic & Social Research Council,	1976	Bulletin No. 42,	folio, pp. 28, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
15139	Ali (Awatif Yousif Mohamed)	A Multisectoral Programming Model for the Sudanese Economy. Thesis Submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, University of London.		London:	University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies,	1977		with numerous tables, 4to., pp. 322, reproduced from typescript, cloth.	
23657	Ali (Galal el-Din el-Tayeb Mohamed)	Industry and Peripheral Capitalism in the Sudan: A Geographical Analysis.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1989		First Edition, with numerous figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 213, publisher's wrappers.	
20010	Ali (Talsir Mohamed Ahmed)	The Cultivation of Hunger: State and Agriculture in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1989		First Edition, sm. 4to., pp. 190, publisher's printed wrappers.	
81140	Ali Taha (Faisal Abdel Rahman)	The Settlement of the Sudan-Ethiopia Boundary Dispute.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1975		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 34, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91140	Ali Taha (Salah Abdel Rahman)	Society, Food and Nutrition in the Gezira: A Social and Medical Study.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1977		First Edition, with maps, figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 155, publisher's wrappers.	
14754	Alier (Abel)	Southern Sudan:	Too Many Agreements Dishonoured.	Exeter:	Ithaca Press,	1990		First Edition, with 2 maps and several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. viii, 305, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	

12831	Allier (Sayed Abel)	Peace & Development in the Southern Region: The tasks of the 4 years from the beginning of the peace accord. A Statement by [S.A.A.], Vice-President of the Republic and President of the High Executive Council to the Khartoum Symposium on Peace and Development at the University of Khartoum, May 2, 1976.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry of Culture & Information Printing Press,	n.d. [1976],		with a portrait frontispiece, and several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 56, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15977	Allen (Bernard M.)	Gordon and the Sudan.		London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1931		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 27 other illustrations including portraits, maps, sketch maps and facsimiles, 8vo., pp. xli, 485, publisher's cloth, gilt, with gilt vignette on upper board.	
16889	Allison (Oliver)	Through Fire and Water.		London:	Church Missionary Society,	1976		First Edition, with a map, sm. 8vo., pp. 110, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23272	Allison (Oliver)	A Pilgrim Church's Progress.		London:	The Highway Press,	1966		First Edition, sm. 8vo., pp. 94, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31208	Allison (Oliver)	Travelling Light: Bishop Oliver Allison of the Sudan remembers.		Bexhill-on-Sea:	Privately Published,	1983		with a portrait frontispiece, and several other illustrations, 8vo., pp. xli, 116, publisher's printed wrappers.	
27793	al-Nagar ('Umar)	The Pilgrimage Tradition in West Africa: an historical study with special reference to the nineteenth century.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1972		First Edition, with a map and a plate, 8vo., pp. xxx, 160, publisher's printed wrappers.	
64525	Al-Rayah (Dr. Mubarak B.)	On the Indigenous Inhabitants of Ancient Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	n.p.,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 8, printed pictorial wrappers.	
13231	al-Safi (Ahmad)	Native Medicine in the Sudan: Sources, Concepts and Methods.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	September 1970,	Salambi Prizes Competition Series, No. 1,	4to., pp. [iii], 74, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
2501264	Al-Sammani (Mohd. Osman)	A Study of Central Villages and their Served Envelopes as Lower Order Planning Units for Rural Development in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	February 1971,	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 11,	with numerous tables, diagrams and maps (many of which are folding), 4to., pp. vi, 61 publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
36761	Al-Shahi (Ahmed) & F.C.T. Moore	Wisdom from the Nile: A Collection of Folk-Stories from Northern and Central Sudan.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1978	Oxford Library of African Literature,	with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 256, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
13610	al-Tayib (Galal-al-Din)	The South-Eastern Funj Area: A Geographical Survey.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, Sudan Research Unit,		Funj Project Paper No. 1,	with maps, figures and tables, folio, pp. 32, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
79853	al-Terrafi (Al-Agab Ahmed, Editor)	Decentralization in Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1987	Graduate College Publications No. 20,	with a double-page map, and several tables and figures, 8vo., pp. 245, publisher's printed wrappers.	
104700	American University of Beirut – Economic Research Institute	American University of Beirut – Economic Research Institute. Middle East Economic Papers 1957, 1958 and 1959.		Beirut:	American University of Beirut –Economic Research Institute,	1957-1959,		publisher's printed wrappers.	Each issue contains an essay relevant to the Sudan, viz. 'The Economic Background of the currency reform in the Sudan' by Gligis A. Marzouk, 'Manpower Distribution in Sudan' by Saad ed Dine Fawzi, and 'Structure and Development of the Sudan Economy' by Saad ed Dine Fawzi.
75822	American University, Washington D.C. Foreign Area Studies Division. Cookson (John A.) et al (Co-authors)	Area Handbook for the Republic of Sudan.		Washington D.C.:	U.S. Government Printing Office,	1960	DA Pam 550-27,	First Edition, with 14 figures including 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 475, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt.	
95822	American University, Washington D.C. Foreign Area Studies Division. Nelson (Harold D.) et al (Co-authors)	Area Handbook for the Democratic Republic of Sudan.		Washington D.C.:	U.S. Government Printing Office,	1973	DA Pam 550-27,	Second Edition, with 14 figures including maps, and 12 tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 351, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt.	
21555	Amery (Captain H.F.S.)	English-Arabic Vocabulary for the Use of Officials in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.	Compiled in the Intelligence Department of the Egyptian Army.	Cairo:	Al-Mokattam Printing Office,	1905		8vo., pp. xiv, 456, publisher's quarter leather with cloth boards, some annotation to the text.	'British major; commissioned in 1897 in the Royal Highlanders he was transferred to the Egyptian army in 1901, being promoted to captain in 1902; he spent several years in the Sudan and was for some time assistant director of intelligence, Sudan Government; he died of wounds received in the First World War; he published Aid to Arabic [see the preceding item] (Khartoum, 1911).’ (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
94508	Amery Bey (H.F.S.)	Aid to Arabic.		Khartoum:	El Sudan Printing Press,	1911		First Edition, pp. [x], 181, publisher's cloth-backed boards, some light markings in the text.	Captain Amery was Assistant Director of Intelligence, Sudan Government, Khartoum.
17678	Amirthalingam (C.)	Fauna of the Red Sea.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1970	Sawakin Project (No. 2),	4to., pp. viii, 113, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25820	Amnesty International	Sudan: 'The Tears of Orphans.' No future without human rights.		London:	Amnesty International Publications,	1995		First Edition, with a map and several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 132, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
25409	Ampère (J.J.)	Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie.		Paris:	Michel Lévy Frères, Librairie Éditeurs,	1868		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xx, 577, contemporary morocco-backed marbled boards, the spine with raised bands and gilt decoration, marbled end-papers, a very attractive copy.	Jean-Jacques Ampère was a French man of letters and historian and the son of A.M. Ampère, the pioneer of electrodynamics. In the winter of 1844-45 he visited Abu Simbel and the Second Cataract of the Nile in pursuit of antique remains, a journey described in this work.
101672	Anchieri (Ettore)	Storia della Politica Inglese nel Sudan (1882–1938).		Milano:	Fratelli Bocca,	1939	Collezione 'La Civiltà Contemporanea' No. 30,	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 221, publisher's printed wrappers, lightly foxed, spine damaged, occasional pencil markings throughout.	el Nasri 1801.
142065	Andrews (F.W.)	Vernacular Names of Plants as described in "Flowering Plants of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Vol. I".		[Khartoum]:	McCorquodale & Co.,	1948		8vo., pp. [iv], 23, publisher's printed wrappers.	
712250	Andrews (F.W.)	The Flowering Plants of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Arbroath, Scotland:	T. Buncle & Co. Ltd., for the Sudan Government,	1950-1956,		First Edition, 3 vols., vol. I with a folding map in colour, and all volumes with numerous text illustrations, 8vo., pp. lxxxvi, 237, vii, 485, vii, 579, publisher's cloth, gilt. Vol. I – (Cycadaceae-Tiliaceae) Vol. II – (Sterculiaceae-Dipsacaceae) Vol. III – (Compositae-Gramineae)	The three volumes took 15 years to produce. Andrews was formerly Chief Economic Botanist for the Sudan Government.
1012324	Andrews (F.W.)	The Flora of Erkowit.	A. Trees and Shrubs.	Wad Medani:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Research Division,	1947	Bulletin No. 1,	with 6 plates with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 12 (+ notes and plates), publisher's printed wrappers.	
17059	Andrzejewski (B.W.)	The Study of the Bedauye Language: The Present Position and Prospects.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1968	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 4,	4to., pp. 21, publisher's printed wrappers.	

187550	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Handbook Series. No. 1	The Bahr el Ghazal Province.	Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Sudan Government, Khartoum. December 1911.	London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1912	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Handbook Series No. 1,	with a folding map in an end-pocket, sm. 8vo., pp. 164, publisher's cloth.	
17674	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Handbook Series. No. 2	Kordofan and the Region to the West of the White Nile. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Sudan Government, Khartoum. December 1912.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office,	1913	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Handbook Series No. 2,	with a folding map in an end-pocket, sm. 8vo., pp. 215, publisher's cloth.	
499445	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Compendium of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Gleichen (Lieut.-Colonel Count, Editor)	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government.		London:	Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office, by Harrison and Sons,	1905		First Edition, 2 vols., vol. I (Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical), with a double portrait frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs, and 2 maps (1 folding), vol. II (Routes), with a folding map, lge. 4to., pp. xiv, 371, viii, 236, publisher's cloth, a very good copy.	"The following pages contain a comprehensive description of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan in 1905. This includes revision and amplification of the Handbook of the Sudan (1898) and of the Supplement to the Handbook of the Sudan (1899), besides a great deal of additional information as to the resources, development, administration, commerce, etc., of the country, showing its progress since 1899. It may, however, be well understood that the description of many parts of the country is still far from complete. The chapters have been compiled by various officers in the Sudan Administration; but the main work of editing and revision has fallen on Lieut.-Colonel Count Gleichen (the Editor), who, from the somewhat indiscriminate mass of reports, documents and books at his disposal, has evolved a compendium which cannot fail to be of great use and value to the officers and officials of the Sudan Government. I even venture to hope that such of the general public as may be interested in this vast country, its history, and its future, will find in the following pages a useful work of reference until a more complete and comprehensive work is forthcoming." (From the preface by Sir Reginald Wingate, Sirdar and Governor-General of the Sudan).
392601	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Handbook of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	A Handbook of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		[London]:	Naval Staff Intelligence Division, for Official Use Only,	1922	I.D. 1218,	with a diagram in the text and a further folding diagram, 4 maps in the text (of which one is folding), and a large folding map in an end pocket, cr. 8vo., pp. viii, 776, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
24590	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Index Gazetteer of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	Index Gazetteer of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan showing place names. Compiled by the Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, 1931.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office, for the Sudan Government,	1932		First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 360., publisher's printed boards, backed with linen tape as issued.	
24592	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Index Gazetteer of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	Index Gazetteer. A.E. Sudan. Showing place names in the Sudan. Compiled by the Sudan Survey Department, Khartoum, 1920.		London:	His Majesty's Stationery Office, for the Sudan Government,	1921		First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 220., publisher's boards, backed with linen tape as issued.	
12685	Anon. [Santi (Paul)]	Mémoire d'un Voyage en Haute-Nubie en 1851.	D'après un manuscrit anonyme annoté et transcrit par Paul Santi.	Beyrouth:	n.p.,	1965		with 4 illustrations from photographs (including 2 maps), cr. 8vo., pp. 207, publisher's wrappers, a little rubbed, Richard Hill's copy - with his name written in ink on title-page, 3 other leaves have ink markings, otherwise a very good, clean copy.	Richard Hill's copy.
169423	Arabic Language. New Testament.	The New Testament in Arabic.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1950		8vo., pp. 322, publisher's cloth, very good.	
231951	Archer (Sir Geoffrey)	Personal and Historical Memoirs of an East African Administrator.		Edinburgh:	Oliver & Boyd Ltd., for the author,	1963		First Edition, with 24 plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 260, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	The author was Governor-General of the Sudan, 1925-26.
34027	Archer (Thomas)	The War in Egypt and the Sudan: An Episode in the History of the British Empire; Being a descriptive account of the scenes and events of that great drama, and sketches of the principal actors in it.		London:	Blackie & Son,	n.d. (1886-87),		4 vols., each with a portrait frontispiece, several other full-page portraits, and numerous full-page engraved plates, roy. 8vo., pp. viii, 288, viii, 288, viii, 272, viii, 272, publisher's decorative cloth, elaborately gilt, a most attractive copy.	
66015	Ardagh (Major-General Sir John)	The Life of Major-General Sir John Ardagh, by his wife Susan Countess of Malmesbury (Lady Ardagh).		London:	John Murray,	1909		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 21 other plates, 8vo., pp. xvi, 479, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Three chapters relate the author's experiences in the Sudan between 1884 and 1886.
29137	Arkell (A.J.)	The Old Stone Age in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1949	Occasional Papers No. 1,	with a map and 27 plates, sm. 4to., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers.	
137141	Arkell (A.J.)	A History of the Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1821.		London:	University of London, The Athlone Press,	1961		Second Edition, Revised, with 24 plates, 27 text-figures and 11 maps in the text, 8vo., pp. xxvii, 252, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
449519	Arkell (A.J.)	Early Khartoum: An Account of the Excavation of an early occupation site carried out by the Sudan Government Antiquities Service in 1944-5.		London:	Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press, for the Sudan Government,	1949		First Edition, with 113 plates (some folding and each with its own caption page), and 12 text figures, 4to., pp. xvi, 145, publisher's cloth, gilt, a good, clean copy.	
211053	Armbruster (The Late Charles Hubert)	Dongolese Nubian: A Grammar.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1960		First Edition, printed 2 columns to the page, 4to., pp. xxxii, 461, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
59584	Armstrong (D.B.)	The Postage Stamps of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		London:	Bright & Son,	1912	Brights Philatelic Library Vol. I,	First Edition, with illustrations and a folding map, cr. 8vo., pp. 72, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18369	Arou (Mom K.N.) & B. Yongo-Bure (Editors)	Part of the Proceedings of the Conference on North-South Relations since the Addis Ababa Agreement.		Khartoum:	Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1988	Sudan Library Series (14),	with several maps, 8vo, pp. xiv, 470, publisher's printed wrappers.	
26766	Artin Pacha (Yacoub)	Contes Populaires du Soudan Egyptien recueillis en 1908 sur le Nil Blanc et le Nil Bleu.		Paris:	Ernest Leroux,	1909	Collection de Contes et Chansons Populaires,	First Edition, sm. 8vo., pp. 60, publisher's printed wrappers.	
582331	Artin Pacha (Yacoub)	England in the Sudan.		London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1911		First Edition in English, with numerous illustrations from photographs and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 251, publisher's cloth, gilt, the boards somewhat damp-stained, the contents very clean.	
68399	Asad (Tala)	The Kababish Arabs: Power, Authority and Consent in a Nomadic Tribe.		New York:	Praeger Publishers,	1970		with 16 tables, 13 figures, 2 maps and a number of illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xvi, 263, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
16785	Asad (Tala), Editor	Anthropology & the Colonial Encounter.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1973		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 288, publisher's printed wrappers.	Includes 'Pax Britannica and the Sudan: S.F. Nadel' by James Faris, and 'Some Remarks from the Third World on Anthropology and Colonialism: the Sudan' by Abdel Ghaffar M. Ahmed.
22995	Asher (Michael)	In Search of the Forty Days Road.		London:	Longmans,	1984		First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations (some in colour), and end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 179, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
48887	Atak (Awenbil S.R.)	South Sudan: Back to the Stone Age (An Open Letter).		Duisburg, Germany:	Druckerei Finke for the Author,	1966		with 3 folding maps, the text in English with a German translation, 12mo., unpaginated, publisher's printed wrappers.	

20640	Atbarabian. Dunbar (J.H., [pseud. James Henry] Editor)	Atbarabian. Atbara: Volume 1, No. 1 (July 1927) to Volume 2, No. 19 (February 1929),						complete in 19 parts [all published], duplicated typescript, as issued, folio, each issue of about 30 pp., stapled, with pictorial front cover.	A complete run of this scarce and unusual publication, seemingly produced by and for employees of the Sudan Government Railways and Steamers Department, whose headquarters were at Atbara. Described itself as "A Publication intended to interest those who are not afraid of an idea." The editor, J.H. Dunbar (i.e. James Henry), also wrote extensively on the Sudan, Hill's Bibliography listing some 16 entries by him.
83939	Atiyah (Edward)	An Arab tells his Story: A Study in Loyalties.	London:	John Murray,	1946			First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. viii, 229, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
186048	Atiyah (Edward)	Black Vanguard.	London:	Peter Davies,	1952			First Edition, 8vo., pp. 288, publisher's cloth, repaired dust wrapper.	The first novel to be published in English by an Arab writer, and set at Oxford and in the Sudan on the 1930's against the backdrop of the Condominium administration.
82217	Atteridge (A. Hilliard)	Towards Khartoum: The Story of the Soudan War of 1896.	London:	A.D. Innes & Co.,	1897			First Edition, with coloured endpapers, a portrait frontispiece, other portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 357, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good, unopened copy.	
152538	Awad (Karamalla)	The Administration of the Sudan since 1898 (with a note on the so called "southern policy"): A Report to the National Committee for the Constitution.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Department of Public Administration, Faculty of Law,	1957			folio, pp. 72, reproduced in photocopy, tape-backed printed wrappers.	
39295	Awad (Mohamed Hashim)	Socio-economic change in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1983	Graduate College Publications, Selected Essay: Monograph No. 6,		with several tables, 8vo., pp. 139, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17930	Ayoub (Abd al-Rahman)	The Verbal System in a Dialect of Nubian: Being a description of the verbal function in the structures called "relatio" and "relatio adjunct" as spoken in the Halfa district.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, Sudan Research Unit,	1968	Linguistic Monograph Series No. 2,		folio, pp. iv, iii, 241, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
25392	Azhar (Dr. B.A.)	Development Budgeting in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Economic & Social Studies, Development Studies and Research Centre,	1977	Monograph Series No. 4,		8vo., pp. v, 45, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25131	Babiker (Mahjoub Abd al-Malik)	Press and Politics in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Graduate College,	1985	Graduate College Publications No. 14,		8vo., pp. 51, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17420	Badal (Dr. Raphael Koba)	Origins of the Underdevelopment of the Southern Sudan: British Administrative Neglect.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Development Studies and Research Centre,	1983	Monograph Series No. 16,		8vo., pp. 51, publisher's printed wrappers.	
172420	Badal (Dr. Raphael Koba)	Development Potential of Southern Sudan: Strategies and Constraints.	Omdurman	Omdurman Ahlia University, under the auspices of M.O. Beshir Centre for Sudanese Studies,	n.d. [1999],	[Monograph Series],		8vo., pp. v, 86, publisher's printed wrappers.	At the time of publication Dr Badal was an Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Khartoum.
181812	Baddour (Abd el-Fattah Ibrahim el-Sayed)	Sudanese Egyptian Relations: A Chronological and Analytical Study.	S-Gravenhage:	Martinus Nijhoff,	1960			First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 264, publisher's printed wrappers.	
293146	Bagnold (Ralph A.)	Libyan Sands: Travel in a Dead World.	London:	Hodder and Stoughton,	1935			First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 4 folding maps, and numerous full-page illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 351, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
27610	Baker (Anne)	Morning Star: Florence Baker's diary of the expedition to put down the slave trade on the Nile 1870-1873.	London:	William Kimber,	1972			First Edition, with several plates and other illustrations in the text, including a map, 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
15887	Baker (Samuel White)	The Albert Nyanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and Explorations of the Nile Sources.	London:	Sidgwick and Jackson,	1962 (1866),			Reprint Edition, 2 vols., with end-paper maps, and several other illustrations and portraits, 8vo., pp. xviii, 255, [256]-569, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrappers.	
1365312	Baker (Samuel White)	The Albert N'yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and Explorations of the Nile Sources.	London:	Macmillan & Co.,	1866			First Edition, 2 vols., vol. I with a double portrait frontispiece, 2 coloured maps (1 folding), and several plates, vol. II with a tinted lithographic frontispiece and several plates, 8vo., pp. xxx, 395, xli, 384, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, the headcap and frontispiece of the second volume repaired.	
13653	Baker (Sir Samuel W.)	The Albert Nyanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and Explorations of the Nile Sources.	London:	Macmillan & Co.,	1867 (1866),			2 vols., vol. I with a double portrait frontispiece, 2 maps (1 folding), and several plates, vol. II with a tinted lithographic frontispiece and several plates, cr. 8vo., pp. xxx, 371, xli, 372, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt, both volumes neatly recased, the headcap of the first volume repaired.	
29175	Baker (Sir Samuel W.)	Ismailia: A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1874			First Edition, 2 vols., vol. I with a portrait frontispiece, numerous full-page engraved illustrations, and a folding map (slightly torn, without loss), vol. II with a portrait frontispiece vignette, numerous full-page engraved illustrations and a map, 8vo., pp. vii, 477, viii, 588, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, the cloth a little rubbed and worn.	
44240	Baker (Sir Samuel W.)	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1867			First Edition, with a double portrait frontispiece, 2 coloured maps (1 folding), and several full-page engraved plates, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 596, recent half-calf with contrasting label, a most attractive copy.	
44241	Baker (Sir Samuel W.)	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1867			First Edition, with a double portrait frontispiece, 2 coloured maps (1 folding), and several full-page engraved plates, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 596, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, some occasional light foxing, but a good copy.	
26603	Baker (Sir Samuel W.). Murray (T. Douglas) & A. Silva White	Sir Samuel Baker: A Memoir.	London:	Macmillan & Co.,	1895			First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 2 other portraits, 3 further illustrations, 4 folding maps and 5 sketch maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 447, publisher's blind-decorated cloth, gilt, signed presentation copy from T. Douglas Murray.	
24686	Bakheit (Jaafar Muhammad Ali)	Communist Activities in the Middle East between 1919-1927 with Special Reference to Egypt and the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1975 (1968),	African Studies Seminar Series No. (3),		8vo., pp. 34, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
243686	Bakheit (Jaafar Muhammad Ali)	Communist Activities in the Middle East between 1919-1927 with Special Reference to Egypt and the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	October 1968,	African Studies Seminar Paper No. (3),		First Edition, 4to., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	

23617	Balamoan (G. Ayoub)	Peoples and Economics in the Sudan 1884-1956.		Cambridge, Mass.:	Harvard University Center for Population Studies,	1981 (1976),		with maps and tables, sm. 4to., pp. xxviii, 517, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15934	Balfour-Paul (H.G.)	History and Antiquities of Darfur.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1955	Museum Pamphlet No. 3,	with 9 figures including a map, a further illustration, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 28, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10831	Bano (Leonzio)	Mezzo Secolo di Storia Sudanese 1842-1898 dall'Archivio Parrocchiale di Khartum.		Bologna:	Editrice Missionaria Italiana,	1976	Museum Combonianum No. 31,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 543, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
108531	Bano (P. Leonzio)	Mezzo Secolo di Storia Sudanese 1842-1898 dall'Archivio Parrocchiale di Khartum.		Roma:	Editrice Missionaria Italiana,	1976		with several tables, 4to., pp. 35, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, 'Master Copy' written in ink on upper wrapper by Richard Hill - whose copy this was.	
16315	Baratier (Lieutenant-Colonel [Augustin])	A travers l'Afrique.		Paris:	Arthème Fayard,	n.d. (c.1910),		with numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, and several maps and sketch maps, 8vo., pp. 206, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	The author took part in, and here describes, Marchand's expedition to Fashoda.
16365	Barbour (K.M.)	The Republic of the Sudan: A Regional Geography.		London:	University of London Press,	1961		First Edition, with a frontispiece, endpaper maps, 42 other illustrations from photographs, 102 maps and diagrams, and 16 tables, 4to., pp. 292, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
476460	Barbour (K.M.)	Population in Africa: A geographer's approach.	An inaugural lecture delivered at the University of Ibadan on 12 March 1963.	Ibadan:	Ibadan University Press,	1963		with 15 figures, 8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers.	Many of the author's examples are taken from the Sudan.
130221	Barclay (Harold B.)	Buuri al Lamaab: A Suburban Village in the Sudan.		Ithaca, New York:	Cornell University Press,	1964	Cornell Studies in Anthropology,	with a frontispiece, 4 plates, 2 maps, 2 diagrams and 10 tables, 8vo., pp. xxii, 296, publisher's cloth, very good.	Sweet - The Central Middle East, p. 67: "This work is based on anthropological field research in a village of 2,400 inhabitants on the edge of Khartoum. It covers most of the usual topics of an ethnography, although more attention is focused on the kinship structure and religion than on other topics. The question of cultural change is considered throughout, and an appendix provides a listing of kinship terms."
37008	Bardeleben (Manfred)	The Cooperative System in the Sudan: Development, Characteristics and Importance in the Socio-Economic Development Process.		München:	Weltforum Verlag,	1973	Afrika-Studien Nr. 82,	with 25 tables and a figure, 8vo., pp. 126, publisher's boards.	
16942	Bari Language. New Testament.	The New Testament in Bari.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1960		8vo., pp. 504, publisher's cloth, very good.	
16976	Barnett (A.S.)	Some Sociological Implications of the Administration of the Gezira Scheme.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies (Sudan Research Unit),	1973	African and Asian Studies Seminar Series No. 17,	folio, pp. 25, publisher's printed wrappers.	
20081	Barnett (Tony)	The Gezira Scheme: An Illusion of Development.		London:	Frank Cass,	1977		First Edition, with 8 figures including maps, 8vo., pp. x, 192, publisher's boards.	
16443	Barnett (Tony) & Abbas Abdelkarim (Editors)	Sudan: State, Capital and Transformation.		London:	Croom Helm,	1988		First Edition, with several tables, 8vo., pp. [viii], 213, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
33273	Barnett (Tony) & Abdelkarim Abbas	Sudan: The Gezira Scheme and Agricultural Transition.		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1991		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 2 other maps and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. vi, 137, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
163029	Barnim (Adalbert Freiherr von)	Entwurf einer Karte der Karawanenstrasse zwischen Dabbeh und Khartûm. Nebst einer Beschreibung der westlichen Bajûdah-Steppe. Von Dr. Robert Hartmann.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1862	Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde zu Berlin, Neue Folge, Band XII,	with a map of the desert route across the Bayuda from Dongola to Khartoum, 8vo., pp. [174]-224, publisher's leather-backed boards, entire volume (bound also with volume XIII) included, very good.	
28951	Barth (Fredrik)	Human Resources: Social and Cultural Features of the Jebel Marra Project Area.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Department of Social Anthropology,	1988	Bergen Studies in Social Anthropology No. 42,	8vo., pp. viii, 94, publisher's printed wrappers.	
12107	Barthorp (Michael)	War on the Nile: Britain, Egypt and the Sudan 1882-1898.		Poole, Dorset:	Blandford Press,	1986 (1984),		with numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, mostly from contemporary sources, sm. 4to., pp. 190, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
22003	Bartelot (Walter George)	The Life of Edmund Musgrave Bartelot, Captain and Brevet-Major Royal Fusiliers, Commander of the Rear Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. Being an Account of his Services for the Relief of Kandahar, of Gordon, and of Emin. From his letters and diary.		London:	Richard Bentley and Son,	1890		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 3 illustrations and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 413, recent full red morocco, gilt, with raised bands, a very good copy.	
37339	Bates (Darrell)	The Fashoda Incident of 1898: Encounter on the Nile.		Oxford:	Oxford University Press,	1984		First Edition, with several illustrations and maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 194, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
45943	Baumann (Gerd)	National Integration and Local Integrity: The Miri of the Nuba Mountains in the Sudan.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1987		First Edition, with 10 plates, 7 figures and 5 tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 225, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
93677	Baxter (P.T.W.) & Audrey Butt	The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo.		London:	International African Institute,	1953	Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa Part IX,	with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. 152, publisher's printed wrappers.	
112365	Beam (Mary S.) & A. Elizabeth Cridland	Uduk-English Dictionary.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, Sudan Research Unit,	1970	Linguistic Monograph Series No. 4,	folio, pp. 183, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
26316	Beasley (Ina). Starkey (Janet, Editor)	Before the Wind Changed: People, Places and Education in the Sudan.		Oxford:	Published for the British Academy by Oxford University Press,	1992	Oriental and African Archives No. 1,	First Edition, with 6 maps and 12 plates, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 483, publisher's decorative boards, dust wrapper.	
17974	Beaton (A.C.)	A Grammar of the Fur Language.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, Sudan Research Unit,	1968	Linguistic Monograph Series No. 1,	folio, pp. 180, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
63231	Beaton (A.C.), K.D.D. Henderson & T.R.H. Owen (Compilers)	Sudan Verse.		[London]:	Chancery Books,	1963		First Edition, 8vo., pp. [4], 67, publisher's printed wrappers.	A collection of verses made by members of the Sudan Political Service. "The full corpus, unexpurgated and unpruned, will be deposited one day in the Sudan archives at Durham for the historian of the future to shake his head over...Presumably it is nearly all ephemeral. Yet to an historian a hundred years hence, even puzzled by lost allusions, it will be of more value than fifty official documents, for it reveals the real human processes of government, not the façade..." (From the Foreword)
20208	Beatty (Charles)	His Country was the World: A Study of Gordon of Khartoum.		London:	Chatto & Windus,	1954		First Edition, with 3 maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 296, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	

55185	Bedri (Babikr)	The Memoirs of Babikr Bedri.		London:	Oxford University Press, and Ithaca Press,	1969 and 1980,		in 2 vols., vol. 1 with a portrait frontispiece and 3 maps (1 folding), vol. 2 with a portrait frontispiece, end-paper map and a folding genealogy, 8vo., pp. xii, 250, (vi), 379, publisher's cloth, gilt, and publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	The first volume, translated from the Arabic by Youssef Bedri and George Scott, contains an introduction by P.M. Holt, and takes the author's story up to the Battle of Omdurman; the second volume covers the years 1898-1929, is translated and edited by Yusuf Bedri and Peter Hogg, and has a long introduction by G.N. Sanderson, which is itself an essay of major importance, providing an historical overview of the period.
12717	Beidelman (T.O., Editor)	The Translation of Culture: Essays to E.E. Evans-Pritchard.		London:	Tavistock Publications,	1971		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several figures, 8vo., pp. x, 440, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
13561	Beke (Charles T.)	The Sources of the Nile: Being a General Survey of the Basin of that River and Its Head-Streams; with the History of Nilotic Discovery.		London:	James Madden,	1860		First Edition, with a folding map as frontispiece, 5 further folding maps (1 in the text), and a folding cross-section, 8vo., pp. xvi, 156, contemporary full black leather, elaborately gilt, a most attractive copy.	
31463	Beleil (Omer Mohamed)	Two Lives: Death Odyssey of a Transplant Surgeon.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1973		Second Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 204, publisher's printed wrappers.	
58248	Bell (G.W.) & A.H.M. Kirk-Greene (Compilers)	The Sudan Political Service 1902-1952: A Preliminary Register of Second Careers.		Oxford:	Privately Published,	1989		oblong 4to., pp. 39, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21296	Bell (Herman)	Place Names in the Belly of Stones.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts (Sudan Research Unit),	1970	Linguistic Monograph Series No. 5,	with several maps, folio, pp. x, 167, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
46129	Bell (Sir Gawain)	Shadows on the Sand: The Memoirs of Sir Gawain Bell.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1983		First Edition, with 15 plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 258, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	The first volume of the author's memoirs, in which he describes his service in the Sudan (1931-38, 1945-49 and 1951-54), in Palestine (1938-41), with the Arab Legion (1942-44), in Egypt (1949-51) and in Kuwait (1955-1957).
10312	Beltrame (G.)	Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka.	Memorie del Prof. Cav. Ab. G. Beltrame.	Verona:	G. Civelli,	1881		First Edition, with a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. 323, later half black morocco with marbled boards, raised bands ruled in gilt and decorated panels, the publisher's printed wrappers retained, an attractive copy of a scarce item.	This scarce work was published to coincide with an International Geographical Congress being held at Venice. "Italian priest and linguist...he came to Sudan in 1853 and was one of the founders of the Roman Catholic mission station of Holy Cross, since abandoned, between Shambe and Bor on the Upper White Nile in 1854; in 1854-5 and again in 1857-8 he travelled in the country of the Bani Shanqul, while in 1859 he ascended the River Sobat; he made important contributions on the Dinka language which he was one of the first to study..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 86.
350379	Bender (Lionel M., Editor)	Peoples and Cultures of the Ethio-Sudan Borderlands.		East Lansing, Michigan:	African Studies Center, Michigan State University,	1976	Committee on Northeast African Studies, Monograph No. 10,	with several tables, figures, maps and illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. x, 214, publisher's printed wrappers, a very good, clean copy.	
15276	Bennett (Ernest N.)	The Downfall of the Dervishes: Being a sketch of the Final Sudan Campaign of 1898.		London:	Methuen,	1899		Second Edition, with a portrait frontispiece and 3 maps and plans (1 folding), cr. 8vo., pp. xii, 255, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt.	
14511	Berger (Dr. A.)	Der Heilige Nil.		Berlin:	Wegwiser-Verlag,	1924		First Edition, with several photographic illustrations and a map, 8vo., pp. 335, publisher's leather-backed decorative boards.	
95150	Bermann (Richard A.)	The Mahdi of Allah: The Story of the Dervish Mohammed Ahmed.		New York:	The Macmillan Company,	1932		First Edition in English, with a frontispiece, 14 other plate, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 318, publisher's cloth.	
28545	Bernatzik (Hugo A.)	Africa.	Essays by Kevin Conru, Klaus-Jochen Krüger, Margaret Loke, Christina Angela Thomas.	Milan:	5 Continents Editions,	2003	Imago Mundi III,	First Edition thus, with numerous fine photographic illustrations, and a map, 4to., pp. 285, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
66546	Bernatzik (Hugo Adolf)	Jagd am Blauen Nil: Typen und Tiere im Sudan.		Vienna:	C. Bertelsmann Verlag,	1952		First Edition, with 107 illustrations and 3 end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. 199, publisher's cloth.	
262490	Bernatzik (Hugo Adolf)	Gari-Gari: The Call of the African Wilderness.	Translated from the German by Vivien Ogilvie.	London:	Constable and Co.,	1936		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 116 photographic illustrations and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 139, publisher's pictorial cloth.	A survey of southern Sudan, the Nuba Mountains and southern Kordofan, with fine illustrations.
13435	Berre (Henri)	Sultans d'adjo du Sila (Tchad).		Paris:	Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Ithaca Press, for the Middle East Centre, St. Antony's College, Oxford,	1985	Contributions a la Connaissance des Elites Africaines IV,	with a frontispiece and 3 maps, pp. xiv, 119, publisher's printed wrappers, a little marked, torn at lower edge (without loss), internally a good, clean copy.	Series edited by Joseph Tubiana.
65936	Beshai (Adel Amin)	Export Performance & Economic Development in Sudan 1900-1967.		London:		1976		First Edition, with numerous tables, 8vo., pp. [xii], 328, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
47064	Beshir (M.O.)	Educational Policy and the Employment Problem in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Development Studies and Research Centre, University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1977	Monograph Series No. 3,	8vo., pp. 69, publisher's printed wrappers.	
47417	Beshir (M.O., Editor)	The Nile Valley Countries: Continuity and Change.		Khartoum:		n.d. (c.1984),	Sudanese Library Series No. 12,	2 vols., with several figures and maps, 8vo., pp. 176, 154, publisher's printed wrappers.	
80938	Beshir (Mohamed Omer)	The Southern Sudan: Background to Conflict.		London:	C. Hurst & Co.,	1968		First Edition, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xiii, 192, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
82517	Beshir (Mohamed Omer)	The Southern Sudan: From Conflict to Peace.		London:	C. Hurst & Co.,	1975		First Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 188, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
98952	Beshir (Mohamed Omer)	Diversity Regionalism and National Unity.		Uppsala:	The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,	1979	Research Report No. 54,	8vo., pp. 50, publisher's printed wrappers.	
19044	Beshir (Mohammed Omer)	Educational Development in the Sudan 1898-1956.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1969	Oxford Studies in African Affairs,	First Edition, with several tables, 8vo., pp. xii, 276, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
25538	Beshir (Mohammed Omer)	The Southern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	n.d. (c.1969),		8vo., pp. 10, publisher's printed wrappers.	
50899	Beshir (Mohammed Omer)	Education in Africa: Two Essays.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1974		8vo., pp. 59, publisher's printed wrappers.	
71134	Beshir (Mohammed Omer)	Revolution and Nationalism in the Sudan.		London:	Rex Collings,	1977 (1974),		Second Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 314, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15351	Beshir (Mohammed Omer, Editor)	Southern Sudan: Regionalism and Religion.	Selected Essays.	[Khartoum]:	University of Khartoum,	1984	Graduate College Publications No. 10,	8vo., pp. 276, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16630	Beshir (Mohammed Omer, Editor)	Sudan: Aid and External Relations.	Selected Essays.	[Khartoum]:	University of Khartoum,	1984	Graduate College Publications No. 9,	8vo., pp. 218, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23976	Betts (Tristram)	The Southern Sudan: The Ceasefire and After. A Report prepared for the Africa Publications Trust.		London:	The Africa Publications Trust,	1974		with a frontispiece map and several tables, folio, pp. vi, 143, publisher's printed wrappers.	

15104	Beurmann (Karl Moritz Von)	Karl Moritz Von Beurmann: Voyages et Explorations 1860-1863. Nubie-Soudan-Libye-Fezzan-Lac Tchad-Bornou.	Le Gibanel, France:	Marc Franconie,	1973	First Edition thus, with 4 folding maps in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. 190, publisher's printed wrappers.		
13488	Beveridge (C.E.G.)	Allah Laughed.	Melbourne:	The National Press Ptd. Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1956),	with several photographic illustrations, and a map, cr. 8vo., pp. 268, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	The author was accepted for the Sudan Government Medical Service in 1925, and from 1929 held appointments as Province Medical Inspector and Medical Officer of Health of several provinces. Finally he rose to the position of Assistant Director, Sudan Medical Service, retiring in 1946.	
93123	Bieber (Friedrich J.)	Reise durch Äthiopien und den Sudan.	Expedition E.G. Pick.	Vienna:	Adolf Holzhausen,	1910	with 4 photographic illustrations on 3 plates, 8vo., pp. [313]-364, publisher's wrappers.	Hill p. 83.
19166	Binder (E.K.), Binder (K. Franz)	Reisen und Erlebnisse eines Siebenbürger Sachsen um die Mitte des vorigen Jahrhunderts im Orient und in Afrika.	Das Lebenswerk K.F. Binders, ehemaliger k.u.k. österr. Vize-Konsul in Chartum.	Hermannstadt:	Krafft & Drotleff,	1930	First Edition, with 20 plates containing illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. 65, publisher's pictorial wrappers, rubbed and chipped around edges.	Not in Hill.
19411	Birkby (Carel)	Close to the Sun.	The Story of the Sudan Squadron, Royal Air Force.	Khartoum:	Middle East Newspapers & Publicity Limited,	1944	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 2 sketches and 13 maps, 8vo., pp. 102, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 1783.
37162	Birks (J.S.)	Across the Savannas to Mecca: The Overland Pilgrimage Route from West Africa.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1978	First Edition, with 32 maps, 11 figures and 9 tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 161, publisher's boards, gilt.	
69609	Björkelo (Anders)	Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821-1885.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1989	with a text figure, 3 maps and 7 tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 192, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
155224	Black (Mr and Mrs K.)	The Moro Language: Grammar and Dictionary.	Imperial Boundary Making: The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan-Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, Sudan Research Unit,	November 1971,	folio, pp. [vi], 179, reproduced from typescript, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
66613	Blake (G.H., Editor)			Oxford:	Oxford University Press, for the British Academy,	1997	First Edition, with 20 plates and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. xxxii, 109, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
83573	Blunt (H.S.)	Gum Arabic with Special Reference to its Production in the Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1926	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 48 other illustrations from photographs, a text illustration, and a map, roy. 8vo., pp. 50, publisher's cloth.	
19867	Blunt (Wilfred Scawen)	Gordon at Khartoum. Being a Personal Narrative of Events in continuation of "A Secret History of the English Occupation of Egypt".		London:	Stephen Swift and Co., Ltd.,	1912 (1911),	with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. xvi, 665, publisher's cloth-backed boards.	
35102	Board Game.	The New Game of "Gordon-Kitchener" or the "Conquest of the Soudan".	[London]:		n.d. [1898],	42 cm. square board with accompanying box of military figures, dice and counters, together with printed playing instructions. A scarce and unusual item.	"The Board accompanying this Game has been designed and lithoed at great cost for cheap Games. The Board depicts accurate views of the chief and important events that have occurred in connection with the Soudan, and the numerous Portraits of the great and distinguished men that have been in the fore-front during the various Campaigns, from the lamented General Gordon to Lord Kitchener. As a souvenir of England's occupation of Egypt, the Board alone is of considerable value." (From the instructions).	
21706	Bonfanti (Adriano)	Espulsi dal Sudan.	Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1964 (1964),	with a map and several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 304, publisher's pictorial wrappers.		
13573	Bonn (Gisela)	Das doppelte gesicht des Sudan.	Wiesbaden:	F.A. Brockhaus,	1961	First Edition, with 46 illustrations from photographs (some in colour) and a double-page map, 8vo., pp. 222, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.		
121199	Bonn (Gisela)	Neue Welt am Nil: Tagebuchblätter einer Reise nach Ägypten und dem Sudan.	Wiesbaden:	F.A. Brockhaus,	1953	First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 203, publisher's cloth.		
104707	Borelli-Bey (Octave)	La Chute de Khartoum 26 Janvier 1885. Procès du Colonel Hassan-Benhassanou Juin-Juillet 1887.	Paris and Le Caire:	Jules Barbier,	1893	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 235, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label.	Hill p. 142.	
25073	Bosayley (Chater)	Greek Influence in the Valley of the Blue Nile, with a Survey of the Historical Backgrounds.	Wad Medani, Blue Nile:	n.p.,	1945	Sudan Historical Studies Note No. 1. cr. 8vo., pp. 31, publisher's printed wrappers.		
19349	Boulger (Demetrius C.)	The Life of Gordon.	London:	T. Fisher Unwin,	n.d. (1896),	Fourth Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, another portrait and a further illustration, 8vo., pp. xii, 337, publisher's decorative cloth.		
100701	Bourchier (Captain W., R.N.)	Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus, in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert; Detention in the Lazaretto et Leghorn, &c.	London:	Whittaker & Co.,	1834 (1834),	Second Edition, with a frontispiece sketch map of the route from Suakin to krosoko [Korosko], 8vo., pp. vi, 114, publisher's cloth, with paper label on the spine, a good copy of a rare item.	"...In 1834 he was shipwrecked while a passenger in the armed brig Nautilus and with the ship's company was put ashore at Sawakin where they were hospitably entertained by the governor; with Lieutenants Lynch and Smith, and a Mr. Hill, formerly advocate-general at Bombay, he set out for Egypt by way of Obak, Berber, Abu Hamed, and Korosko, a route necessitated by the absence of shipping from Sawakin to Suez; Bourchier tells the story in a little-known and rare book..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967).	
40426	Bousfield (Leonard)	Sudan Doctor.	London:	Johnson,	1954	First Edition, with a frontispiece, other illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. 201, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.		
62682	Boustead (Hugh)	The Wind of Morning: The autobiography of [H.B.].	London:	Chatto & Windus,	1972 (1971),	with 16 illustrations from photographs and 4 maps, 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	Includes an account of the author's service in the Sudan Political Service, principally in Darfur Province.	
12349	Bovill (Mai) & George R. Askwith	'Roddy Owen' (Brevet-Major Lancashire Fusiliers, D.S.O.): A Memoir.	London:	John Murray,	1897	Second Impression, with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, 2 further portraits, and 5 maps (4 folding and in colour), 8vo., pp. x, 279, 32 [publisher's catalogue], publisher's cloth, gilt, with silk riding colours decorating the cloth, some light foxing, a good clean copy.	Owen died of cholera at Ambigol, while taking part in the first phase of the reconquest campaign.	
95660	Bowman (Humphrey)	Middle-East Window.	With an introduction by Sir Ronald Storrs.	London:	Longmans, Green and Co.,	1942	First Edition, with portrait frontispiece, several other plates and end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. xxii, 346, publisher's cloth, repaired dust wrapper.	el Nasri 959. Includes an account of the author's service in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan between 1911 and 1913.
66179	Boyd (Lieutenant Colonel Derek)	The Gordon Heritage: The Story of General Charles Gordon and the Gordon Boys' School.	London:	Robert Hale,	1985	First Edition, with 30 illustrations and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 192, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.		

62454	Brackenbury (Major-General Henry)	The River Column: A Narrative of the Advance of the River Column of the Nile Expeditionary force, and its return down the Rapids.	Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1885	First Edition, with 3 folding maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 291, recent half-calf with raised bands and marbled boards, contrasting lettering piece, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	...he was appointed chief of staff to the river column in the Nile campaign of 1884-5 which had as its object the relief of Khartoum; on the death of General Earle in the battle of Kirbikan in 1885 he took over the command..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
92104	Bradnum (Frederick)	The Long Walks: Journeys to the sources of the White Nile.	London:	Victor Gollancz Ltd.,	1969	First Edition, with endpaper maps, and several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 271, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
23965	Brander (Michael)	The Perfect Victorian Hero: Samuel White Baker.	Edinburgh:	Mainstream Publishing Co. Ltd.,	1982	First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 184, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
140917	Brehm (Alfred Edmund)	Reiseskizzen aus Nord-Ost-Afrika, oder den unter ägyptischer Herrschaft stehenden Ländern Egypten, Nubien, Sennahr, Rosseeres und Kordofahn gesammelt auf seinen in den Jahren 1847 bis 1852 unternommenen Reisen.	Jena:	Friedrich Mauke,	1855	3 vols., 8vo., pp. xii, 376; iv, 272; viii, 356; contemporary glazed paper-covered boards, calf-backed and with calf tips to the corners, contrasting labels, gilt-lettered and decorated, front free endpaper neatly removed from each volume, title-page, preliminaries and the very last couple of leaves of each volume foxed, stain on the lower board of volume three, some slight wear but a very attractive set. Rare.	Brehm, a zoologist, "as secretary to Baron J.W. von Müller...travelled in 1847-52 from Egypt to Dongola and thence over the Bayuda from Merowe to Matamma and Khartoum; from Khartoum the two travellers continued to Roseires and al-Ubaiyad, making an excursion to Jabal Tagali in the Nuba hills; they completed the return journey from Khartoum to Cairo in two boats provided by Khalid Khusrav Pasha, then governor-general; returning to Europe he studied at Jena and Vienna, becoming, in 1863, director of the Hamburg zoological garden; his account of his travels in the Sudan first appeared in Jena, 1855". (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
62531	Brehm (Alfred Edmund). Arndt (Helmuth, Editor)	Reisen im Sudan 1847-1852.	Tübingen and Basel:	Hosrt Erdmann Verlag für Internationalen Kulturaustausch,	1975 (1855),	Reprint Edition, with an end-paper illustration, and end-paper map, a portrait, and numerous illustrations in the text, reproduced from those in the original edition, 8vo., pp. 412, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
16193	Brenner (Louis, Editor)	Muslim Identity and Social Change in Sub-Saharan Africa.	London:	Hurst & Company,	1993	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. x, 250, publisher's boards, very good.	
41652	Bret (René-Joseph)	Vie du Sultan Mohamed Bakhit 1856-1916: La pénétration française au Dar Sila, Tchad.	Paris:	Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, for Laboratoire Peiresc, Centre de Recherche sur l'Afrique Orientale,	1987	Contributions a la Connaissance des Elites Africaines No. 5,	with several maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 258, publisher's printed wrappers.
134135	Bret (René-Joseph)	Vie du Sultan Mohamed Bakhit 1856-1916: la pénétration française au Dar Sila, Tchad.	Paris:	Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique,	1987	Contributions a la Connaissance des Elites Africaines V,	with several 3 maps, pp. xvi, 258, publisher's printed wrappers, a little marked, otherwise a good, clean copy.
25474	Bristow (Stephen)	A Social and Technical Guide to Irrigated Shelterbelt Establishment in Northern Sudan, including traditional water extraction from the Nubian sandstone aquifer.	London:	SOS Sahel International (UK),	n.d.,		with several figures, 8vo., pp. 48, publisher's wrappers.
401235	Bristow (Stephen)	Women's Extension Forestry Manual: A Methodology from Northern Sudan.	London:	SOS Sahel International (UK),	n.d.,		with several figures, 8vo., pp. 24, publisher's wrappers.
43152	British Cotton Growing Association	The Sudan Plantations Syndicate Ltd. and the Kassala Cotton Company Ltd. and their work in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Reprinted from the Forty-Fifth Annual Report of the British Cotton Growing Association, April 1950,					with a map and several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 28, publisher's printed wrappers.
20995	British Ecological Society. The Journal of Ecology		Oxford:	Blackwell's Scientific Publications,		3 issues as follows, in publisher's printed wrappers as published: Gay (P.A.) Ecological studies of Eichhornia crassipes Solms. in the Sudan. I. Analysis of spread in the Nile, Vol. 48, No. 1, February 1960, pp. [183]-191. Greig-Smith (P.) and M.J. Chadwick Data on pattern within plant communities. III. Acacia-Capparis semi-desert scrub in the Sudan, Vol. 53, No. 2, July 1965, pp. [465]-474. Halwagy (R.) The impact of man on semi-desert vegetation in the Sudan, Vol. 50, No. 2, July 1962, pp. [263]-273. Worral (G.A.) Patchiness in vegetation in the Northern Sudan, Vol. 48, No. 1, February 1960, pp. [107]-115.	
493826	Brocklehurst (Capt. H.C.)	Game Animals of the Sudan: Their Habits and Distribution.	London:	Gurney and Jackson,	1931	First Edition, with a coloured frontispiece, 11 other coloured plates by W.H. Riddell, 14 other full-page plates (mainly from photographs), 45 text illustrations by H.R. Millais, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xix, 170, publisher's cloth, gilt, with lion in gilt on upper board, t.e.g., very good.	The standard work on the subject, by the Chief Game Warden of the Sudan Government.
12682	Brockway (Fenner)	African Journeys.	London:	Victor Gollancz Ltd.,	1955	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 227, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
36947	Brogden (Stanley)	The Sudan Contingent.	Melbourne:	The Hawthorn Press,	1943	First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. [vi], 72, publisher's printed boards with vignette illustration on the upper board, a very good clean copy of a scarce item.	No. 44 of 100 copies specially bound for, and numbered and signed by, the author, the total print run being 750.
33659	Brook-Shepherd (Gordon)	Between Two Flags: The Life of Baron Sir Rudolph von Slatin Pasha, GCVO, KCMG, CB.	London:	Weidenfeld and Nicolson,	1972	First Edition, with several illustrations and maps, 8vo., pp. xvii, 366, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
32086	Broun (A.F.) & R.E. Massey	Flora of the Sudan. With a Conspectus of Groups of Plants and Artificial Key to Families by J. Hutchinson.	London:	(Sudan Government),	1929	First Edition, sm. 8vo., pp. x, 502, publisher's cloth, gilt.	For the illustrations to this work, which were published separately, see Crowfoot (Grace M.).
105020	Broun (A.F., Compiler)	Catalogue of Sudan Flowering Plants. Giving short descriptions, a number of vernacular names and some economic and other uses. Printed for the use of Sudan Officials only.	(Khartoum):	Printed at El-Sudan Printing Press,	1906	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xxii, 97, the text interleaved with blanks to allow for additions and pressings, contemporary leather-backed boards, very good.	The compiler was Director of Woods and Forests, Sudan Government, and this is an early attempt at a thorough listing and classification of Sudan flora. More than twenty years were to pass before a more extensive listing was published (see the following item).
84326	Brown (Godfrey N.) & Mervyn Hiskett (Editors)	Conflict and Harmony in Education in Tropical Africa.	London:	George Allen & Unwin Ltd.,	1975	School of Oriental and African Studies, Studies on Modern Asia and Africa No. 10,	

182061	Brown (Roger Glenn)	Fashoda Reconsidered: The Impact of Domestic Politics on French Policy in Africa 1893-1898.		Baltimore and London;	The Johns Hopkins Press,	1970	The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, Eighty-Eighth Series No. 1.	First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 157, publisher's cloth, very good.	
24131	Browne (W.G.)	Travels in Africa, Egypt and Syria, from the Year 1792 to 1798.		London:	T. Cadell Junior and W. Davies; and Longman Hurst Rees and Orme,	1806		Second Edition, enlarged, with an engraved frontispiece, 2 large folding maps (one of which is repaired), and a folding plan, 4to., pp. xxxvi, 632, contemporary full calf, neatly rebaked, with raised bands, the original marbled endpapers retained, the edges marbled..	The enlarged and expanded edition of the previous item.
34131	Browne (W.G.)	Travels in Africa, Egypt and Syria, from the Year 1792 to 1798.		London:	T. Cadell Junior and W. Davies; and T.N. Longman and D. Rees,	1799		First Edition, with an engraved frontispiece, 2 large folding maps, and a plan, 4to., pp. xxxviii, 496, contemporary half calf, neatly rebaked.	The major part of this work concerns the author's journey to, three years residence in, and description of the Sultanate of Darfur. Browne was the first European to penetrate Darfur, travelling from Asyut along the Darb al'Arba'in. Although kept largely under house-arrest by a suspicious Fur sultan, and thus unable to travel extensively within the unexplored territory, his account remains a primary source for Darfur and the eastern Sudan at this period.
14077	Bruce of Kinnaid (James)	Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773.		Edinburgh:	Printed by J. Ruthven, for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, London,	1790		First Edition, 5 vols., with numerous engraved full-page plates and maps, large 4to., pp. lxxvi, 535, viii, 718, viii, 750, viii, 694, xiv, 242, contemporary full calf, neatly and attractively rebaked retaining the original labels, a very good wide-margined copy of this classic work.	"Bruce of Kinnaid, James (1730—94)...determined to visit Abyssinia he reached Egypt in 1768 and from Aswan crossed the Nubian desert to the Red Sea and landed in Musawwa' in 1769; after reaching Gondar and exploring the sources of the Blue Nile he left Abyssinia in 1771 and travelled through Sennar and on through Berber to Aswan which he attained in 1772, and whence he continued to Egypt and Scotland; in 1790 he published an account of his Journey, a work bitterly attacked at the time by ignorant critics but since vindicated; his description of the Sudan remains a valuable authority on the country in the last days of the Funj Empire of Sennar." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
140771	Bruce of Kinnaid (James). Murray (Alexander)	Account of the Life and Writings of James Bruce, of Kinnaid, Esq. F.R.S., author of Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. The Distribution of the Semitic and Cushitic Languages of Africa: An outline of available information.		Edinburgh:	Printed by George Ramsay and Company, for Archibald Constable and Company, and Manners and Miller, etc.,	1808		First Edition, with an engraved portrait frontispiece, numerous other engraved full-page plates, and 2 large folding maps, large 4to., pp. xiv, 504, recently rebound in calf-backed boards, contrasting lettering piece, frontispiece repaired (with slight loss to margins), maps repaired without loss, otherwise a sound, wide-margined copy generally in good condition.	
23124	Bryan (M.A.)			London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1948 (1948),		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 36, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18830	Buchan (John)	Gordon at Khartoum.		London:	Peter Davies,	1934	Great Occasions Series,	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 5 other illustrations, a map and a plan, cr. 8vo., pp. 169, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
31131	Budge (E.A. Wallis)	The Egyptian Sûdân: Its History and Monuments.		London:	Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. Limited,	1907		First Edition, 2 vols., each with numerous illustrations (both full-page and in the text) and maps and plans, lge. 8vo., pp. xxx, 652, xii, 618, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, t.e.g.	
135294	Budge (Sir E.A. Wallis)	Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Egyptian Sûdân. With chapters on Egyptian Archaeology.		London:	Thos. Cook & Son,	1921		Fourth Edition, with 182 plans and illustrations, and 9 maps (many folding and in colour), cr. 8vo., pp. 956, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper...[with]...Supplement to Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Egyptian Sûdân, 1925, pp. 28, bound within the text.	
35727	Buet (Charles)	Les Premiers Explorateurs Français du Soudan Équatorial: Alexandre Vaudey; Ambroise et Jules Poncet.		Paris:	Letouzey et Ané, Éditeurs,	1887		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 339, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label.	
12700	Bukhari (Syed Abdur Razack)	Military Aspects of Internal Security in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1898—1926, with special reference to Northern Sudan.	Thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Philosophy in the University of London, Royal Holloway College.	London:	University of London,	1972		folio, pp. 332, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
22313	Bullen (Guy)	Guy Bullen by His Friends.		London:	The Highway Press,	1938		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 10 other illustrations, and end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 136, publisher's cloth.	The Rt. Rev. H. Guy Bullen was Assistant Bishop in Egypt and the Sudan. Martin W. Parr of the Sudan Administrative Service contributes one chapter (pp. 99-129) entitled 'The Southern Sudan 1935-7'.
23425	Bulpett (C.W.L.)	A Picnic Party in Wildest Africa: Being a sketch of a Winter's trip to some of the unknown waters of the Upper Nile.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1907		First Edition, with 22 full-page illustrations from drawings and photographs on 15 plates, and a large folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xvi, 246, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Includes important sections on the Ethiopia-Sudan border zone. "The object of the expedition described in this book was to survey the Musha and Boma Plateaux, which lie between the River Akobo and Lake Rudolf. It was organized by Mr. W.N. MacMillan, an experienced American traveller, and was remarkably successful, though the fact that one of the caravans marched thirty-eight days on half-rations, largely through a country flooded by incessant rain, shows that the excursion was very far from being altogether a picnic. Mounts Ungwala and Naiba were ascended, and hundreds of square miles of previously unexplored country were surveyed and mapped. The accounts of the abundance of game will make the sportsman's mouth water. A considerable amount of the description of scenery and life on the Nile and Sobat is extracted from the journal of Mrs. MacMillan, who accompanied her husband. Many of the illustrations are from drawings made on the spot by Mr. Jessen, cartographer of the expedition." (From the contemporary publisher's catalogue). For the complementary account of the expedition, see the full record by Jessen himself (W.N. MacMillan's Expeditions and Big Game Hunting in Sudan, Abyssinia, & British East Africa).

20345	Burckhardt (John Lewis)	Travels in Nubia; by the late [J.L.B.]. Published by the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa.		London:	John Murray,	1822		Second Edition, with a portrait frontispiece of the author, 2 large folding maps, and another map, 4to., pp. xcvi, 498, original wide margins, recent half-calf, some spotting and foxing throughout the text.	Burckhardt's classic account is in three principal sections: 'Memoir on the Life of John Lewis Burckhardt', 'Journey along the Banks of the Nile, from Assouan to Mahass, on the Frontiers of Dongola' and 'Description of a Journey from Upper Egypt through the Deserts of Nubia to Berber and Suakin, and from thence to Djidda in Arabia'.
12732	Burleigh (Bennet)	Desert Warfare: Being the Chronicle of the Eastern Soudan Campaign.		London:	Chapman & Hall,	1884		First Edition, with 11 maps and plans (several folding), 8vo., pp. viii, 320, later buckram cloth.	
61959	Burleigh (Bennet)	Khartoum Campaign 1898 or the Re-Conquest of the Soudan.		London:	Chapman & Hall,	1899		Second Impression, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations, and 5 maps and plans (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xli, 340, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
161959	Burleigh (Bennet)	Sirdar and Khalifa or the Re-Conquest of the Soudan 1898.		London:	Chapman & Hall,	1898		Third Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations, and 3 maps and plans (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xiv, 304, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
96583	Burr (J. Millard) & Robert O. Collins	Requiem for the Sudan: War, Drought, and Disaster Relief on the Nile.		Boulder, Colorado:	Westview Press,	1995		First Edition, with map frontispiece and 5 other maps, 17 plates and 8 tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 385, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
322996	Burton (Bimbashi G.S.M.)	Sudan Arabic Note-Book.		London:	McCorquodale & Co., Ltd.,	1934		First Edition, with end-paper maps and 2 plates, 8vo., pp. xli, 251, publisher's pictorial boards.	
166058	Burton (John W.)	God's Ants: A Study of Atuat Religion.		St. Augustin, West Germany:	Anthropos Institute,	1981		with 2 sketch maps, and 5 photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 149, publisher's printed wrappers a little rubbed and worn, internally a good, clean copy.	"The present volume is the first monograph length study on the pastoral Nilotic speaking Atuat of the Southern Sudan. The study includes a comprehensive survey of historical and mythical texts regarding the ethnic origin of these peoples, including their separation from the Nuer to the north and their gradual migration into their present country. The ecological parameters of Atuat society are examined in relation to spacial and lateral symbolism." (Publisher's Note)
84692	Butler (Colonel Sir W.F.)	The Campaign of the Cataracts: Being a Personal Narrative of the Great Nile Expedition of 1884-5.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington,	1887		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 6 other full-page plates, and a number of text illustrations (all after drawings by Lady Butler), and a folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 389, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	An important and scarce eye-witness account of the Khartoum Relief Expedition, during which Butler was charged with the organisation of the small boats which carried the supplies of the Relief Column advancing up the Nile.
26411	Butler (Lieut.-General Sir William)	Charles George Gordon.		London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1904 (1889),	English Men of Action Series,	with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. vi, 255, publisher's cloth.	
35355	Butt (Audrey)	The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda.		London:	International African Institute,	1952	Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa Part IV,	First Edition, with a folding coloured map, 8vo., pp. [viii], 198, recent cloth, lettered in gilt, the publisher's printed wrappers retained, the folding map mounted on paper, very good.	
454663	Butzer (Karl W.) & Carl L. Hansen	Desert and River in Nubia:	Geomorphology and Prehistoric Environments at the Aswan Reservoir.	Madison, Milwaukee, and London:	The University of Wisconsin Press,	1968		First Edition, with numerous tables, illustrations and figures, including maps, sm. 4to., pp. xxii, 562, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
573268	Buxton (J.C.)	Chiefs and Strangers: A Study of Political Assimilation among the Mandari.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1963	Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology,	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 5 plates, 2 maps and 9 figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 167, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
53647	Buxton (Jean)	Religion and Healing in Mandari.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1973		First Edition, with a coloured frontispiece, 7 other plates, 14 figures, 4 tables and 2 sketch maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 443, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
84745	Buxton (L.H. Dudley, Editor)	Custom is King: Essays presented to R.R. Marett on his seventieth birthday June 13 1936.		London:	Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications,	1936		with a portrait frontispiece, 3 other plates, and 3 text-figures (including 2 maps), 8vo., pp. xiv, 325, publisher's cloth, gilt, with gilt emblem to upper board, top and tail of spine slightly bruised, corners lightly frayed, a very good, clean copy.	Contains Evans-Pritchard's essay 'Daily Life of the Nuer in Dry Season Camps'.
215323	Cadalvène (Ed. de) et J. de Breuvery	L'Égypte et La Turquie de 1829 à 1836.	Égypte et Nubie.	Paris:	Arthus Bertrand,	1836		First Edition, 2 vols., with several tables (1 folding), 8vo., pp. lxviii, 399, 527, later calf-backed marbled boards, the spines blind-decorated and with contrasting lettering pieces, all edges marbled, new end-papers, top portion of the half-title in volume 1 removed, a very good clean copy of a scarce item.	Without the atlas volume. Cadalvène arrived in Egypt in 1829 and worked for some years as a representative of the French banks. In 1831 he travelled south with de Breuvery into Nubia as far as Jebel Barkal. They give vivid descriptions of an audience with Malik Tombol at Argo Island, and also of Dongola. Hill p. 91.
20832	Cailliaud (Frédéric)	Voyage à Méroé, au Fleuve Blanc, au-delà de Fâzoql dans le midi du Royaume de Sennâr, à Syouah et dans cinq autres oasis; fait dans les années 1819, 1820, 1821 et 1822.		Paris:	Imprimerie Royale,	1823-1827,		First Edition, 4 vols. text (1826-1827), with a total of 15 engraved plates, of which 12 are hand-coloured, and numerous tables giving meteorological information, itineraries, etc., 8vo., pp. xvi, 429, [iv], 442, [iv], 431, [iv], 416, contemporary leather-backed boards, the spines ruled in gilt, some occasional worming to the first two volumes, slight waterstaining to the margins of a few leaves, with 2 vols. Atlas (1823), imperial folio (55 x 35 cms.), with 148 (of 150) engraved plates, contemporary red morocco-backed marbled boards, the spines elaborately gilt, a very attractive set.	Cailliaud's monumental account of his journey to the Sudan is a classic of its kind, and an indispensable authority on the Egyptian expedition to Sennar, which initiated the period of Turco-Egyptian rule in the Sudan. He accompanied this military expedition of Isma'il Pasha which the viceroy Muhammad 'Ali Pasha sent to the Sudan in 1820. Later he explored the Nile as far as present-day Khartoum, and in 1820-23 continued up the Blue Nile to the Fazughli region. Although other observers accompanied the earlier stages of the invasion, none stayed so long as Cailliaud, or possessed his capacity for scientifically recording information in this amount of detail. Hill p. 55.
74543	Caillou (Alan)	South from Khartoum: The Story of Emin Pasha.		New York:	Hawthorn Books, Inc.,	1974		First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 265, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
13068	Campbell (W.K.H.)	Report on Co-operative Possibilities in the Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	n.d. [1946],		folio, pp. 21, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23052	Carbou (Henri)	Méthode pratique pour l'étude de l'Arabe parlé au Ouaday et à l'est du Tchad.		Paris:	Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner,	1954 (1913),		Reprint Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. 251, publisher's printed wrappers.	This work is relevant for the study of the dialects of the western Sudan, particularly those of the Baggara tribes.
96664	Casati (Major Gaetano)	Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return with Emin Pasha.	Translated from the original Italian manuscript by The Hon. Mrs. J. Randolph Clay assisted by Mr. I. Walter Savage Landor.	London and New York:	Frederick Warne and Co.,	1891		Second Edition, 2 vols.: vol. 1 with a portrait frontispiece, 31 full-page plates (many coloured or tinted), numerous text-illustrations and 3 folding maps in an end-pocket; vol. 2 with a coloured frontispiece, 29 full-page plates (many coloured or tinted), numerous text-illustrations and a folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. xxii, 376, xvi, 347, publisher's decorative and pictorial cloth, gilt, with vignettes in gilt on the spines.	

30480	Cash (W. Wilson)	The Changing Sudan.		London:	Church Missionary Society,	1930	Second Edition, with a frontispiece and a map, 8vo., pp. ix, 88, publisher's printed wrappers.	
80481	Cassar (George H.)	Kitchener: Architect of Victory.		London:	William Kimber,	1977	First Edition, with 16 illustrations and 12 maps, 8vo., pp. 573, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
16043	Castellani (C.)	Marchand l'Africain.		Paris:	Ernest Flammarion,	n.d. [1902]	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous illustrations, mostly from photographs, and several maps, 8vo., pp. 408, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label.	
44257	Castellani (C.)	Vers le Nil Français avec la Mission Marchand.		Paris:	Ernest Flammarion,	n.d. [1898]	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece and 150 illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. 437, publisher's leather-backed pictorial cloth, gilt, headcap slightly worn.	
534246	Cave (Colonel Francis O.) & James D. Macdonald	Birds of the Sudan: Their Identification and Distribution.		Edinburgh and London:	Oliver and Boyd,	1955	First Edition, with 12 coloured plates, several other plates with illustrations from photographs, numerous text illustrations and distribution maps, and 2 other maps (1 folding), publisher's cloth.	
99554	Chaillé Long (Col. C.)	Central Africa: Naked Truths of Naked People. An Account of Expeditions to the Lake Victoria Nyanza and the Makraka Niam-Niam, west of the Bahr-el-Abiad (White Nile).		New York:	Harper & Brothers,	1877	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 20 other engraved plates, both full-page and in the text, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 330, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
36625	Chaillé-Long (Colonel)	My Life in Four Continents.		London:	Hutchinson and Co.,	1912	First Edition, 2 vols., vol. 1 with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, 16 other plates, 2 facsimile illustrations and a map, vol. 2 with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, 8 other plates, a facsimile illustration, and a map, 8vo., pp. xxii, 308, vi, [309]-616, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
148961	Chambers (Robert)	Settlement Schemes in Tropical Africa:	A Study of Organizations and Development.	London:	Routledge and Kegan Paul,	1969	First Edition, with numerous tables and charts, 5 maps and 8 plates, 8vo., pp. xxvi, 294, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper, a very good copy.	Contains substantial sections on the Gezira Scheme, and also on the Managil extension, Khasm-el-Girba and the Zande Scheme.
23978	Chapman (Abel)	Savage Sudan: Its Wild Tribes, Big-Game and Bird-Life.		London:	Gurney and Jackson,	1921	First Edition, with a frontispiece map, and 248 illustrations from photographs and the author's drawings, both full-page and in the text, large 8vo., pp. xx, 452, publisher's cloth, gilt, with gilt illustration of wild boar on upper board and buffalo on rear board, t.e.g., a very good copy.	
16904	Chauvet (Michel)	Frédéric Caillaud: Les aventures d'un naturaliste en Égypte et au Soudan 1815-1822.		Saint-Sébastien-sur-Loire:	Éditions ACL-Crocus,	1989	First Edition, with numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, facsimiles, and maps (1 folding), some in colour, and many reproduced from the original edition of Caillaud's works, 4to., pp. 374, publisher's pictorial boards, a very good copy.	
449553	Chélu (A.)	Le Nil, Le Soudan, L'Égypte — De L'Équateur à la Méditerranée.		Paris:	Librairie Chaix and Garnier Frères,	1891	First Edition, with 68 maps, plans and sections (of which 40 are double-page and many are coloured), and numerous text illustrations, tables and graphs, 4to., pp. viii, 507, contemporary half-morocco, gilt, with raised bands and marbled boards and end-papers, t.e.g., some light foxing in the text.	The author, a French engineer employed by the Egyptian Government, was posted to the Sudan in 1876 as chief engineer of the Sudan. This pioneering work is a landmark in the writings on the hydrography of the Nile, and won a prize of the Geographical Society of Paris in 1892. In particular, it provided the first fully detailed chartings of the Nile cataracts. Hill pp. 76 and 153.
13214	Chélu Bey (A.)	Le Nil et son bassin d'après les travaux les plus récents et les plus autorisés: De L'Équateur au littoral nord Égyptien.		Paris:	Garnier Frères,	1910	First Edition, 2 vols., vol. 1 with 49 plates containing photographic illustrations, vol. II with 42 maps, plans and sections (many coloured and all folding) grouped in 15 divisions, together with a bibliography and index, 4to., pp. xviii, [1], 518, viii, 22, [1] (errata leaf), publisher's buckram-backed blue cloth boards, gilt, with gilt device on the upper board of vol. I, the set housed in a box to match, a very good copy of a rare item.	Not in Hill. This is copy No. 51 of a print run of only 110 copies.
15484	Churchill (Winston S.)	My African Journey.		London:	The Holland Press,	1962 (1908)	Reprint Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 4 other plates and a map, 8vo., pp. x, 150, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
20838	Churchill (Winston S.)	The River War: An Account of the Reconquest of the Sudan.		London:	Eyre & Spottiswoode,	1951 (1899)	with numerous maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xiv, 381, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
185294	Churchill (Winston Spencer)	The River War: An Historical Account of the Reconquest of the Soudan. Edited by Col F. Rhodes, D.S.O.		London:	Longmans, Green, and Co.,	1900	First Edition (Second Impression), 2 vols., vol. 1 with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, other portraits and plates, and 18 maps and plans, vol. 2 with photogravure portrait frontispiece, other portraits and plates, and 16 maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 462, xiv, 499, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, very good.	
44623	Churi (Joseph H.)	Sea Nile, the Desert, and Nigritia: Travels in Company with Captain Peel, R.N. 1851-1852. Described by Joseph H. Churi, Maronite, of Mount Lebanon. With Thirteen Arabic Songs, as sung by the Egyptian Sailors on the Nile, translated, with notes, and the Arabic words written in English as pronounced and set to musical annotation; with other Arabic songs.		London:	Published by the Author,	1853	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 8vo., pp. xii, 332, publisher's blind-decorated cloth, a little rubbed and worn.	For Peel's account see: Peel (Captain W.) A Ride through the Nubian Desert.
17389	Clark (Peter)	Three Sudanese Battles.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1977	with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. [viii], 78, publisher's wrappers, backed with tape as issued.	Shaykan, the siege and Fall of Khartoum, and Omdurman.
22115	Cloudsley (Anne)	Women of Omdurman: Victims of Circumcision.		London:	Published by the author,	1981	with numerous illustrations, 8vo., pp. viii, 140, publisher's printed wrappers.	
72243	Cloudsley (Anne)	Women of Omdurman: Life, Love and the Cult of Virginity.		London:	Ethnographica,	1984	with numerous illustrations, 8vo., pp. 181, publisher's printed wrappers.	
33746	Cocheris (Jules)	Situation Internationale de l'Égypte et du Soudan (Juridique et Politique).		Paris:	Plon-Nourrit et Cie.,	1903	First Edition, with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. [viii], 616, recent buckram cloth with morocco label, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	"Still of very great value. Cocheris was an indefatigable collector of facts and a shrewd observer. His biases (against England, against the Third Republic) are openly avowed and do not usually interfere with his presentation of factual material." (G.N. Sanderson: England, Europe and the Upper Nile 1882-1899, Edinburgh, 1965.)

20103	Colborne (Colonel The Hon. J.)	With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan:	Being an Account of the Senaar Campaign in 1883.	London:	Smith, Elder, & Co.,	1885		Second Edition, with a mounted photogravure group portrait frontispiece of the leaders of the expedition, 8vo., pp. xii, 288, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, faded on the spine, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	
12065	Collins (Robert O.)	'The Independent Sudan.'		Philadelphia:	Current History,	January 1963, in	Current History,	pp. [13]-21, publisher's wrappers, entire issue included.	
15479	Collins (Robert O.)	The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898: A Struggle for Control.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1964 (1962),	Yale Historical Publications, Miscellany 76,	with 4 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. viii, 212, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
20341	Collins (Robert O.)	The Waters of the Nile:	Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1990	Oxford Studies in African Affairs,	with 11 maps and 6 figures, 8vo., pp. xxii, 441, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
27286	Collins (Robert O.)	King Leopold, England, and the Upper Nile, 1899-1909.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1968		First Edition, with 11 maps, 8vo., pp. xviii, 346, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
29202	Collins (Robert O.)	Land Beyond the Rivers: The Southern Sudan, 1898-1918.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1971		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, and 3 other maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 368, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
89726	Collins (Robert O.)	Shadows in the Grass: Britain in the Southern Sudan, 1918-1956.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1983		First Edition, with several maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 494, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
90158	Collins (Robert O.) & Francis M. Deng (Editors)	The British in the Sudan, 1898-1956: The Sweetness and the Sorrow.		London:	Macmillan,	1984		First Edition, with 12 plates and a double-page map, 8vo., pp. xxii, 258, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
26853	Collins (Robert O.) & Robert L. Tignor	Egypt & the Sudan.		Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey:	Prentice-Hall, Inc.,	1967	The Modern Nations in Historical Perspective,	with a frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. x, 180, publisher's printed wrappers.	
103621	Colvin (R.C.)	Agricultural Survey of Nuba Mountains.		[Khartoum]:	McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	1939		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. [iv], 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16849	Combes (Edmond)	Voyage en Égypte, en Nubie dans les déserts de Beyouda, des Bicharys, et sur les côtes de la Mer Rouge.		Paris:	Desessart, Libraire-Éditeur,	1846		First Edition, 2 vols., with a large folding engraved map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 376, 484, contemporary calf-backed marbled boards, the spines ruled in gilt.	An account of the author's travels from Cairo to Dongola and thence via Khartoum and Berber to Suakin, undertaken in 1833-34. Although described by Richard Hill as 'a purple-tinted account of his journey' his book remains a scarce primary source for the period.
12932	Compton (Piers)	The Last Days of General Gordon.		London:	Robert Hale & Company,	1874		First Edition, with illustrations and a map, 8vo., pp. 192, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
68151	Comyn (D.C.E. ff.)	Service & Sport in the Sudan: A Record of Administration in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.	With some intervals of sport and travel.	London:	John Lane, The Bodley Head,	1911		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 26 photographic illustrations on 13 plates, 2 other full-page plates from drawings, and 3 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xxiii, 331, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
43626	Conte (Carmelo)	The Sudan as a Nation.	Translated and with a foreword by Richard Hill.	N.p.:	Giuffrè Editore,	1976	Africa: Storia Sociologia Diritto 1,	with 6 maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 248, publisher's printed wrappers, blind-stamp to title page.	
70102	Conwell (R.E.)	Samwill of Sudan.		Ashgrove, Australia:	Bethel Ministries, for the Sudan United Mission,	1985		First Edition, with illustrations, 8vo., pp. 152, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15886	Corkill (N.L.)	Notes on Sudan Snakes: A Guide to the species represented in the collection in the Natural History Museum, Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government Natural History Museum, Printed by McCorquodale & Co. Ltd.,	1935	Sudan Government Museum (Natural History) Publication No. 3,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers, repaired.	Hill p.181.
793264	Cottrell (W. Frank)	Better Born Lucky.		London and New York:	Regency Press,	1984		First Edition, with numerous illustrations, 8vo., pp. 451, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	Seven of the fifteen chapters describe the author's service in the Sudan between 1926 and 1946.
45149	Cowen (Joseph)	Joseph Cowen's Speeches on the Near Eastern Question, Foreign and Imperial Affairs, and on the British Empire.	Revised by his daughter.	Newcastle-upon-Tyne:	Andrew Reid & Co. Ltd.,	1909		with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 349, publisher's cloth.	Contains four relevant essays: 'General Gordon and the Sudan', 'The Government Policy in the Sudan', 'The Liberal Government and General Gordon' and 'Imperial Federation, the Sudan and the Democracy of the Future'.
20181	Crabitès (Pierre)	Gordon, the Sudan and Slavery.		London:	George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.,	1933		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. x, 334, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
146967	Crabitès (Pierre)	The Winning of the Sudan.		London:	George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.,	1934		First Edition, with a folding map as frontispiece, 8vo., pp. viii, 280, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
239774	Crabitès (Pierre)	Americans in the Egyptian Army.		London:	George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.,	1938		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 7 other plates and 2 double-page maps, 8vo., pp. xxi, 277, publisher's cloth, gilt, edge of rear board slightly damaged.	
145662	Craig (G.M., Editor)	The Agriculture of the Sudan.		Oxford:	Oxford University Press,	1991	Centre for Agricultural Strategy Series No. 1,	First Edition, with numerous figures including maps, tables and charts, 8vo., pp. xiv, 468, publisher's boards.	'The Agriculture of the Sudan brings together in one volume the contributions of twenty-one authors from several different countries, each with a specialist knowledge of the Sudan. The volume may be regarded as a successor to Tothill's Agriculture in the Sudan in that it continues the picture of Sudanese agriculture into the early 1990s.' (From the editor's preface).
65516	Crawford (O.G.S.)	The Fung Kingdom of Sennar with a Geographical Account of the Middle Nile Region.		Gloucester, England:	John Bellows Ltd., for the author,	1951		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 37 other plates, 25 text-figures including maps and plans, and 3 folding genealogies in the appendices, 4to., pp. xxii, 359, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt.	An excellent account of the Fung period, making good use of a wide range of primary and printed sources, extracts from some of which are reproduced in the series of some 30 appendices which concludes the work. el Nasri 1982.
99209	Crawford (O.G.S.)	Castles and Churches in the Middle Nile Region.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1953	Sudan Antiquities Service Occasional Papers No. 2,	with numerous plates, text figures and maps (some folding), sm. 4to., pp. 47, publisher's printed card wrappers.	
26988	Crazzolarà (Father J.P.)	Outlines of a Nuer Grammar.		Vienna:	Verlag der Internationalen Zeitschrift "Anthropos",	1933	Collection Internationale de Monographies Linguistiques Tome XIII,	8vo., pp. xii, 218, publisher's wrappers, very good.	
21743	Crazzolarà (J.P.)	The Lwoo.	Part I: Lwoo Migrations.	Verona, Italy:	Missioni Africane,	1950	Museum Combonianum No. 3,	First Edition, with a folding map, 4to., pp. xii, 112, publisher's printed wrappers.	
61743	Crazzolarà (J.P.)	The Lwoo.	Part II: Lwoo Traditions.	Verona, Italy:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1951	Museum Combonianum No. 6,	First Edition, 4to., pp. [112]-323, publisher's printed wrappers.	
86111	Crazzolarà (J.P.)	Zur Gesellschaft und Religion der Nuerer.		New York:	Johnson Reprint Corporation,	1966 (1953),		Reprint Edition, roy. 8vo., pp. xvi, 221, publisher's cloth.	A high-quality reprint of the edition first published as volume 5 of the series Studia Instituti Anthropos at Vienna. el Nasri 561.
92098	Crazzolarà (J.P.)	Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Religion und Zauberei bei den Schilluk.		Vienna:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies, Sudan Research Unit,	1932		8vo., pp. [184]-211 & [881]-897, publisher's printed wrappers.	
92682	Crewe (W.J.)	The Place of Sudanese Arabic: A Study in Comparative Arabic Dialectology.		Khartoum:		1973	African and Asian Studies Seminar Series No. 20,	folio, pp. 18, publisher's printed wrappers.	
70028	Cromer (The Earl of)	Modern Egypt.		London:	Macmillan and Co., Limited,	1908 (1908),		2 vols., vol. 1 with a photogravure portrait frontispiece and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 594, xiv, 600, publisher's cloth, gilt.	

22187	Cross (Nigel) & Rhiannon Barker (Editors)	At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel.		London:	PANOS and SOS Sahel,	1994		with illustrations, 8vo., pp. viii, 248, publisher's wrappers.	
57593	Crossland (Cyril)	Desert and Water Gardens of the Red Sea: Being an Account of the Natives and the Shore Formations of the Coast.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1913		First Edition with a frontispiece, 40 plates, and numerous figures and diagrams (including maps), 8vo., pp. xvi, 160, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, author's presentation copy.	
22301	Crowe (Thomas, Editor)	Gathering Moss: A memoir of Owen Tweedy.		London:	Sidgwick & Jackson,	1967		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, a double-page genealogical table and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 345, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	An important memoir particularly relevant to Anglo-Egyptian relations, but containing references to developments in the Sudan between the wars.
35256	Crowfoot (Grace M.)	Methods of Hand Spinning in Egypt and the Sudan.		Halifax:	F. King & Sons Ltd., Printers, for the Bankfield Museum, County Borough of Halifax,	1931	Bankfield Museum Notes, Second Series, No. 12,	with 44 plates and 11 figures in the text, 8vo., pp. 51, publisher's printed wrappers.	
43739	Crowfoot (Grace M.)	Flowering Plants of the Northern and Central Sudan.	Forming a companion volume to the List of Sudan Flora. Introduction by A.F. Broun.	Leominster:	The Orphans' Printing Press, Limited,	n.d. (c.1930),		with a frontispiece, 163 plates with illustrations from drawings, other illustrations from photographs, and a sketch map, 8vo., pp. xxv, 163 [plates], publisher's linen wrappers, gilt.	A scarce companion volume providing the illustrations for Broun and Massey's Flora of the Sudan (1929).
164293	Crowfoot (Mr J.W.)	Some Lacunae in the Anthropology of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	El Sudan Press,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 7, publisher's printed wrappers, a little rubbed and marked.	
86989	Crowther (Frank)	Agricultural Investigations in the Sudan: A Review.	Reprinted (with additions) from Agriculture in the Sudan edited by J.D. Tothill.	Oxford:	Oxford University Press,	1948	The Frank Crowther Memorial Volume,	with a portrait frontispiece, and numerous plates and tables, 8vo., pp. vii, [416]-592, [923]-942, publisher's printed wrappers.	
102824	Crowther (Frank)	Studies in Growth Analysis of the Cotton Plant under Irrigation in the Sudan. III: A Comparison of Plant Development in the Sudan Gezira and in Egypt.	Reprinted from Annals of Botany, Vol. VIII, No. 30/31, April-July 1944, with 8 figures in the text, 8vo., pp. [213]-257, stapled as issued.						
24461	Cruickshank (Alexander)	The Kindling Fire: Medical Adventures in the Southern Sudan.		London:	William Heinemann,	1962		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 17 other photographic illustrations, several text-illustrations, 2 sketches and a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 201, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, author's presentation copy to his daughter Bridget. Also includes a rare and separate Supplement comprising pen and ink drawings by Bridget Cruickshank.	
25346	Cruickshank (Alexander)	The Kindling Fire: Medical Adventures in the Southern Sudan.		London:	William Heinemann,	1962		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 17 other photographic illustrations, 2 sketches and a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 201, publisher's boards.	
32913	Cruickshank (Alexander)	Itchy Feet — A Doctor's Tale.		Ilfracombe, Devon:	Arthur H. Stockwell Ltd.,	1991		First Edition, with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 168, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
16136	Cudsi (Alexander Solon)	Sudanese Resistance to British Rule 1900—1920.	A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment for M.Sc. (Econ) Political Science of the University of Khartoum, March 1969.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1969		with 3 maps, folio, pp. [vi], xiii, 299, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
13969	Cumming (Sir Duncan)	The Gentleman Savage: The Life of Mansfield Parkyns 1823-1894.		London:	Century Hutchinson Ltd.,	1987		First Edition, with end-paper maps and several plates, 8vo., pp. xli, 176, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
10778	Cunnison (Ian)	'The Social Role of Cattle'.		Khartoum:	Sudan Veterinary Association,	1960, in	The Sudan Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry Vol. 1, No. 1,	pp. 8-30, entire issue included.	
58855	Cunnison (Ian)	Baggara Arabs: Power and the Lineage in a Sudanese Nomad Tribe.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1966		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 5 other plates, with photographic illustrations, 17 figures, 11 tables and 3 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xiv, 233, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The Humr Baggara of western Kordofan.
194588	Cunnison (Ian)	'Nomads and the nineteen-sixties.'		Hull:	University of Hull,	1967		pp. 18, publisher's printed wrappers, author's presentation copy.	An inaugural lecture delivered in the University of Hull on 24 January 1967.
21521	Cunnison (Ian) & Wendy James (Editors)	Essays in Sudan Ethnography presented to Sir Edward Evans-Pritchard.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1972		First Edition, with several maps, figures and tables, 8vo., publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
18620	Cuny (Docteur Charles). Malte-Brun (V.A., Editor)	Journal de Voyage du Docteur Charles Cuny de Siout à El-Obéid du 22 novembre 1857 au 5 avril 1858. Précédé d'une Introduction et accompagné d'une carte, par M.V.A. Malte-Brun.		Paris:	Arthus Bertrand,	1863		First Edition thus, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 203, publisher's printed wrappers, a very good copy of a rare item.	Charles Cuny's posthumous account first appeared in the September and October 1862 issues of Nouvelles Annales des Voyages and was then published separately in this form. Malte-Brun provides an introduction, conclusion, notes, and the map. Cuny had set out from Asyut on a journey of exploration which took him to El Obeld in Kordofan via Dongola and the Bayuda Desert. He continued westwards into Darfur, but fell victim to dysentery, and died in El Fashir.
87078	Cuzzi (Giuseppe). Resener (Hans, Compiler and Editor)	Fifteen Years Prisoner of the False Prophet.	Translated from the German by Hildegund Sharma.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1968	Sudanese Heritage Series No. 3,	folio, pp. [8], 148, reproduced from typescript, publisher's linen-backed card wrappers.	An English translation of the memoirs which were first published in German at Leipzig in 1900. "...in 1884 General Gordon appointed him his personal agent at Berber as well as british consular agent there; on the eve of the capture of Berber by the Mahdists in April 1884 he, his Sudanese wife, and family fled from the town but were taken a few days later; he became a Muslim and took the name Muhammad Yusuf; during the siege of Khartoum he corresponded with Gordon and tried to induce him to surrender; Gordon accused him of betraying Berber to the Mahdists, but proof is lacking; in 1887 he was sent to Omdurman in chains on suspicion of wanting to escape from the Sudan, and on his release made a bare living by selling dates in the Berber district..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
116718	Czermak (Wilhelm)	Kordufännubische Studien.		Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1918	Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Sitzungsberichte 177 Band 1,	with several figures, 8vo., pp. x, 213, publisher's printed wrappers.	Hill p. 160.

105945	d'Escayrac de Lauture (Le Comte [Pierre-Henri-Stanilas])	Le Désert et le Soudan.		Paris:	J. Dumaine & F. Klincksieck,	1853		First Edition, with 12 engraved plates and 2 coloured maps, 8vo., pp. x, 632, contemporary calf-backed marbled boards, the spine ruled in gilt, marbled end-papers.	The author, a French explorer and geographer, ascended the Nile in 1849, crossing the Bayuda desert and visiting first Kordofan and then Sennar, which are described in some detail. He was in correspondence with the unfortunate French doctor Charles Cuny regarding the preparations for the latter's fatal journey to Darfur in 1858. In 1856 he was appointed by the viceroy, Muhammad Sa' id Pasha, as leader of an expedition to discover the source of the White Nile, but the project was later abandoned. Blandin de Thè 156. Jouda 4479.
74091	Dafalla (Hassan)	The Nubian Exodus.		London:	C. Hurst and Co.,	1975		First Edition, with a frontispiece, other illustrations from photographs, and a map, 8vo., pp. 336, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	A detailed account of the evacuation of Nubia following the rising waters of the Nile which resulted from the building of the Aswan High Dam.
39297	Dak (Othwonh)	Southern Sudan: The Internationalisation of a Problem.		[Khartoum]:	Ministry for Southern Affairs, Public Relations Bureau,	n.d. (c.1970),		8vo., pp. 10, publisher's printed wrappers.	
27475	Daly (M.W.)	British Administration and the Northern Sudan, 1917-1924.	The Governor-Generalship of Sir Lee Stack in the Sudan.	Leiden:	Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut Te Istanbul,	1980		Publications de l'Institut historique et archéologique néerlandais de Stamboul-XLVIII, with a portrait frontispiece, small 4to., pp. xii, 279, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers.	
40102	Daly (M.W.)	Imperial Sudan: The Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1934-1956.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1991		First Edition, with a frontispiece map and 13 illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xvi, 471, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
43157	Daly (M.W.)	'The Soldier as Historian: F.R. Wingate and the Sudanese Mahdla.'		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1988, in	The Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History Volume XVII Number 1,	8vo., pp. [99]-106, entire issue included.	
67226	Daly (M.W.)	Empire on the Nile: The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1898-1934.		London:	Cambridge University Press,	1986		First Edition, with several illustrations from photographs, and a map, 8vo., pp. xv, 542, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
80799	Daly (M.W.)	The Sirdar: Sir Reginald Wingate and the British Empire in the Middle East.		Philadelphia:	American Philosophical Society,	1997		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece (of Sir Reginald Wingate), 12 illustrations from photographs, and coloured end-papers, 8vo., pp. vii [plus plates] 345, publisher's boards, dust wrapper slightly chipped.	
274755	Daly (M.W.)	British Administration and the Northern Sudan, 1917-1924.	The Governor-Generalship of Sir Lee Stack in the Sudan.	Leiden:	Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut Te Istanbul,	1980		Publications de l'Institut historique et archéologique néerlandais de Stamboul-XLVIII, with a portrait frontispiece, small 4to., pp. xii, 279, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers.	Presentation copy from the author to Professor G.N. Sanderson.
18830	Daly (M.W.) & L.E. Forbes	The Sudan: Photographs from the Sudan Archive, Durham University Library.		Reading:	Garnet Publishing,	1994	Caught in Time: Great Photographic Archives,	with 240 photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 207, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
188301	Daly (M.W.) & L.E. Forbes	The Sudan: Photographs from the Sudan Archive, Durham University Library.		Reading:	Garnet Publishing,	1994	Caught in Time: Great Photographic Archives,	with 240 photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 207, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
24946	Daly (M.W., Editor)	Al Majdhubiyya and al-Mikashfiyya: Two Sufi Tariqas in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1985	Graduate College Publications No. 13,	8vo., pp. 146, publisher's printed wrappers.	
13414	Dapper (Olfert)	Beschreibung von Afrika.		New York:	Johnson Reprint Corporation,	1967 (1670-1671),	Landmarks in Anthropology,	Facsimile Reprint Edition, reproducing all the engraved maps, views and illustrations of the original edition (many of these folding), 4to., pp. [xiv], 695, [13] [index], 101 [3] [index], publisher's cloth, slight tear to the spine, a good clean copy.	A high-quality reprint of the First German Edition, published at Amstrdam in 1670, together with the volume on African islands published in the following year. Dapper's work is the first major attempt to published an accurate account of the whole of the continent, as known at this time. Hill p. 53.
95676	Darley (Major Henry)	Slaves and Ivory.	A record of adventure and exploration in the unknown Sudan, and among the Abyssinian slave-raiders.	London:	H.F. & G. Witherby,	1926		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 8 other photographic illustrations, a sketch map, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 219, publisher's cloth, gilt, very good.	Hill p. 172.
22801	Davie (W.A.)	The Cultivated Crops of the Sudan including Cotton.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture and Forests,	n.d. [1924],		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 65, III [+ index], publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	The author was Assistant Director of Agriculture and Forests. Hill p. 1.
16574	Davies (H.R.J., Editor)	Rural Development in White Nile Province, Sudan. A Study of Interaction between Man and Natural Resources.		Tokyo:	The United Nations University,	1986		First Edition, with maps and figures, 4to., pp. vi, 142, publisher's wrappers.	
14752	Davies (Reginald)	The Camel's Back: Service in the Rural Sudan.		London:	John Murray,	1957		First Edition, with 9 illustrations from photographs, a number of text-illustrations from drawings, and a sketch map, 8vo., pp. xii, 209, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
19131	De Cosson (Major E.A.)	Days and Nights of Service with Sir Gerald Graham's Field Force at Suakin.		London:	John Murray,	1886		First Edition, with a frontispiece and 4 other plates, 8vo., pp. xii, 343, publisher's cloth, contents a little shaken, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	
39131	De Cosson (Major E.A.)	Fighting the Fuzzy-Wuzzy. Days and Nights of Service with Sir Gerald Graham's Field Force at Suakin.		London and California:	Greenhill Books and Presidio Press,	1990		with a portrait frontispiece (of Sir Gerald Graham) and 5 illustrations, 8vo., pp. 343, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, very good.	
31356	de Schlippe (Pierre)	Shifting Cultivation in Africa: The Zande System of Agriculture.		London:	Routledge & Kegan Paul,	1956		First Edition, with 24 maps and diagrams (some folding), and 96 plates, 8vo., pp. xxxii, 308, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
15048	de Waal (Alexander)	Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984-1985.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1989	Oxford Studies in African Affairs,	with numerous figures and tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 258, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
145423	Dehérain (Henri)	Le Soudan Égyptien sous Mehemet Ali.		Paris:	George Carré et C. Naud,	1898		First Edition, with 7 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 384, contemporary full leather, the spine with raised bands ruled in gilt, with contrasting lettering piece.	
96334	Delmet (Christian)	'Notes sur les Populations du Djebel Guli (Southern Dar Fung, Soudan).'		[The Hague & Paris]:	Mouton & Co., Reprinted from		L'Homme Volume XIV, Cahier No. 2 avr.—juin 1974,	with a map, 8vo., pp. [119]-134, publisher's wrappers, author's presentation copy.	
55534	Democratic Republic of the Sudan. Transport and Communications Section. National Planning Commission.	Road Traffic Survey: Origin and Destination Statistics 1975.		Khartoum:	National Planning Commission,	1975		with numerous figures and illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. xvi, 228, publisher's printed wrappers.	
95045	Dempsey (James)	Mission on the Nile.		London:	Burns & Oates,	1955		First Edition, with a frontispiece, other photographic illustrations, and 5 sketch maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 247, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	An account of the Mill Hill Mission at Kodok, and of the life and customs of the Shilluk.
13155	Deng (F.M.)	The Recollections of Babo Nimir.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1982	Sudan Studies Series No. 9,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 79 [English text], 57 [Arabic text], publisher's printed wrappers.	Contains the arabic texts, with their English translations, of three interviews conducted by the author with Nasir Babo Nimir, former Paramount Chief of the Missiriya Arab tribes of Southern Kordofan.
14101	Deng (F.M.)	Tradition and Modernization: A Challenge for Law among the Dinka of the Sudan.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1971		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xivi, 401, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	

17111	Deng (F.M.)	The Dinka and their Songs.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1973	Oxford Library of African Literature,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. viii, 301, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
27298	Deng (F.M.)	Africans of Two Worlds: The Dinka in Afro-Arab Sudan.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1978		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xx, 244, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
132479	Deng (F.M.)	The Man called Deng Majok: A Biography of Power, Polygyny, and Change.		New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1986		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 23 other plates, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 294, publisher's cloth, torn dust wrapper.	
144182	Deng (F.M.)	Seed of Redemption: A Political Novel.		New York and London:	Lillian Barber Press,	1986		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 304, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
999796	Deng (F.M.) & M.W. Daly	"Bonds of Silk": The Human Factor in the British Administration of the Sudan.		East Lansing, Michigan:	Michigan State University Press,	1989	African Series No. 1,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xiv, 245, publisher's cloth.	
47361	Deng (Francis Mading)	Dynamics of Identification: A Basis for National Integration in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1973		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xii, 109, publisher's printed wrappers.	
83016	Depraetere (Marguerite)	Le Conflit entre la République du Soudan et ses Provinces Méridionales, éléments d'explication.		Bruxelles:	Centre d'Etude et de Documentation Africaines — CEDAF,	1972	Les Cahiers du CEDAF Série 2: Histoire, Cahier 7,	with 5 maps, folio., pp. 70, [vi], publisher's printed wrappers.	
13530	Didier (Charles)	500 Lieues sur le Nil.		Paris:	Librairie de L. Hacette et Cie.,	1858		First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. viii, 378, contemporary morocco-backed marbled boards, the spine with raised bands ruled in gilt and compartments elaborately gilt, marbled end-papers, a most attractive copy.	
20451	Didier (Charles)	Cinquante jours au Désert.		Paris:	Librairie de L. Hachette et Cie.,	1857		First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. iv, 308, publisher's printed wrappers, as issued, a very good copy of a scarce item.	"French novelist, poet, and traveller...crossing from Jidda in March 1854 he landed at Sawakin and travelled to Egypt by way of Kassala, Wad Medani, Rufà'a, Soba, and Khartoum..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
19002	Dietz (Nettie Fowler)	A White Woman in a Black Man's Country: Three Thousand Miles up the Nile to Rejaf.		Omaha, Nebraska:	Privately Printed,	1914		with numerous illustrations from photographs, and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 327, original cloth, Number 161 of 300 numbered copies, author's presentation copy.	
97573	Digernes (Olav)	Appearance and Reality in the Southern Sudan: A Study in the British Administration of the Nuer 1900—1930.	[Major thesis in History for the higher degree Cand. Polit. at the University of Bergen, Norway, Spring Semester 1978.]	Bergen:	University of Bergen,	1978		with 6 maps (one of which is folding), folio, pp. ix, 131, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with tape as issued, occasional comments and markings in pencil in the text.	
169424	Dinka Language. New Testament.	The New Testament in Dinka.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1952		8vo., pp. 542, publisher's cloth, very good.	
83286	Diraige (Ahmed Ibrahim)	A new political structure for the Sudan.		[London]:	Published for the author,	n.d.,		folio, reproduced from typescript, pp. 16, printed wrappers.	
54392	Dirar (Hamid A.)	The Indigenous Fermented Foods of the Sudan: A Study of African Food and Nutrition.		Wallingford, Oxon.:	CAB International,	1993		First Edition, with numerous figures, tables and maps, 8vo., pp. xviii, 552, publisher's boards.	A thorough and detailed study of an under-researched subject.
55795	Domville-Fife (C.W.)	Savage Life in the Black Sudan.		London:	Seeley, Service & Co. Limited,	1927		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs, and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 284, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
25845	Douglas (Mary)	Edward Evans-Pritchard.		New York:	The Viking Press,	1980	Modern Masters Series,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xii, 151, publisher's cloth-backed boards, dust wrapper.	
86605	Doulin (G.)	Histoire du Règne du Khédive Ismaïl.		Rome (vols. I and II) and Cairo (vol. III):	Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato and L'Imprimerie de L'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, for La Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte,	1933-1941,	Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte: Publications Spéciales,	First Editions, 3 vols. bound in 5, lge. 8vo., recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco labels, publisher's printed wrappers preserved. Vol. I: Les Premières Années du Règne (1863-1867), 1933, with 2 folding maps, pp. 456. Vol. II: L'Apogée (1867-1873), 1934, with several tables, pp. 744. Vol. III, Part I: L'Empire Africain (1863-1869), 1936, with 25 plates containing maps and plans (6 folding), pp. 526. Vol. III, Part II: L'Empire Africain (1869-1873), 1938, with 11 plates containing maps and plans (8 folding), and 4 figures in the text, pp. 798. Vol. III, Part 3, Fascicules A and B: L'Empire Africain (1874-1876), 1941, with a frontispiece, 25 plates containing maps and plans (14 folding), and 24 figures in the text, pp. xii, 1400.	A fourth part of Volume III, covering the period 1876-1879, was projected for publication, as were two further volumes, covering 'l'administration du Khédive' and 'Le déclin du règne (1874-1879)'. In the event, the author's death prevented the completion of this monumental history, and these volumes remain all that were published.
176331	Doulin (G.)	Histoire du Soudan Égyptien.	Tome Premier: La Pénétration 1820-1822.	Cairo:	L'Imprimerie de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, for La Société de Géographie d'Égypte,	1944	Publications Spéciales,	First Edition, with 17 plates (many of which are folding), and 9 maps (some folding), lge. 8vo., pp. xii, 427, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label.	This volume was all that was published due to the author's death.
54079	Driberg (J.H.)	People of the Small Arrow.		London:	George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.,	1930		First Edition, with endpapers illustrations, a frontispiece, and numerous illustrations in the text, all from drawings by Pearl Binder, 8vo., pp. 338, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	An account, in the form of a series of myths and tales, of the life of the Didinga tribe of the southern Sudan.
86183	Driberg (J.H.)	At Home with the Savage.		London:	George Routledge and Sons Ltd.,	1932		First Edition, with a frontispiece, and several other photographic plates, 8vo., pp. x, 267, publisher's cloth, gilt, slightly rubbed.	Includes much on the Nilotic peoples of the Southern Sudan. The author was an anthropologist and some-time government official.
11070	du Bisson (Cte. Raoul)	Les femmes, les eunuques et les guerriers du Soudan.		Paris:	E. Dentu,	1868		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 395, contemporary half-morocco, with marbled boards and end-papers, the binding a little rubbed, a good clean copy.	Hill p. 171: "Comte du Bisson's attempt at forcible colonization in the Upper Baraka."
24219	du Bourg de Bozas ((Le Vicomte Robert))	Mission Scientifique du Bourg de Bozas: De la Mer Rouge à l'Atlantique à travers l'Afrique tropicale (Octobre 1900—Mai 1903).		Paris:	F.R. de Rudefval,	1906		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous plates and photographic illustrations, both full-page and in the text and 3 large folding coloured maps, roy. 8vo., pp. viii, 442, recent morocco-backed marbled boards, the publisher's wrappers retained, marbled end-papers...[bound with]...Mission Scientifique du Bourg de Bozas: Communications adressées en cours de route à la Société de Géographie par le Vte. du Bourg de Bozas et publiées au Bulletin de cette Société dans les nos. de Juin 1902 et Février 1903. Paris: F.R. de Rudefval, 1906, First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, other portraits and photographic illustrations in the text, 3 double-page plates showing animal trophies, and 3 large folding, coloured maps, roy. 8vo., pp. 76.	"French explorer; he attempted to cross Africa from east to west but died before reaching the Atlantic coast; starting from Addis Ababa in March 1901 on a mission from the French Ministry of Education to explore southern Abyssinia, he travelled by the northern end of Lake Rudolf and reached the Nile near Nimule..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).

41674	Duffield (Mark R.)	Maiurno: Capitalism and Rural Life in Sudan.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1981	Sudan Studies No. 5,	First Edition, with several figures and tables, 8vo., pp. viii, 212, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
17150	Dufour (Jean-Louis)	La révolte de l'Air 1916-1917.		[Paris]:	Centre d'Études sur l'Histoire du Sahara,	1987		First Edition, with 2 double-page maps, and other maps and illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 262, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23363	Dugmore (Major A. Raddlyffe)	Through the Sudan.		London:	Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd.,	1938	Pitman's Travel Series,	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 13 other illustrations from photographs, and 2 maps, cr. 8vo., pp. x, 101, publisher's cloth.	
49566	Dugmore (Major A. Raddlyffe)	The Vast Sudan.		London:	Arrowsmith,	1924		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous photographic illustrations, and 3 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. 312, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
24642	Dujarric (Gaston)	L'État Mahdiste du Soudan. Préface par Henri Pensa.		Paris:	Librairie Orientale et Américaine, J. Maisonneuve,	1901		First Edition, 8vo., pp. iv, 313, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label, the publisher's printed wrappers preserved.	
48110	Duncan (J.S.R.)	The Sudan: A Record of Achievement.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood & Sons Ltd.,	1952		First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo, pp. xi, 282, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
506400	Duncan (J.S.R.)	The Sudan's Path to Independence.		Edinburgh:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1957		First Edition, with end-paper maps, and illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xvi, 232, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
13986	Dunn (Read P., Jr.)	Cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Memphis, Tennessee:	National Cotton Council,	n.d. (1949),		with a map, 14 tables, and several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. iv, 56, publisher's printed wrappers.	"The goal of this study has been to describe the present status and discuss the future marketing possibilities and problems of cotton production and marketing in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. The information was gathered during a visit to the Sudan in April, 1948, and supplemented by the literature listed in the bibliography and subsequent correspondence." (From the preface).
14252	Dunn (Stanley C.)	Notes on the Mineral Deposits of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1911	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Geological Survey Bulletin No. 1,	with 2 folding maps in colour and 2 plates containing photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 70, publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and lightly soiled, ex-library.	"Since 1900 many prospectors have visited the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan on behalf of mining syndicates, and it is principally with material culled from such reports they made that are now available that this bulletin is composed." (From the preface). The work also includes relevant extracts, in translation, of the reports of the Austrian geologist Russegger, who made the first attempts at a geological survey of the Sudan in the 1830s.
20271	Edinburgh University – Centre of African Studies	The Exploration of Africa in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries: Proceedings of a Seminar held on the occasion of the Mungo Park Bi-Centenary Celebration at the Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh, 3rd and 4th December 1971.		Edinburgh:	Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh,	1972		4to., pp. 158, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen-tape as issued.	
201271	Edinburgh University – Centre of African Studies	Post-Independence Sudan: Proceedings of a Seminar held in the Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh, 21st and 22nd November 1980.		Edinburgh:	Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh,	1981		with several figures, 8vo., pp. vi, 227, publisher's printed wrappers.	
44371	Egemi (Omer A.M.)	The Political Ecology of Subsistence Crisis in the Red Sea Hills, Sudan.		Bergen:	University of Bergen, Department of Geography,	1994		with figures and tables, folio, pp. 209, publisher's wrappers.	The author's doctoral thesis.
90201	Egypt. Ministry of Public Works — Physical Department.	Climatological Normals for Egypt and the Sudan, Candia, Cyprus, and Abyssinia.		Cairo:	Government Press,	1922		First Edition, with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, 12 plates, and numerous tables, folio, pp. x, 100, publisher's printed cloth-backed boards, somewhat rubbed and worn.	Only 450 copies were printed.
49180	Egypt. Republic of Egypt — Presidency of the Council of Ministers	The Sudan under the New Agreement.		Cairo:	Government Press,	1953		8vo., pp. 179, publisher's printed wrappers, torn with some loss.	
25401	el Bashir (Dr. Abdel Sadig Ahmad)	The Labour Force in Sudanese Agriculture.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Development Studies and Research Centre,	1984	Monograph Series No. 22,	8vo., pp. 42, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16512	El Dareer (Asma)	Woman, why do you weep? Circumcision and its consequences.		London:	Zed Press,	1982		First Edition, with a map, and several illustrations and tables, 8vo., pp. vi, 130, publisher's pictorial boards.	
80688	el Goul (Abdullahi el Sharief)	The Demand for Money in the Sudan (1958-1973): Preliminary Estimates.		Khartoum:	Economic and Social Research Council,	1977	Bulletin No. 58,	folio, pp. 21, publisher's wrappers.	
28689	el Mahdi (Mandour)	A Short History of the Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1965		First Edition, with 6 maps and 12 plates, cr. 8vo., pp. vi, 154, publisher's printed wrappers.	
467294	el Mahdi (Saeed M.A.)	A Guide to Land Settlement and Registration.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1971		8vo., pp. xii, 31, publisher's wrappers.	
133844	El Nazir (Osman A.) & Govind D. Desai	Kenana: Kingdom of Green Gold.	Grand multinational venture in the desert of Sudan.	London:	Kegan Paul,	2001		First Edition, with numerous illustrations from photographs (some in colour), and a number of charts, tables and maps, sm. 4to., pp. 237, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, very good.	
68327	El Shoush (Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim)	Some background notes on modern Sudanese poetry.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Department of Extra-Mural Studies,	1963		8vo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10285	El Saadawi (Nawal). Dr. Sherif Hetata (Editor and Translator)	The Hidden Face of Eve: Women in the Arab World.		London:	Zed Press,	1980		First Edition, pp. xvi, 212, publisher's pictorial wrappers, address label of Dr Lilian Passmore Sanderson to title page.	
35590	El Tayeb (Saleh El Din El Zein)	The Students' Movement in the Sudan 1940-1970.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1971		First Edition, with a number of tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25526	El-Amin (Mohammed Nuri)	The Emergence and Development of the Leftist Movement in the Sudan During the 1930's and 1940's.		Khartoum:	The Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1984	(Sudanese Nationalist Movement) Occasional Paper No. 20,	7vo., pp. 159, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25596	Elbashir (Ahmed E.)	The United States, Slavery and the Slave Trade in the Nile Valley.		Lanham, New York and London:	University Press of America,	1983		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 189, publisher's wrappers, a little marked, some light foxing to edges and endpapers, signed presentation copy to Richard Hill.	
30000	Elbashir (Ahmed E., Compiler)	The Democratic Republic of the Sudan in American Sources.		Washington, D.C.:	The Cultural Office, Embassy of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan,	March 1983,	Sudanese Publications Series (No. 12).	8vo., pp. 59, reproduced from typescript, publisher's wrappers.	
14534	El-Bushra (El-Sayed)	An Atlas of Khartoum Conurbation.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1976		First Edition, with 43 figures and 13 plates, folio, pp. 97, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
26385	El-Fihail (Ismail Ali)	The Impact of Rural-Urban Migration on the Processes of Identification among the Miri Ethnic Group.		Bayreuth:	University of Bayreuth,	1988		with 28 tables and 26 figures, 8vo., pp. x, 268, publisher's printed wrappers.	The Miri of Southern Kordofan.
178126	Elgood (Lieut.-Colonel P.G.)	The Transit of Egypt.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1928		First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 335, publisher's decorative cloth.	

337598	El-Hassan (Ali Mohamed, Editor)	An Introduction to the Sudan Economy.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1976		First Edition, with numerous tables, 8vo., pp. 234, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10441	El-Safi (Mahasin Abdel Gadir Hag)	Lord Rosebery, Egypt and the Sudan: 1882-1898.	Thesis presented for the Degree of Master of Letters of the University of Edinburgh in the Faculty of Arts, 1969.	Edinburgh:	University of Edinburgh,	1969		with a large folding map (housed in a end pocket), 4to., pp. 158, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth, gilt, signed presentation copy to Dr and Mrs Sanderson.	
15801	El-Safi (Mahasin Abdelqadir Hag)	Lord Rosebery and British Policy in the Sudan: 1895-1898.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1979	Occasional Paper Series No. 11,	8vo., pp. 113, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25256	el-Tayeb (Galal el-Din)	Forestry and Land Use in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1972		with several maps and figures, 8vo., pp. vi, 58, publisher's wrappers.	
99038	el-Tom (Mahdi Amin)	The Nature of Rainfall over the Sudan and the Potentialities for its Artificial Modification.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1972	African Studies Seminar Series No. 15,	with several maps and figures, 4to., pp. 44, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
86844	Elton (Lord)	General Gordon.		London:	Collins,	1954		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 6 other illustrations including portraits, and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. 447, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
23591	Emery (Walter B.)	Egypt in Nubia.		London:	Hutchinson,	1965		First Edition, with a coloured frontispiece, and 49 plates and figures, 8vo., pp. 264, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
99440	Émily (Dr. J.)	Mission Marchand: Journal de Route du Dr. J. Émily.	Médecin Principal de Deuxième Classe des Troupes Coloniales.	Paris:	Librairie Hachette et Cie.,	1913		First Edition, with 72 plates containing 126 illustrations from photographs, and a large folding map, roy, 8vo., pp. vi, 378, recent buckram cloth, the publisher's wrappers retained, contrasting morocco label.	An important eye-witness account of the Marchand Mission and Fashoda incident, very well illustrated throughout. "The best and most balanced French report of events at Fashoda." (G.N. Sanderson: England, Europe and the Upper Nile 1882-1899, Edinburgh, 1965). "The best eye-witness account of the mission." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary...) "The author, a French military doctor who accompanied the diplomatically important Marchand mission...travelled from Fashoda to western Ethiopia at the end of 1898 and sailed from Jibuti in the spring of the following year. There are useful descriptions of the Baro river, Goré and its governor, Ras Tassama, Addis Ababa, the Charchar mountains and Harar. Interesting photographs of Ras Tassama, several of the people he governed, and of Addis Ababa - a city of tents." (Pankhurst 95).
529021	Ensor (F. Sidney)	Incidents on a Journey through Nubia to Darfour.		London:	W.H. Allen & Co.,	1881		First Edition, with a folding map as frontispiece, and a folding plan, 8vo., pp. viii, 227, contemporary half red morocco, with raised bands ruled in gilt, and decorated panel, marbled edges and end-papers, a most attractive copy of a scarce item.	An account of the 1875-76 survey of the route for a proposed railway between the Nile and El Fasher via the Wadi al Milk. See also the complementary account by Falkenberg. Hill pp. 44, 60 and 67.
15779	Eprile (Cecil)	War and Peace in the Sudan 1955-1972.		Newton Abbot and London:	David & Charles,	1974	World Realities Series,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 192, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
29058	Compiler	Equatoria Province Handbook. Beaton (A.C.), Volume 2: Equatoria Province.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	1949		with 6 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 205, publisher's cloth.	The printer's code indicates that only 300 copies were printed.
45917	Compiler	Equatorial Province Handbook. Nalder (L.F.), Volume 1: Mongalla.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	1936	Sudan Government Memoranda (New Administrative Series) No. 4,	with 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 168, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	The printer's code suggests only 400 copies were printed.
91036	Evans (Ifor L.)	The British in Tropical Africa.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1929		First Edition, with 12 maps and diagrams, 8vo., pp. x, 396, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Part Four, 'The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan' occupies pp. 349-383 inclusive.
53075	Evans-Pritchard (E.)	A History of the Kingdom of Gbudwe (Azande of the Sudan).		Brussels:	Éditions Universitaires,	1956, extracted from April, May & July 1957, extracted from	Zaire - Revue Congolaise, Vol. X, nos. 5, 7 and 8,	8vo., pp. [451]-491, [675]-710 and [815]-860, publisher's wrappers.	The entire text of Evans-Pritchard's pioneering history of the Azande in its separately published form. el Nasri 421.
530275	Evans-Pritchard (E.)	The Zande Royal Court.		Brussels:	Éditions Universitaires,	1957, extracted from	Zaire - Revue Congolaise, Vol. XI, nos. 4, 5 and 7,	8vo., pp. [361]-389, [493]-511 and [687]-713, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 423.
18222	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Sacrificial Role of Cattle among the Nuer. Extracted from Africa Volume XXIII, Number 3, July 1953, pp. [181]-197.							
20036	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Distribution of Zande clans in the Sudan, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. 59, February 1959, pp. [21]-25.							
26390	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Some aspects of marriage and the family among the Nuer.		Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia:	The Rhodes-Livingstone Institute,	1945	The Rhodes-Livingstone Papers Number Eleven,	with several diagrams, 8vo., pp. 70, publisher's printed wrappers, chipped around edges, with upper wrapper detached.	This article later appeared as one of the Rhodes-Livingstone Papers in 1945.
26391	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Some aspects of marriage and the family among the Nuer.		[Stuttgart]:	n.p.,	1936	extracted from Zeitschrift für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft 52. Band 2./3 Heft, 1938,	with 11 diagrams, 8vo., pp. [306]-392, bound in cloth, author's presentation copy.	
26513	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Position of Women in Primitive Societies and Other Essays in Social Anthropology.		London:	Faber and Faber,	1966 (1965),		with 4 plates, 8vo., pp. 260, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
31066	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Zande Clan Names, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. LVI, May 1956, pp. [69]-71.							
38372	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Some features and forms of Nuer Sacrifices.	Extracted from Africa, Volume XXI, Number 2, April 1951,					pp. [112]-121.	
39166	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	A Zande Slang Language, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. 54, December 1954, pp. [185]-186.							
40938	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		London:	Percy Lund, Humphries & Co. Ltd., for the London School of Economics and Political Science,	1940	Monographs on Social Anthropology No. 4,	First Edition, with 12 plates containing photographic illustrations, 4 sketch maps, several genealogies, and 2 diagrams, sm. 4to., pp. [x], 164, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
41555	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Divine Kingship of the Shilluk of the Nilotic Sudan.	The Frazer Lecture 1948.	Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1948		8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers, chipped and torn at the spine.	
46798	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Kinship and Marriage among the Nuer.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1951		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 8 other plates, and 9 maps and figures, 8vo., pp. xi, 183, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
69191	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Nuer Religion.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1967 (1956),		with a frontispiece, 15 other plates containing photographic illustrations, and 5 text-figures, 8vo., pp. xi, 336, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	

71770	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Nuer.	A description of the modes of livelihood and political institutions of a Nilotic people.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1965 (1940),		with a frontispiece, 29 other plates and 15 maps and figures, 8vo., pp. xii, 271, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
77189	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	The Meaning of Sacrifice among the Nuer. The Henry Myers Lecture, 1954.		London:	Royal Anthropological Institute,	1954		preprinted, with separate pagination, from The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Volume 84, Part 1, January-June 1954, 4to., pp. 13, publisher's printed wrappers.	
82317	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1950 (1937),		with a frontispiece, 33 other plates containing photographic illustrations, 9 text figures and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xxvi, 558, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
87710	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.)	A Note on Nuer Prayers, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. 52, July 1952.						pp. [99]-102.	
23284	Evans-Pritchard (E.E.), Singer (André) & Brian V. Street (Editors)	Zande Themes: Essays presented to Sir Edward Evans-Pritchard.		Oxford:	Basil Blackwell,	1972		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several text figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 188, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
15270	Evans-Pritchard (E.E., Editor)	Man and woman among the Azande.		London:	Faber and Faber,	1974		First Edition, with 8 plates, 8vo., pp. 197, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
34342	Evans-Pritchard (E.E., Editor)	The Azande: History and Political Institutions.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1971		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 5 other plates, and numerous maps and figures, 8vo., pp. xviii, 444, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
129062	Evans-Pritchard (E.E., Editor)	The Zande Trickster.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1967	Oxford Library of African Literature,	with a frontispiece and 2 other plates, 8vo., pp. xii, 240, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
21084	Ewald (Janet J.)	Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves: State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700-1885.		Madison, Wisconsin:	The University of Wisconsin Press,	1990		First Edition, with 5 maps and 2 charts, 8vo., pp. xiv, 270, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31151	Fabian Society	The Sudan: The Road Ahead. Report to the Fabian Colonial Bureau.		London:	Fabian Publications Ltd., and Victor Gollancz,	n.d. (1945),	Research Series No. 99,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
70779	Fabunmi (L.A.)	The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations:	A Case Study in Power Politics 1800-1956.	London:	Longmans,	1960		First Edition, with 5 plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xx, 466, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
23650	Fadl (El Sir Hassan)	Their Finest Days: A Story of the Sudanese Revolution of 1964 and Barabbas down the Cross.		London:	Rex Collings,	1969		First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. 122, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
83015	Faris (James C.)	Nuba Personal Art.		London:	Duckworth and Co.,	1972	Art and Society Series,	First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations (many coloured), and other text illustrations, figures and tables, and a map, small 4to., pp. x, 130, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	"In this book Professor Faris documents the unique Nuba art tradition, placing it in its social, ecological and cultural setting. He also specifies the principals of the visual grammar in algorithmic form, using methods derived from generative linguistics." (Publisher's note).
216923	Farwell (Byron)	Prisoners of the Mahdi.	The story of the Mahdist Revolt from the fall of Khartoum to the reconquest of the Sudan by Kitchener fourteen years later, and of the daily lives and sufferings in captivity of three European prisoners, a soldier, a merchant and a priest.	London:	Longmans,	1967		First Edition, with a map, and numerous illustrations — mostly from photographs, 8vo., pp. xxii, 356, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
30615	Fausset (Michael)	Pilate Pasha.		London:	Jonathan Cape,	1939		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. 381, publisher's cloth.	Set in a province of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan called 'Bahr el Gamus' (i.e. Southern Kordofan and White Nile Provinces of the present-day Republic), this novel offers an accurate picture of the lives of the British officers of the condominium administrations, reflecting their day-to-day existence, and pre-occupations with issues such as indirect rule and the prospects of a revival of militant Mahdism.
324169	Fawzi (Saad ed Din)	The Labour Movement in the Sudan 1946-1955.		London:	Oxford University Press, under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs,	1957	Middle Eastern Monographs No. 1,	First Edition, with a map and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 175, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper, foxing to edges.	
61930	Fawzy (Didar)	La République du Soudan: 1956-1966. Echec d'une expérience de décollage économique dans la voie capitaliste par une ancienne dépendance coloniale.		Algiers:	Société Nationale d'Édition et de Diffusion,	n.d. (1975),		with 7 maps (1 folding) and several tables, 8vo., pp. 198, publisher's printed wrappers.	
41446	Fayed (Dr. Youssef A.M.)	'The Climate of the Sudan according to Three Climatic Classifications'.		Cairo:	Société de Géographie d'Égypte,	1966, in	Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte Tome XXXIX,	8vo., pp. [61]-82, entire issue included, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14819	Ferguson (H.)	Agronomic Research on Cotton in the Sudan Gezira. Reprinted from The Empire Cotton Growing Review, Vol. XXX, No. 4, 1953, with 2 plates, 19 tables and 6 figures, 8vo., pp. 26, stapled as issued.							
18752	Ferguson (H.)	The Zande Scheme.		Khartoum:	Agricultural Publications Committee, Sudan Government, Ministry of Agriculture,	1954	Bulletin No. 14,	with 12 photographic illustrations on 6 plates, 2 tables, 2 maps and a figure, 8vo., pp. [vi], 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25666	Ferguson (H.)	The Food Crops of the Sudan and their relationship to environment.	A paper presented at the 1953 Conference of the Philosophical Society of the Sudan on Food and Society in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1954		with 2 folding maps in colour and several plates, 8vo., pp. 57, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16199	First (Ruth)	The Barrel of a Gun: Political Power in Africa and the Coup d'État.		London:	Allen Lane, The Penguin Press,	1970		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 513, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, label to rear end-paper and small stamp to verso on the title-page.	Includes as a case study an analysis of the 1958 military takeover in the Sudan, the régime which followed, the events of 1964, and the coup of 1969 and its aftermath.
20913	Firth (Raymond, Editor)	Themes in Economic Anthropology.		London:	Tavistock Publications,	1967	A.S.A. Monographs No. 6,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 292, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, ex-library.	Contains Fredrik Barth's 'Economic Spheres in Darfur' and Leonard Joy's 'An Economic Homologue of Barth's Presentation of Economic Spheres in Darfur'.
32865	Fisher (Allan G.B.) & Humphrey J. Fisher	Slavery and Muslim Society in Africa: The Institution in Saharan and Sudanic Africa and the Trans-Saharan Trade.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1970		First Edition, with 2 maps and 9 plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 182, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
63891	Forbes (A.) & Ernest Knew	The Sudan Crocodile Skin Trade.		Khartoum:	The Middle East Press,	n.d. (1952),		with a diagram, 8vo., pp. 16, text in English and Arabic, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 2579.

14822	Forde (Daryll, Editor)	African Worlds: Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1954		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xviii, 243, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Contains Godfrey Lienhardt's important article 'The Shilluk of the Upper Nile.'
16723	Forsberg (Malcolm)	Land beyond the Nile.		New York:	Harper & Brothers,	1958		First Edition, with illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 232, publisher's cloth-backed boards.	
69902	Foster (Sir William, Editor)	The Red Sea and adjacent countries at the close of the Seventeenth Century, as described by Joseph Pitts, William Daniel and Charles Jacques Poncet.		London:	Hakluyt Society,	1949	Hakluyt Society Second Series No. C ₁	with a folding frontispiece, and 2 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xl, 192, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
14214	Fothergill (Edward)	Five Years in the Sudan.		London:	Hurst & Blackett Limited,	1910		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 31 other plates with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. xvi, 327, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
93645	Fraser (Eileen)	The Doctor comes to Lui.	A story of beginnings in the Sudan.	London:	Church Missionary Society,	1938		First Edition, with a frontispiece, several other photographic illustrations, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 71, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21840	French (Lieut. Colonel Hon. Gerald)	Gordon Pasha of the Sudan: The life story of an ill-requited soldier.		Glasgow:	William Maclellan,	1958		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several other plates and maps, 8vo., pp. 271, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
18582	Frobenius (Leo, Editor)	Dämonen des Sudan.	Allerhand Religiöse Verdichtungen.	Jena:	Eugen Diederichs,	1924	Atlantis: Volksmärchen und Volksdichtungen Afrikas Band VII,	8vo., pp. 273, publisher's decorative wrappers.	
185823	Frobenius (Leo, Editor)	Erzählungen aus dem West-Sudan.		Jena:	Eugen Diederichs,	1922	Atlantis: Volksmärchen und Volksdichtungen Afrikas Band VIII,	with several illustrations from drawings, 8vo., pp. 373, publisher's decorative wrappers.	
1858231	Frobenius (Leo, Editor)	Märchen aus Kordofan.		Jena:	Eugen Diederichs,	1923	Atlantis: Volksmärchen und Volksdichtungen Afrikas Band IV,	8vo., pp. 309, publisher's decorative wrappers.	
201662	Fusero (Clemente)	Daniele Comboni.	Introduzione di Piero Bargellini.	Verona:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1953		with a portrait frontispiece, publisher's cloth, gilt, 8vo., pp. 345, faded at the spine, Richard Hill's copy with his name written in ink on front endpaper.	
92828	Forster (Stig), Wolfgang J. Mommsen & Ronald Robinson (Editors)	Bismarck, Europe, and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference 1884-1885 and the Onset of Partition.		London:	Oxford University Press for The German Historical Institute London,	1988		First Edition, with coloured endpapers, a frontispiece map, 5 other maps, 5 figures and 3 tables, 4to., pp. xx, 569, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
29963	Gaitskill (Arthur)	Gezira: A Story of Development in the Sudan.	With preface by Margery Perham.	London:	Faber and Faber,	1959	Colonial and Comparative Studies,	with a frontispiece map, 4 other maps (1 folding), 20 plates and several tables and diagrams, 8vo., pp. 372, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Series edited by Margery Perham.
43110	Galloway (William)	The Battle of Tofrek, fought near Suakin, March 22nd, 1885 under Major-General Sir John Carstairs M'Neill, in its relation to the Mahdist Insurrection in the Eastern Sudan and to the Campaigns of 1884 and 1885.		London:	W.H. Allen & Co.,	1887		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 5 plates (including a double-page map), and 7 other diagrams and illustrations, 4to., pp. liii, 400, publisher's maroon cloth, with the hilt of a sword in gilt on the upper board, and the same in blind on the lower, decorative end-papers, t.e.g., No. 38 of a Limited Edition of 500 copies.	
136111	Genzenmüller (Konrad)	Das Gebiet der Schilluk und Bakara, Dar Rubah, Taklah und Kordofan.		Vienna:	Hartleben,	1885	Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik VII Jahrgang,	8vo., pp. 11-18, 116-123 and 264-271, publisher's linen-backed boards, lettered in gilt, text in gothic script.	Hill p. 72.
10227	Garang (John), Mansour Khalid (Editor)	John Garang Speaks.		London & New York:	KPI Limited,	1987		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xiv, 147, publisher's pictorial wrappers, a very good, clean copy.	Introduced by Mansour Khalid.
15650	Garang (Joseph U.)	The Dilemma of the Southern Intellectual: Is it Justified?		Khartoum:	Ministry of Southern Affairs,	1971		8vo., pp. 30, publisher's wrappers.	"This pamphlet was written in 1961 and presents the development of the views of the author up to that time. It appeared as a series of articles in the underground paper, the Southerner, which was then being published by a number of Southern communists." (From the preface).
16892	Garrett (Richard)	General Gordon.		London:	Arthur Barker Ltd.,	1974		First Edition, with illustrations and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
50836	Garstin (Sir William E.), Chélu Bey (A., Translator)	Le Haut Nil et son Bassin.		Cairo:	Imprimerie Nationale,	1910	Bulletin de la Société Khédiviale de Géographie VIe Série - Numéro 9,	with a coloured map on 3 folding sheets, and several plates, 8vo., pp. [479]-552, entire issue included, publisher's printed wrappers.	Hill p. 154.
57953	Gatacre (Beatrix)	General Gatacre. The Story of the Life and Services of Sir William Forbes Gatacre, K.C.B., D.S.O. 1843-1906.		London:	John Murray,	1910		First Edition, with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, 9 other plates with photographic illustrations, and 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 296, publisher's cloth, gilt, spine a little faded, and worn at the foot, a good clean copy.	Not in Hill's Bibliography... although he is included in the Biographical Dictionary... as follows: "British soldier... commanded the British division in the Nile campaign of 1897-8, taking a leading part in the battles of Atbara and of Omdurman; in 1898 he was knighted and promoted major-general... known by his troops as 'General Backacher', he was spare, middle-sized, restless, and of great strength; his wife published his biography in 1910."
21551	Gelsthorpe (Bishop the Rt. Rev. A. Morris)	Introducing the Diocese of the Sudan.		[London]:	Printed by McCorguodale & Co.,	n.d. [1946]		with several illustrations, cr. 8vo., pp. 68, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
13329	Gero (F.)	La Superstizione Zande.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1966	Museum Combonianum No. 18,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 301, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
63329	Gero (F.)	Death among the Azande of the Sudan (Beliefs, Rites and Cult).		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1968	Museum Combonianum No. 22,	First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 184, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
221461	Gessi (Romolo), Micheli (A.A., Editor)	Sette anni nel Sudan Egiziano: Memorie di Romolo Gessi.		Milano:	Edizioni "Alpes",	1930	Viaggi e Scoperte di Navigatori ed Esploratori Italiani 10,	with 15 full-page plates and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 379, publisher's printed wrappers, very good.	The editor provides a long introduction giving the historical background to Gessi's work against the slave traders in southern Sudan and under Gordon.
363081	Gessi Pasha (Romolo)	Seven Years in the Sudan: Being a Record of Explorations, Adventures, and Campaigns against the Arab Slave Hunters. Collected and Edited by his son Felix Gessi.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston & Company,	1892		First British Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 11 other full-page plates, numerous illustrations in the text, and a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 467, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, some foxing to the fore-edge, neat library stamps, a very good copy.	Hill p. 136.
228991	Geyer (Franz Xaver)	Durch Sand, Sumpf und Wald:	Missionsreisen in Zentral-Afrika.	Freiburg im Breisgau:	Herdersche Verlagshandlung,	1914 (1912),		with a portrait frontispiece, 394 other illustrations from photographs, and 9 maps (many of which are folding), 4to., pp. xii, 555, publisher's cloth, slightly worn on the hinges.	Hill p. 63.
140806	Giegler Pasha (Carl Christian). Hill (Richard, Editor)	The Sudan Memoirs of Carl Christian Giegler Pasha 1873-1883. Translated from the German by Thirza Küper, with a Foreword by the Pasha's Great-Granddaughter Heidi Groha.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the British Academy,	1984	Fontes Historiae Africae: Series Varia II,	with 12 illustrations and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. xxxii, 231, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
32947	Giffen (Morrison Beall)	Fashoda: The Incident and its Diplomatic Setting.		Chicago:	The University of Chicago Press,	1930		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 223, publisher's cloth.	This was the earliest serious monograph on the Fashoda incident, and was awarded the George L. Beer Prize, 1929, by the American Historical Association.

14161	Gifford (Prosser) & Wm. Roger Louis (Editors)	France and Britain in Africa:	Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule.	New Haven and London:	Yale University Press,	1971	First Edition, with end-paper maps, 4 other maps and several tables, 8vo., pp. xx, 989, publisher's cloth, a good clean copy.	
12269	Gilli (Aldo)	L'Istituto Missionario Comboniano: dalla fondazione alla morte di Daniele Comboni.		Bologna:	Editrice Missionaria Italiana,	1979	Studi Comboniani No. 4,	with 6 illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 431, publisher's printed wrappers.
26651	Giorgetti (P. Filiberto)	Musica Africana: Sua tecnica e acustica.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1957	Museum Combonianum No. 10,	First Edition, with several illustrations and numerous examples of musical notation, folio, pp. 128, publisher's printed wrappers.
24285	Gisburn (Harold G.D.) & G. Seymour Thompson	Stamps and Posts of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		London:	Stanley Gibbons Ltd.,	1947		First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 120, publisher's cloth.
89985	Gladstone (Penelope)	Travels of Alexine: Alexine Tinne 1835-1869.		London:	John Murray,	1970		First Edition, with 15 illustrations, including portraits, and 2 maps (1 double-page), 8vo., pp. xii, 247, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.
94806	Gleichen (Count)	With the Camel Corps up the Nile.		London:	Chapman & Hall,	1888		Second Edition, with figure of camel in gilt on front cover, a frontispiece, a map and numerous sketches by the author, 8vo., pp. xii, 320, publisher's cloth, gilt, a scarce item.
65678	Gleichen (Major-General Lord Edward)	A Guardsman's Memories: A Book of Recollections.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood & Sons Ltd.,	1932		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 5 other plates, 8vo., pp. x, 396, publisher's cloth, gilt.
18617	Gordon (C.G.)	General Gordon's Last Journal. A Facsimile of the Last of the Six Volumes of Journals Dispatched by General Gordon before the Fall of Kartoum.		London:	Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.,	1885		First Edition, folio, unpaginated, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, one of 500 copies.
772807	Gordon (C.G.)	The Journals of Major-Gen. C.G. Gordon, C.B., at Kartoum.	Printed from the original Mss. Introduction and notes by A. Egmont Hake.	London:	Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.,	1885		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, coloured end-papers, 2 coloured maps (one of which is folding) and 30 illustrations from sketches, 8vo., pp. lxxviii, 587, publisher's cloth, gilt, faded on spine.
50886	Gordon (H.W.)	Events in the Life of Charles George Gordon.		London:	N.p.,	1886	8vo, pp. 445, housed in a drop-over box, lettered in gilt.	
46187	Grabham (G.W.)	Water Supplies in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	1934	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Geological Survey Bulletin No. 2,	with a folding map and 4 plates, 8vo., pp. 42, publisher's printed wrappers.
182872	Grabham (G.W.) & R.P. Black	Report of the Mission to Lake Tana 1920-1921.		Cairo:	Government Press, for the Ministry of Public Works, Egypt,	1925		Presentation copy from G.W. Grabham, Government Geologist, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, to W.M. Williams, Assistant Director of Irrigation, Sudan Irrigation Department, and dated February 1949. "The authors' instructions were to obtain as much information as possible about the nature and condition of the lake and its outlet, the levels and volume of the water to be dealt with, and generally to collect all possible physical data having a bearing on the regulation of the waters of the lake. This has been done in a most efficient manner and the results are admirably set out in their report, which opens with an account of the journey and operations of the expedition, then deals, Chapters II to V, with the surveys, meteorology, geology and hydrography of the neighbourhood of the lake; building materials are dealt with in Chapter VI, and this part of the report winds up, in Chapter VII, with conclusions and suggestions as to the form the final work for the regulation of the outflow of the lake might take. In addition, an immense amount of general information is contained in appendices to the report and these deal, among other matters, with the condition of the inhabitants, natural history, routes, and hints for travellers. In general, the report is a mine of information and a monument to the industry and ability of its authors." (From the Introduction by P.M. Tottenham, Under-Secretary of State, Ministry of Public Works, Egypt.) Hill p. 155.
18768	Graham (Lieut.-General Sir Gerald). Vetch (Colonel R.H.)	Life, Letters, and Diaries of Lieut.-General Sir Gerald Graham, V.C., G.C.B., R.E. With portraits, plans and his principal despatches. Le Soudan Nilotique et l'Administration Britannique (1898-1956): Eléments d'interprétation socio-historique d'une expérience coloniale.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1901		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, another portrait, 3 diagrams, and 5 folding plans, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 492, publisher's cloth, gilt.
16012	Grandin (Nicole)			Leiden:	E.J. Brill,	1982	Social Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East Volume XXIX,	with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 348, publisher's printed wrappers.
19499	Grant (Colonel J.A.)	Khartoom as I saw it in 1863.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1885		"The following account of Khartoom is an abstract from my Journal, written from day to day during my travels in 1860-63 with the late Captain Speke, from Zanzibar to Egypt overland. The abstract commences on the day before our arrival at Khartoom, while our party were in boats supplied us by Sir Samuel Baker at Gondokoro. No one feels so much as I do the imperfections of these notes; but, at a crisis like the present, I desire to give them in their integrity, so that the daily life at Khartoom—during peace—may be told." (from the Introduction).
380269	Grant (James)	Cassell's History of the War in the Soudan.		London, Paris, New York & Melbourne:	Cassell & Company Limited,	n.d. (1885-86),		First Edition, 6 vols. bound in 2, each with a portrait frontispiece, other portraits, numerous illustrations (both full-page and in the text) from photographs and drawings, and a number of maps, 4to., pp. viii, 192, viii, 192, viii, 192, viii, 192, viii, 192, viii, 192, all edges marbled, recent half-calf with contrasting labels.
81649	Grawert (Eike)	Making a Living in Rural Sudan: Production of Women, Labour Migration of Men, and Policies for Peasants' Needs.		Houndmills & New York:	Macmillan Press Ltd & St. Martin's Press Inc.,	1998		First Edition, with several figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 239, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.

16253	Gray (Richard)	A History of the Southern Sudan 1839-1889.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1961		First Edition, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 219, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
139292	Greenlaw (Jean-Pierre)	The Coral Buildings of Suakin.		Stocksfield:	Oriel Press,	1976		First Edition, with numerous illustrations from drawings by the author, 4to., pp. 132, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
82924	Grenville (J.A.S.)	Lord Salisbury and Foreign Policy: the Close of the Nineteenth Century.		London:	The Athlone Press, London University,	1964	University of London Historical Studies XIV,	8vo., pp. xi, 451, publisher's cloth, gilt, occasional comments and markings in pencil throughout.	
16073	Griffiths (V.L.)	An Experiment in Education: An account of the attempts to improve the lower stages of boys' education in the Moslem Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1930-1950.		London:	Longmans, Green and Co.,	1953		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 7 other photographic illustrations, other illustrations in the text, and several tables and figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 160, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	el Nasri 962.
21624	Griffiths (V.L.)	Teacher-Centred: Quality in Sudan Primary Education 1930 to 1970.		London:	Longman,	1975		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xiv, 146, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
46759	Griffiths (V.L.) & Abdel Rahman Ali Taha	Sudan Courtesy Customs: A foreigner's guide to polite phrases in common use amongst the sophisticated Arabic-speaking population of the Northern Sudan.		[London]:	Published by the Sudan Government,	1936		First Edition, sm. 8vo., pp. xiv, 91, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
46305	Griffiths (V.L.) assisted by Abdel Rahman Ali Taha	Character aims: some suggestions on standards for a rising nation.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	1945		8vo., pp. 59 [English text], 59 [Arabic text], publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	el Nasri 961.
56305	Griffiths (V.L.) assisted by Abdel Rahman Ali Taha	Character training: an explanation of its principles for parents.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Government,	1945		8vo., pp. 49 [English text], 52 [Arabic text], publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	
948721	Grossard (Le Lieutenant-Colonel)	Mission de délimitation de l'Afrique Equatoriale française et du Soudan Anglo-Egyptien - Exposé des travaux.		Paris:	Librairie Émile Larose,	1925		First Edition, with 25 photographic illustrations, several figures and 2 folding maps (torn, with very slight loss), 8vo., pp. 343, later buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label, together with the accompanying collection of 10 folding maps, housed in a drop-back box, bound in matching style.	A scarce and detailed account of the mission which determined the boundary between the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and French Equatorial Africa, providing the first proper survey of the Nile-Congo watershed. The surveyed area went as far north as the Libyan Desert, and the boundaries between Sudan and present-day Chad and Libya, including Ennedi and Dar Zaghawa.
15394	Guerville (A.B. de)	New Egypt.		London:	William Heinemann,	1906 (1905),		with a portrait frontispiece, and numerous photographic illustrations, both full-page and in the text, 8vo., pp. xvi, 360, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The final five chapters of this work (pp. 233-337 inclusive) describe conditions in the Sudan. Hill p. 62.
21089	Gurdon (Charles)	Sudan at the Crossroads.		Wisbech, Cambs.:	Middle East & North African Studies Press Ltd.,	1984	MEAPAC Studies in Continuity & Change in the Middle East & North Africa,	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. viii, 128, publisher's pictorial wrappers, general yellowing.	
14134	Gutteridge (W.F.)	Military Régimes in Africa.		London:	Methuen & Co. Ltd.,	1975	Studies in African History — 11,	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. x, 195, publisher's printed wrappers.	
29723	Gwynn (Sir Charles W.)	Imperial Policing.		London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1934		First Edition, with 13 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 366, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Chapter VII contains an account of the Khartoum rebellion of 1924.
103091	Güsten (Rolf)	Problems of Economic Growth and Planning: The Sudan Example. Some aspects and implications of the current Ten Year Plan.		Berlin, Heidelberg and New York:	Springer-Verlag,	1966	Ifo-Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung, Afrika-Studien No. 9,	First Edition, with 2 maps, 4 diagrams and 29 tables, 8vo., pp. xii, 61, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15944	Haggard (Lieut.-Col. Andrew)	Under Crescent and Star.		Edinburgh & London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1895		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. xii, 406, contemporary half-calf with raised bands ruled in gilt, marbled boards, edges and end-papers, a very good copy.	
15973	Hake (A. Egmont)	The Story of Chinese Gordon.	With additions, bringing the narrative down to the present time, by Hugh Craig.	New York:	R. Worthington,	1884		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several other portraits and maps, 8vo., pp. 358, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt.	
16865	Hale (Sondra)	Nubians: A Study in Ethnic Identity.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies (Sudan Research Unit),	1973	African and Asian Studies Seminar Series No. 16,	folio, pp. 41, publisher's printed wrappers.	
89896	Hall (Marjorie) & Bakhita Amin Ismail	Sisters under the Sun: The Story of Sudanese Women.		London:	Longmans,	1981		First Edition, with several photographic illustrations (some in colour), 8vo., pp. viii, 264, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
96807	Hall (Richard)	Lovers on the Nile.		London:	Collins,	1980		First Edition, with a frontispiece map and numerous illustrations, 8vo., pp. 254, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	A biography of Sir Samuel White Baker and his Hungarian wife Florence, focussing on their careers in Africa.
47663	Hallam (W.K.R.)	The Life and Times of Rabih Fadl Allah.		Ilfracombe, Devon:	Arthur H. Stockwell Ltd.,	1977		First Edition, with 3 maps and 32 illustrations, 8vo., pp. 367, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
14632	Hamilton (General Sir Ian)	Listening for the Drums.		London:	Faber & Faber,	1944		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations, end-paper maps, 2 other maps and 5 facsimile illustrations, 8vo., pp. 280, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Contains a chapter on the Nile Expedition of 1884-1885.
67088	Hamilton (J.A. de C., Editor)	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from Within.		London:	Faber & Faber,	1935		First Edition, with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. xi, 367, [+ index], publisher's cloth.	"The present volume has been written by past and present members of the Sudan Government, and deals in broad lines with the history, ethnography, faiths and economics of the country". (Publisher's note). Contributors include MacMichael, Nalder, Evans-Pritchard, Hillelson and Lampen.
12395	Hamilton (R.A., Editor)	History and Archaeology in Africa: Report of a Conference held in July 1953 at the School of Oriental & African Studies.	With a foreword by Professor C. H. Philips.	London:	University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies,	1955		with 3 maps on a folding sheet, 8vo., pp. 99, publisher's printed wrappers.	
81214	Hammerton (Thomas)	Tunisia unveiled.		London:	Rober Hale Limited,	1959		First Edition, with a map and several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 189, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	World Bibliographical Series, Tunisia 48: "An illustrated account of a journey through Tunisia in 1957, recounting popular tales of Tunisian lifestyles and customs. A brief historical note is included on most major towns, as well as discussion of the contribution of each region to the national economy."
310943	Hance (William A.)	African Economic Development.		London:	Oxford University Press for the Council on Foreign Relations,	1958		Revised Edition, with end-paper maps, 7 other maps and 12 tables, 8vo., pp. xii, 307, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Chapter 2 is entitled 'The Gezira Scheme: A Study in Agricultural Development'.
40729	Hanotaux (Gabriel, General Editor) . Charles-Roux (F.) & Henri Dehéran	Histoire de la Nation Égyptienne - Tome VI: L'Égypte de 1801 à 1882 [with] Le Soudan Égyptien de Mohamed Aly à Ismail Pacha.		Paris:	Société de l'Histoire Nationale et Librairie Plon,	n.d. (1936),		First Edition, with 12 full-page coloured plates (after water-colours), numerous other illustrations in the text (mainly from drawings) and 13 maps and plans (1 double-page), 4to., pp. 596, publisher's morocco-backed marbled boards, the spine with raised bands ruled in gilt, marbled end-papers, t.e.g., a very attractive copy.	Henri Dehéran contributes the essay on the Egyptian Sudan which occupies pp. 415-582 inclusive.

82198	Hansal (Martin Ludwig). Kainbacher (Paul, Editor)	Hansal's Briefe aus Chartum.		Baden bei Wien:	Published by the Editor,	2001	Sammlung von alten Afrika-Reisebeschreibungen österreichischer Forschungsreisender Band 1,	Reprint Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. vi, 236, publisher's cloth with mounted vignette illustration on the front board.	A scholarly re-issue of the first edition, published at Vienna in 1854-1855. See also the long entry in Richard Hill's A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967.
186355	Hanson (A.H.)	Planning and the Politicians and other essays.		London:	Routledge & Kegan Paul,	1969		First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 355, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Part 3, 'Development', includes a chapter on the Gezira scheme.
12709	Harpf (Dr. Adolf)	Morgen-und Abendland: Vergleichende Kultur- und Rassenstudien.		Stuttgart:	Verlag von Strecher & Schröder,	1905		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 348, publisher's boards.	
13365	Harris (Dr. W.V.)	Termites of the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1968		Sudan Natural History Museum, Bulletin No. 4, with several figures, 8vo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31891	Hartmann (Dr. R.)	Naturgeschichtlich-medicinische Skizze der Niländer.		Berlin:	Friedrich Schulze,	1865		first edition, 8vo., pp. viii, 419, [1], contemporary linen-backed marbled boards, the spine lettered in gilt, a very good copy of a rare item.	This work amounts to a scientific supplement to the author's account of his travels with A. von Barnim, as far as the upper Blue Nile, in 1859-1860. It contains much of ethnographic interest, apart from natural history and medicine. Hill p. 12.
21581	Hartmann (Dr. Robert)	Reise des Freiherrn Adalbert von Barnim durch nord-Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1859 und 1860.		Berlin:	Georg Reimer,	1863		First Edition, with a tinted lithographic frontispiece, numerous text illustrations, mainly from the original drawings by the author and von Barnim (some full-page), 2 other full page plates, a sketch map, and 2 folding maps, 4to., pp. xvi, 651, xi, 111 [appendix]; with the accompanying Atlas volume: Reise in Nordost Afrika, 1859-1860. Skizzen nach der Natur gemalt von Adalbert Freiherrn von Barnim und Dr. Robert Hartmann. Oblong folio (48 x 32 cms.), with a coloured lithographic title-page, a folding panorama, and 23 other lithographic plates, of which 9 are coloured, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good clean copy of a rare work.	Hartmann, a naturalist who ended his career as Professor of Anatomy at Berlin University, accompanied the young Baron A. von Barnim on the latter's journey to the Sudan. Crossing the Bayuda Desert from Old Dongola to Khartoum, they continued up the Blue Nile valley via Sennar to Fazughli. After von Barnim died of fever at Roseires, Hartmann returned to Europe with the body for burial. The work he later produced about this ill-fated tour ranks as one of the most beautifully produced travel books relating to the Sudan in the mid-Nineteenth century. It is a primary source for the period, a major and immensely detailed contribution to the study of Sudan's natural history and ethnology, particularly regarding the upper Blue Nile, Dar Fung and the Sudan-Ethiopian borderlands. The quality of the text is matched by that of the accompanying plates in the atlas volume, illustrating the natural history, landscapes and peoples en route, and of which this is an exceptional copy.
34341	Hartmann (Dr. Robert)	Skizze der Landschaft Sennâr.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1863		Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde, Neue Folge, 14 Band, with a large folding map of Sennar, pp. 1-40, [153]-200, cloth-backed marbled boards, paper library label on the spine, entire issue included, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	Contains important and detailed scientific information to supplement the author's major account, Reise des Freiherrn Adalbert von Barnim durch nord-Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1859 und 1860 which was published in the same year. "This is a very valuable account of the whole region, especially of the Fung Province." (Crawford, The Fung Kingdom of Sennar..., 1951, p. 350.)
18459	Hartmann (Robert) & A. v. Barnim. Schweinfurth (Georg, Editor)	Plantae Quaedam Niloticae.	Quas in itinere cum divo Adalberto libero Barone de Barnim facto collegit Robertus Hartmann.	Berlin:	G. Reimer,	1862		First Edition, with 16 lithographed plates, of which 2 are tinted, showing landscapes, the remainder being of botanical specimens, 4to., pp. iv, 53, recent boards, some foxing and occasional light staining, but a good copy of a rare item.	This work is in effect a botanical supplement to the published account, by Robert Hartmann (1832-1893), of his travels to the upper Blue Nile in 1859-60 with the German nobleman Adalbert von Barnim (1841-1860), when they reached the Fazughli region. Barnim died on the return trip. Hartmann collected some 159 plant species, many previously unrecorded, and the young Georg Schweinfurth catalogued them and edited this work for publication. Hill p. 37.
14745	Hartwig (Gerald W.) & K. David Patterson (Editors)	Disease in African History: An Introductory Survey and Case Studies.		Durham, N.C.:	Duke University Press,	1978		Duke University Center for Commonwealth and Comparative Studies, Series Number 44, First Edition, with numerous maps and figures, 8vo., pp. xiv, 258, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Chapter 8, by Gerald W. Hartwig, is entitled 'Louse-Borne Relapsing Fever in Sudan, 1908-51'.
15743	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl)	Some aspects of writing of history in modern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1978		Occasional Paper (No. 12), 8vo., pp. 44, publisher's printed wrappers.	
32042	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl)	The Arabs and the Sudan from the seventh to the early sixteenth century.		Edinburgh:	Edinburgh University Press,	1967		First Edition, with a double-page map and 2 plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 298, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
42791	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl)	'Main aspects of the Arab migration to the Sudan'.		Leiden:	E.J. Brill,	1967		in Arabica: Revue d'Etudes Arabes, Tome XIV, Fascicule I, pp. [141]-31, entire issue included.	
97725	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl)	'The Sudanese Revolution of October 1964.'		[Cambridge]:		1967, reprinted from		The Journal of Modern African Studies 5, Part 4, 8vo., pp. [491]-509, author's presentation copy to G.N. Sanderson.	
17687	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl) & Paul Doornbos (Editors)	The Central Bilad Al-Sudan: Tradition and Adaptation. Essays on the geography and economic and political history of the Sudanic belt. Proceedings of the Third International Conference of the Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum, held from 8 to 13 November 1977.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Sudan Research Unit,	n.d.,		Sudanese Library Series (No. 11), with several maps, 8vo., ppvi, 316, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17608	Hasan (Yusuf Fadl, Editor)	Sudan in Africa: Studies presented to the First International Conference sponsored by The Sudan Research Unit 7-12 February 1968.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Sudan Research Unit,	1971		Sudanese Studies Library (No. 2), with 4 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 316, publisher's printed wrappers.	
74232	Hassan (Hassan Mustafa)	An Illustrated Guide to the Plants of Erkowit.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Press,	1974		First Edition, with numerous illustrations in the text, 4to., pp. 106, publisher's printed wrappers.	
30820	Hassan (Vita) assisted by E.M. Baruck	Die ägyptische Aequatorialprovinz und der Sudân. Volksausgabe von Die Wahrheit über Emin Pascha.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1895 (1893),		2 vols. in 1, with a photogravure portrait frontispiece and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 223, viii, 246, xiii [index], publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	"Jewish pharmaceutical dispenser...poverty compelled him to leave school at the age of fifteen when he entered the pharmaceutical business, becoming at the age of nineteen manager of a dispensary in Cairo belonging to the physician of the widow of Abbas Pasha; helped by this connexion he entered the government medical service and in 1880 was transferred from al-'Arish to the Sudan as a dispenser; he arrived at Lado in January 1881 on attachment to the staff of Emin Pasha, governor of Equatoria; he served under Emin for ten years and with him marched out to safety at Bgumayo in 1889; he died of an illness caused by his privations on the long journey from Equatoria; Emin called him good as gold, but flighty, hot-headed and a babbler..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967.)

14349	Hassanain (Sidgi Mohamed)	Fresh Fish Supplies to the Three Towns.		Khartoum:	Economic & Social Research Council,	June 1975,	Occasional Paper No. 3,	with numerous tables, foolscap, pp. iii, 89, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
95832	Hawley (D.F.)	Judges' Robes in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Reprinted from The Sudan Law Journal and Reports,	1959		pp.[211]-214, publisher's wrappers.	
284483	Hawley (Donald)	Sandtracks in the Sudan.		Norwich:	Michael Russell Publishing,	1995		First Edition, with photographic illustrations and a map, 8vo., pp. 160, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
48431	Hawley (Donald, Editor)	Sudan Canterbury Tales.		Norwich:	Michael Russell,	1999		First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. 271, publisher's boards, dust wrapper. New.	A collection of tales by British men and women who served in the Sudan during the period of the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium.
101131	Hawley (Donald, Editor)	Khartoum Perspectives: A collection of lectures given at the Sudan Cultural Centre, Khartoum, in the 1940's and 1950's.	Introduction by Hassan Abbasher el Tayeb. Preface by Mahmoud Salih Osman Salih.	Wilby, Norwich:	Michael Russell (Publishing) Ltd., for the Abdel Karim Mirghani Cultural Centre,	2001		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xxii, 409, publisher's boards, dust wrapper. New.	
141471	Hayes (Arthur J.)	The Source of the Blue Nile: A Record of a Journey through the Soudan to Lake Tsana in Western Abyssinia, and of the Return to Egypt by the Valley of the Atbara; with a Note on the Religion, Customs, etc., of Abyssinia.		London:	Smith, Elder & Co.,	1905		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other plates containing photographic illustrations, and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 315, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt, with medallion in gilt on upper board, a very good and bright ex-library copy.	Hill p. 83.
10985	Heasty (The Rev. J.A.)	English-Shilluk Shilluk-English Dictionary.		Doleib Hill, The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan:	The American Mission,	1937		First Edition, 4to., pp. vi, 109, printed two columns to the page, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards, these somewhat stained, otherwise and internally a good copy of a very scarce item.	Not in Hill.
52903	Heeren (A.H.L.)	Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians.		Oxford:	D.A. Talboys,	1838		Second Edition (revised and additions), 2 vols., with several folding maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xcii, 521, xvi, 461, publisher's blind-decorated cloth, gilt.	
98799	Hemprich (Dr. W.F.) & Dr. C.G. Ehrenberg. Ehrenberg (Dr. C.G., Editor)	Naturgeschichte Reisen durch Nord-Afrika und West-Asien in den Jahren 1820 bis 1825.	Reisen in Aegypten, Libyen, Nubien und Dongala. Erster Band. Erste Abtheilung.	Berlin:	Posen und Bromberg, Mittler,	1828		First Edition, with a folding coloured lithographic plate, 4to., pp. xxx, 162 [pp. 2-3 absent through mispagination], later half-morocco with raised bands and contrasting label, marbled boards, neat label on the title-page, a good clean copy of a rare item.	This volume remains all that was published of this work, which in effect complements the authors' <i>Symbolae physicae</i> ...the first part of which was published in the same year. The map called for on the title page is not here present, but may not have been issued. Hill p. 55 and 172.
13593	Hemprich (Friderici Guilelmi) & Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg	Symbolae Physicae seu Icones et Descriptiones Insectorum quae ex itinere per Africam Borealem et Asiam Occidentalem. Percursit Dr. Fr. Klug, Regis Iussu et Impensis editit Dr. C.R. Ehrenberg. Berolini ex Officina Academica. In five parts:	Decas Prima, in elephant folio, published 1829, Decas Secunda, in folio, published 1830, Decas Tertia, in folio, published 1832, Decas Quarta, in folio, published 1834 and Decas Quinta, in folio, published 1845.					The first four parts are in boards with ties, the fifth part in paper wraps, all as issued. The front of each wrap is printed with the title, as above, and the rear with the table of contents. Decas Quarta has 41pp. of text and Plates XXXI-XL. Decas Quinta has 41 pages of text and Plates XLI-L.	"Hemprich, Wilhelm Friedrich (1796-1825), German naturalist; born in Glatz he joined a medical detachment in the Prussian artillery in 1814 saw service against Napoleon in France; discharged from the army in 1817 he resumed his medical studies which the war had interrupted; he accompanied a scientific expedition led by H.C.M. Baron von Minutoli to the northern Sudan ascending the Nile valley to Ambuqul in 1821-3 along with C.G. Ehrenberg; he died of fever at Musawwa' during an exploration of the Red Sea coast; he collaborated with Ehrenberg in the preparation of a massive zoological survey of Nubia and Dongola (Berlin, 1812-45) in which many Sudan birds were described for the first time." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). "Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried (1795-1876), German naturalist...a man of ingenuity he designed a fortress and dwelling at New Dongola for 'Abidin Bey the governor... he was born in Deltzsh in Prussian Saxony and from 1839 was professor of medicine at the University of Berlin; he is best known as the founder of the science of microscopic organisms and was the author of studies on the coralline formations of the Red Sea." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary...).
34740	Hemprich (Friderici Guilelmi) & Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg	Symbolae Physicae seu Icones Adhuc Ineditae corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quae ex itinere per Africam Borealem et Asiam Occidentalem. Studio novae aut illustratae redierunt. Percursit et regis iussu et impensis editit Dr. C.G. Ehrenberg. Berolini ex Officina Academica.						1. Botanica. Beronini sumptibus Geogii Reimeri, 1900, comprises: title page, foreword, 65pp. of text describing the plates. The botanical plates are numbered Botanica I: I-xvi, xvii-xx and xxv (the text verifies that the missing numbers were not published) and Botanica II: I-IV. 2. Zoologica. Publico usui obtulerunt O. Carlgren, F. Higendorf, E.v. Martens, P. Matschie, G. Tornier, W. Weltner. Berolini, sumptibus Geogii Reimeri, 1899, comprises: title page, foreword, 17pp. of text describing the plates which are as follows: Zoologica I. Amphibia. Plates I, II, IV and V (plates II uncoloured). Zoologica I. Pisces. Plates I-X, all coloured. Zoologica II. Phytzoa. Plates numbered VII, VIII, IX, XI of which the first two are coloured. Zoologica II. Mollusca. Tab. III, uncoloured.	
69269	Hemprich (Friderici Guilelmi) & Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg	Symbolae Physicae seu Icones et Descriptiones Animalium Evertibratorum Sepositis Insectis quae ex itinere per Africam Borealem et Asiam Occidentalem. Studio novae aut illustratae redierunt. Percursit et regis iussu et impensis editit Dr. C.G. Ehrenberg. Berolini ex Officina Academica.				1828		elephant folio, the complete work is housed in 4 quarter-green morocco drop-back boxes, uniform in size.	Hill p. 172.
16340	Henderson (K.D.D.)	Survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1898-1941.		London:	Printed by The Abbey Press Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1942),		8vo., pp. 21, stapled as issued.	
58155	Henderson (K.D.D.)	A Note on the History of the Hamar Tribe of Western Kordofan.		[Khartoum]:	[Government Printer],	1935	Sudan Government Memoranda (New Administrative Series) No. 2,	with 2 genealogies and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 82, publisher's linen-backed printed boards.	"This note is based largely upon information collected in Dar Hamar by Messrs R.C. Mayall and A.E.D. Penn during the years 1926-1930". (From the preface note).
100433	Henderson (K.D.D.)	Sudan Republic.		London:	Ernest Benn Limited,	1965	Nations of the Modern World Series,	with a large folding map, and another map, 8vo., pp. 256, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
316340	Henderson (K.D.D.)	Survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1898-1944.	With an Introductory Historical Note by E.N. Corbyn.	London:	Longmans, Green & Co.,	1946		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, another map, and several photographic illustrations, cr. 8vo., pp. 59, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	

35393	Henriques (Robert D.Q.)	Death by Moonlight:	An account of a Darfur Journey.	New York:	William Morrow and Company,	n.d. [1938],	First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations, and a sketch map of routes taken, 8vo., pp. 352, publisher's cloth.	An interesting account of a hunting trip to Darfur in the late 1930's, throwing incidentally much light on the work of the British administration in remote rural areas.
13842	Henty (G.A.)	With Kitchener in the Soudan:	A Story of Atbara and Omdurman.	London:	Blackie & Son,	1903	First Edition, with 10 plates and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. 384, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, the spine a little faded, a good copy.	Hill p. 34.
138422	Henty (G.A.)	The Dash for Khartoum: A Tale of the Nile Expedition.		London:	Blackie & Son,	1892	First Edition, with 10 plates, 8vo., pp. 382, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, very good.	Hill p. 34.
154613	Hertslet (Sir E.)	The Map of Africa by Treaty.	A Reprint of the Third Edition in three volumes and a collection of maps, revised and completed to the end of 1908 by R.W. Bryant and H.L. Sherwood.	London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1967 (1909),	3 vols., each with numerous tables and folding maps within the text (some in colour), roy. 8vo., pp. xlix, 416, [417]-862, [863]-1354, publisher's cloth, gilt. Vol. I, Nos. 1-94: British Colonies, Protectorates and Possession in Africa. Vol. II, Nos. 95-259: Abyssinia to Great Britain and France. Vol. III, Nos. 260-382: Great Britain and Germany to the United States, appendix and index to the three volumes.	A monumental compilation.
12829	Hesseltine (William B.) & Hazel C. Wolf	The Blue and the Gray on the Nile.		Chicago:	the University of Chicago Press,	1961	First Edition, with several plates and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. xli, 290, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
29321	Heuglin (Dr. Th. von)	Diagnosen neuer Säugethiere aus Afrika am Rothen Meere.		Jena:	Friedrich Frommann,	1861	with 2 coloured lithographic plates (1 folding), title-page, 4 pp, in wrappers.	Includes a fine illustration of the Nubian Wild Ass, which Heuglin was the first to describe and depict in detail.
17031	Heuglin (M. Th. von)	Ornithologie Nordost-Afrika's der Nilquellen- und Küsten-Gebiete des Rothen Meeres und des Nördlichen Somal-Landes.		Cassell:	Verlag von Theodor Ficher,	1869-1874,	First Edition, 4 parts bound in 2 volumes, and a separate case of plates, 8vo., pp. cviii, [4], A-H, [2], 852, [853]-1512, cccxxv, the case containing 51 plates, mostly hand-coloured, and a folding map in colour, publisher's cloth, neatly recased, a good clean copy of a rare item.	The list of subscribers suggests that a little over a hundred copies only were printed. Hill p. 175. "An important, detailed account of the avifauna of North-East Africa, systematically arranged." (Wood 385). Nissen, Illust. Vogelbücher, 441. Henze II, 577.
137437	Heuglin (M. Theodor von)	Reise in Nordost Africa.	Schilderungen aus dem Gebiete der Beni Amer und Habab, nebst zoologischen Skizzen und einem Führer für Jagdreisende.	Braunschweig:	George Westermann,	1877	First Edition, 2 vols., with 3 coloured lithographic plates, 10 plates from wood engravings, and a large folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 285, viii, 304, near-contemporary half-cloth with marbled boards, a very good copy of a rare item.	"...(1824-76), German naturalist and Arctic explorer; born at Hirschlanden in Württemberg he was in 1852 appointed Austro-Hungarian consular agent in Khartoum; he explored the Bayuda and the region round Khartoum in 1853; with K. Reitz he went to Gedaref and on to Lake Tana in Abyssinia and to the country of Tembien which he explored; Reitz died on the way back at Doka between Gallabat and Gedaref and Heuglin, accompanied by E. Schubert and H. Steudner, returned to Khartoum where he undertook consular duties in place of Reitz; in 1856 he was again in the Bayuda, and on the Red Sea coast in 1857; he was a member of Miss A.P.F. Tinné's expedition to the Upper White Nile in 1863 and in 1864 returned to Europe by way of Berber and Sawakin with the survivors of the expedition; he explored Spitzbergen in 1870-1; he wrote much on the geography and zoology of the Sudan." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). "Heuglin...was, in 1852, secretary to the Austrian Consul in Khartoum. The latter accompanied him on a trip to Ethiopia in the same year. They navigated the Blue Nile to Abu Haraz and were towed through Gedaref and Gallabat to Lake Tana and, from there, travelled north-eastwards through Gondar and the Waggara plateau to the Simien province on the upper Tacazze, where they met with the botanist W. Schimper. The return journey from Lake Tana, on a southern course, opened up new regions of the Dagossa and Sarago provinces. In the village of Doka, Reitz was overcome with dysentery, so Heuglin resumed the return journey to Khartoum alone. His expedition journey affords much new information with regards to the nature and people of north-west Ethiopia." "It is one of the most important books about Abyssinia and the upper Nile region that has been published in recent times." (Henze II, 577 ff.); Henning, Wurt. Reise, 72; ADB XII, 325 ff.; Embacher 145 ff.; Ibrahim-Hilmy I, 301, Paulitschke 102, 292; Kainbacher I, 66.
21672	Heuglin (Th. von)	Reise nach Abessinien, den Gala-Ländern, Ost-Sudan und Chartum in den Jahren 1861 und 1862.		Jena:	Hermann Costenoble,	1868	First Edition, with a coloured lithographic frontispiece, 3 engraved coloured plates, 6 other plates (one folding) and a large folding map (in colour), 8vo., pp. xli, 462, recent half-calf with marbled boards, a very good clean copy of a rare item.	
23113	Heuglin (Th. von)	Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse in den Jahren 1862-1864.		Leipzig & Heidelberg:	C.F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung,	1869	First Edition, with an engraved frontispiece, 7 other engraved plates, 19 further illustrations in the text, and a large folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xli, 382, publisher's cloth-backed paper covered boards, gilt.	This scarce book is an account of the author's travels from Khartoum to the upper White Nile and its western tributaries, as a member of the expedition of the Dutch traveller Miss Alexine Tinné.
38023	Heuglin (Th. von)	Die Deutsche Expedition in Ost-Afrika, 1861 und 1862. Zusammenstellung der astronomischen, hypsométrischen und meteorologischen Beobachtungen, und der trigonometrischen und itinerarischen Aufnahmen von v. Heuglin, Kinzelbach, Munzinger und Steudner im Ost-Ägyptischen Sudan und den Nord-Abessinischen Grenzländern. Nebst einem allgemeinen Bericht von Werner Munzinger über den Verlauf und seine Beihilfegung an der deutschen Expedition von Massua bis Kordofan, 1861 und 1862.		Gotha:	Justus Perthes,	1864	Ergänzungsheft No. 13 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mitteilungen", with a coloured lithographic frontispiece, a tinted lithographic folding mountain panorama and 4 maps (3 folding and one being in two parts), 4to., pp. vi, 46, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label on the front board.	
64420	Heuglin (Th. von)	Die Tinné'sche Expedition im Westlichen Nil-Quellgebiet 1863 und 1864 aus dem Tagebuche von Th. von Heuglin. Nebst Ethnographischen, Zoologischen und Kartographischen anhängen und einer Originalkarte.		Gotha:	Justus Perthes,	1865	Ergänzungsheft No. 13, zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mitteilungen", with a large folding map in colour, 4to., pp. viii, 46, publisher's wrappers as issued, a very good copy.	

17951	Heuglin (Theodor von)	Reisen in Nord-Ost Afrika: Tagebuch einer Reise von Chartum nach Abyssinien, mit besonderer rücksicht aus Zoologie und Geographie unternommen in dem Jahre 1852 bis 1853.		Gotha:	Verlag von Justus Perthes,	1857	First Edition, with a coloured lithographic frontispiece, 2 other engraved plates in colour, several text illustrations, a folding map and a folding panoramic profile, 8vo., pp. x, 136, publisher's cloth, gilt, rear hinge slightly worn, a very good copy of a rare item.	...he was in 1852 appointed Austro-Hungarian consular agent in Khartoum; he explored the Bayuda and the region around Khartoum in 1853; with K. Reitz he went to Gedaref and on to Lake Tana in Abyssinia and to the county of the Tembien which he explored; Reitz died on the way back at Doka between Gallabat and Gedaref and Heuglin...returned to Khartoum where he undertook consular duties in place of Reitz; in 1856 he was again in the Bayuda... (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967).
43072	Hewitt (Gordon)	The Problems of Success: A History of the Church Missionary Society 1910-1942.	Volume One: In Tropical Africa — The Middle East — At Home.	London:	SCM Press Ltd.,	1971	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xx, 506, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Part Three contains a chapter devoted to the interests of the Society in the Sudan.
89225	Hill (George Birkbeck)	Colonel Gordon in Central Africa 1874-1879.	with a portrait; and a map of the country prepared under Colonel Gordon's supervision. From original letters and documents.	London:	Thos. De La Rue & Co.,	1881	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, another portrait, a facsimile letter and a large folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 456, publisher's cloth, gilt.	An important account of Gordon's experiences as Governor of Equatoria Province.
16478	Hill (Richard)	On the Frontiers of Islam: Two Manuscripts concerning the Sudan under Turco-Egyptian Rule 1822-1845. Translated from the Italian and French with Introduction and Notes by [R.L.].		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1970	First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. xxx, 234, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
21739	Hill (Richard)	Egypt in the Sudan 1820—1881.		London:	Oxford University Press, under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs,	1959	First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. xii, 199, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
25850	Hill (Richard)	Sudan Transport: A History of the Railway, Marine and River Services in the Republic of Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1965	First Edition, with 83 illustrations on 46 plates, and 4 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 188, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
30567	Hill (Richard)	A Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1951	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 392, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	"This dictionary contains over 1,900 short notices of people who have died before 1948 and who have contributed, each after his fashion, to the story of the Sudan. The term Sudan, as used here, includes the present Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and the former Egyptian possessions in the region of the Great Lakes and on the Red Sea coast." (From the preface).
56517	Hill (Richard)	Gordon: Yet another assessment.		[Durham]:	Sudan Studies Society of the United Kingdom,	1987	Occasional Publications Series No. 1, 8vo., pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers.	
80567	Hill (Richard)	A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan.		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1967	8vo., pp. xvi, 409, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The Second Edition of A Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
94564	Hill (Richard)	'Government and Christian Missions in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1899-1914.'		[London]:	Reprinted from		Middle Eastern Studies Volume 1, No. 2 January 1965,	
831471	Hill (Richard)	Slatin Pasha.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1965	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8 other illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. xii, 163, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
55278	Hill (Richard) & Peter Hogg	A Black Corps d'Elite.	An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863-1867, and its survivors in subsequent African History.	East Lansing, Michigan:	Michigan State University Press,	1995	with endpaper maps and plans, 19 other plates, maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xxii, 214, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
42806	Hillelson (S.)	Sudan Arabic Texts with translation and glossary.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1935	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 219, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
51690	Hillelson (S.)	Hints for the Guidance of Officers and Officials of the Sudan Government in the Study of the Arabic Language. A Note by [S.H.] Education Department, Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	1925	8vo., pp. 7, xvi, publisher's printed wrappers, torn.	
78905	Hillelson (S.)	Sudan Arabic: English-Arabic Vocabulary.		London:	Sudan Government,	1930	Second Edition, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 351, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
98905	Hillelson (S.)	Sudan Arabic: English-Arabic Vocabulary.		London:	Sudan Government,	1925	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 341, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
66532	Hoagland (Edward)	African Calliope: A Journey to the Sudan.		New York:	Random House,	1978	First Edition, with several maps (1 double-page), 8vo., pp. xiv, 239, publisher's cloth-backed boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
17893	Hodder (B.W.) & D.R. Harris (Editors)	Africa in Transition: Geographical Essays.		London:	Methuen & Co. Ltd.,	1967	First Edition, with numerous illustrations, maps and figures, 8vo., pp. xiv, 378, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, ex-library.	The second section, 'Northeast Africa', by Anne M.S. Graham, is devoted to Sudan and the Nile valley.
106161	Hodgkin (R.A.)	Sudan Geography.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Education Department,	1946	First Edition, with end-paper maps, and several other maps and figures, 8vo., pp. 160, publisher's cloth-backed boards.	
14039	Holt (P.M.)	Studies in the History of the Near East.		London:	Frank Cass,	1973	First Edition, 8vo., pp. x, 261, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Part II: 'Studies in Sudanese History' contains five essays.
17436	Holt (P.M.)	The Mahdist State in the Sudan 1881-1898: A study of its origins, development and overthrow.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1966 (1958),	with 4 maps on 3 sheets (of which 2 are folding), 8vo., pp. x, 264, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
50708	Holt (P.M.)	Holy Families and Islam in the Sudan.		Princeton, New Jersey:	Princeton University Program in Near Eastern Studies,	1967 4,	8vo., pp. 16, publisher's printed wrappers.	
86093	Holt (P.M.)	A Modern History of the Sudan from the Funj Sultanate to the Present Day.		London:	Weidenfeld and Nicolson,	1965 (1961),	Second Edition, with 37 illustrations and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 248, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
174362	Holt (P.M.)	The Mahdist State in the Sudan 1881-1898: A study of its origins, development and overthrow.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1970	Second Edition, with 4 maps on 3 sheets (of which 2 are folding), 8vo., pp. xvi, 295, publisher's cloth, gilt.	A revised and expanded edition of the masterly survey, first published in 1958.
602455	Holt (P.M., Editor)	A Calendar of Correspondence of the Khalifa Abdullahi and Mahmoud Ahmed.		Khartoum:	Publications Bureau, for the Sudan Government Ministry of the Interior,	1950	4to., pp. 141, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
123995	Holy (Ladislav)	Neighbours and Kinsmen: A Study of the Berti People of Darfur.		New York:	St. Martin's Press,	1974	First Edition, with 7 maps, 6 tables, and 13 illustrations, 8vo., pp. xiv, 186, publisher's boards, gilt.	
32750	Holy (Ladislav, Editor)	Social Stratification in Tribal Africa.		Prague:	Academia, Publishing House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences,	1968	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 204, publisher's printed wrappers.	Apart from relevant sections of the introductory essay, this work also contains Josef Kandert's article 'Social Stratification of the Zande.'

46691	Hoogstraal (Harry)	African Ixodoidea. Volume I: Ticks of the Sudan (With Special Reference to Equatoria Province and Preliminary Reviews of the General Boophilus, Margaropus, and Hyalomma).	[Washington]:	U.S. Government Printing Office,	1956	Research Report NM 005 050.29.07.	with 372 figures on 103 plates, 4to., pp. ii, 1101., reproduced from typescript, publisher's wrappers, upper wrapper slightly marked.	el Nasri 2320 [citing a Cairo imprint, with the same pagination].
85720	Hook (Hilary)	Home for the Hill.	London:	The Sportsman's Press,	1987		First Edition, with several illustrations, 8vo., pp. x, 206, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
135467	Horn of Africa	Horn of Africa: An Independent Journal. Volume VIII, No. 1, 1985, Special Issue, Sixty days that shook Sudan.					8vo., pp. 78, publisher's printed wrappers.	
20607	Horner (J. Stuart)	The Soudan and its importance to Egypt.	London:	Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. Ltd.,	1898, reprinted from the	United Service Magazine February 1898,	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. iv, 28, publisher's printed wrappers, these frayed at the edges, otherwise and internally a good copy.	Hill p. 49.
186970	Horton (Alan W.)	The Social Dimension of Sudanese Politics: Some Tribal and Elite Pressures on the Sudan's Political Structure.	New York:	American Universities Field Staff Reports Service,	1964	Northeast Africa Series Vol. IX No. 4 (Republic of Sudan),	with 2 photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. [583]-596, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15025	Hoskins (G.A.)	Travels in Ethiopia above the Second Cataract of the Nile; exhibiting the state of that country, and its various inhabitants, under the Dominion of Mohammed Ali; and illustrating the antiquities, arts, and history of the ancient Kingdom of Meroe. With a map, and ninety illustrations of the temples, pyramids, etc. of Meroe, Gibel-el-Birkel, Solib, etc. from drawings finished on the spot, by the author, and an artist whom he employed.	London:	Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman,	1835		First Edition, with 54 fine lithographed plates (10 double-page), of which 6 are in colour (4 of these being double-page), 35 wood-engraved illustrations in the text, and a large, folding map, 4to., pp. xx, 367, recent half calf, a very attractive copy of a scarce item.	"British archaeologist; in 1833 he travelled from Cairo by way of Aswan and Korosko over the Nubian desert to Abu Hamed, Berber, and the pyramids of Meroë to Shendi; here he crossed the Nile and went over the Bayuda to Jabal Barkal, Dongola, and Wadi Halfa, making archaeological drawings and notes throughout his tour..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary..., London, 1967).
61143	Hovet (Thomas, Jr.)	Africa in the United Nations.	London:	Faber and Faber,	1963		First Edition, with 29 figures and a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 336, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, a very good ex-library copy.	Fully covers the Sudan's contribution to and involvement in the United Nations Organization.
24869	Howell (John, Editor)	Local Government and Politics in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1974		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 142, publisher's printed wrappers.	
77748	Howell (P.P.)	A Manual of Nuer Law: Being an Account of Customary Law, its Evolution and Development in the Courts established by the Sudan Government.	London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1970 (1954),		with a frontispiece, other illustrations, maps, and diagrams, 8vo., pp. xvi, 256, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
94477	Howell (P.P.)	'Some Observations on Divorce among the Nuer.'	[London]:	Reprinted from		Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Britain and Ireland Volume 83, Part II, July-December 1953,	with a text figure, 4to., pp. [136]-146, publisher's wrappers, a little creased, small hole to rear wrapper and last leaf.	
85810	Howell (P.P.) & J.A. Allan (Editors)	The Nile: Resource Evaluation, Resource Management, Hydropolitics and Legal Issues.	London:	Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London,	1990		with numerous figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 238, publisher's printed wrappers.	
17939	Huffman (Ray)	Nuer Customs and Folklore.	London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1931		First Edition, with 13 illustrations, cr. 8vo., pp. xvi, 108, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
95679	Hunter (Archie)	Kitchener's Sword-Arm.	Staplehurst, Kent:	Spellmount Limited,	1996		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 22 other plates and numerous maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 260, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
104439	Huntingford (G.W.B.)	The Northern Nilo-Hamites.	London:	International African Institute,	1968 (1953),	Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa Part VI,	Reprinted with supplementary bibliography, with several maps and figures in the text, and a further folding map, 8vo., pp. 111, publisher's printed wrappers.	A survey of the tribes on both sides of the Nile in the southern Sudan. The author summarizes data about the Bari, the Luluba-Lokoyo and the Lotuko groups. Particular attention is paid to the rain-maker chief as a feature of these groups. Like other volumes of this series (of which the collection has several) the book aims to synthesize all essential data according to present knowledge about the tribes, their distribution and physical environment, their socio-political, economic, religious and cultural conditions.
360800	Hurcomb (F.)	Angling in the Sudan: Notes based on the writings and experiences of well-known Sudan Anglers.	Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Co.,	n.d. (1952),		with numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. 84, publisher's cloth.	el Nasri 2692.
14934	Hurreiz (Sayyid H.)	Ja'alayyin Folktales: An Interplay of African, Arabian and Islamic Elements.	Bloomington, Indiana:	Indiana University, Research Center for Language and Semiotic Studies,	1977	Indiana University Publications, African Series Volume 8,	4to., pp. xviii, 181, publisher's printed wrappers.	
38739	Hurreiz (Sayyid H.)	Studies in African Applied Folklore.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1986		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 137, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25750	Hurreiz (Sayyid H.) & Elfatih A. Abdel Salam (Editors)	Ethnicity, Conflict and National Integration in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1989	Sudan Library Series No. 16,	8vo., pp. x, 400, publisher's printed wrappers.	
39013	Hurreiz (Sayyid Hamid) & Herman Bell (Editors)	Directions in Sudanese Linguistics and Folklore.	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press, for the Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum,	1975	Sudanese Studies Library Number 4,	with several figures, 4to., pp. xii, 178, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10554	Hurst (H.E.)	A Short Account of the Nile Basin.	Cairo:	Government Press, for the Ministry of Public Works, Egypt,	1944	Physical Department Paper No. 45,	with a folding coloured map as frontispiece and 14 other figures (including maps and diagrams), 4to., pp. vi, 77, publisher's printed wrappers, with some foxing, complimentary copy from Hamed Bey Soleiman, Under Secretary of State.	
168194	Hurst (H.E.)	The Nile: a general account of the river and the utilisation of its waters.	London:	Constable,	1952		First Edition, with endpaper maps, a frontispiece, 32 plates and 27 text-figures, 8vo., pp. xvi, 326, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Still remains the essential account of the Nile Basin and the utilisation of the Nile waters in both Egypt and the Sudan.
213751	Hurst (H.E.)	The Nile Basin. Supplement to Volume VII.	Cairo:	Government Press,	1949	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 54,	First Edition, with several figures and many tables, 4to., pp. viii, 72, publisher's cloth-backed boards, presentation copy from the author.	el Nasri 1281.
216713	Hurst (H.E.)	The Lake Plateau Basin of the Nile.	Cairo:	Government Press,	1925	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 21,	First Edition, with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, 40 other plates with illustrations from photographs (including several folding panoramas), and 12 diagrams and tables, 4to., pp. 75, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	

886713	Hurst (H.E.)	The Lake Plateau Basin of the Nile: Second Part.		Cairo:	Government Press,	1927	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 23,	First Edition, with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, and 51 other figures with illustrations from photographs (including several folding panoramas), and several diagrams and tables, 4to., pp. vii, 66, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	
74404	Hurst (H.E.) & P. Phillips	The Nile Basin.	Volume VIII: The Hydrology of the Sobat and White Nile and the Topography of the Blue Nile and Atbara.	Cairo:	Government Press,	1950	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 55,	with 115 other plates (including numerous charts and diagrams, and numerous photographic illustrations), a number of tables, and 2 large folding coloured maps, 4to., pp. xiv, 141, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	Remains the most thorough survey of the Nile Basin.
94404	Hurst (H.E.) & P. Phillips	The Nile Basin.	Volume I: General Description of the Basin, Meteorology, Topography of the White Nile Basin.	Cairo:	Government Press, for the Ministry of Public Works, Egypt,	1931	Physical Department Paper No. 26,	with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, 118 other plates (including many folding maps in colour, numerous charts and diagrams, and numerous photographic illustrations, including several folding panoramas), and a number of tables, 4to., pp. xiv, 144, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	Remains the most thorough survey of the Nile Basin.
108048	Hurst (H.E.) & P. Phillips	The Nile Basin. Second Supplement to Volume IV: Ten-Day Mean and Monthly Mean Discharges of the Nile and its Tributaries for the years 1933-1937 and Normals for the period 1912-1937.		Cairo:	Schindler's Press,	1939	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 36,	First Edition, with numerous tables, 4to., pp. viii, 249, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	
211938	Hurst (H.E.) & P. Phillips	The Nile Basin. Volume V: The Hydrology of the Lake Plateau and Bahr El Jebel.		Cairo:	Schindler's Press,	1938	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 35,	First Edition, with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, 103 plates including many folding diagrams, and 2 further folding coloured maps, 4to., pp. x, 251, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	
21375	Hurst (H.E.), R.P. Black & Y.M. Simaika	The Nile Basin. Volume VII: The Future Conservation of the Nile.		Cairo:	S.O.P. Press,	1946	Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, Physical Department, Physical Department Paper No. 51,	First Edition, with a folding coloured map as frontispiece, 94 other plates, including a number of maps, numerous charts and diagrams, and several photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. xvi, 178, publisher's cloth.	
162922	Husmann (Rolf)	Transkulturation bei den Nuba.	Ethnologische Aspekte des kulturellen Wandels im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert.	Göttingen:	Edition Herodot,	1984	Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Völkerkunde der Georg-August-Universität Göttingen Band 18,	with several figures, 8vo., pp. viii, 383, publisher's printed wrappers.	Although this memoir also relates the story of the author's service in Ethiopia, Nigeria (1929-1936) and Uganda, the major part refers to Hussey's career in the Sudan.
55836	Hussey (E.R.J.)	Tropical Africa 1908-1944: Memoirs of a Period.		London:	The St. Catherine Press,	1950		Printed for Private Circulation, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. ix, 157, publisher's printed wrappers.	
165805	Hyslop (John)	Sudan Story.		London:	The Naldrett Press,	1952		First Edition, with end-paper maps and numerous photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 136, publisher's boards.	
43566	Haaland (Gunnar, Editor)	Problems of Savannah Development: The Sudan Case.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Department of Social Anthropology,	1982	Bergen Occasional Papers in Social Anthropology No. 19,	with several maps and figures, 8vo., pp. [xii], 198, publisher's printed wrappers.	
36066	Ibrahim (Abdullahi A.)	The Mahdi-'Ulema Conflict.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	July 1968,	Occasional Papers No. 3,	8vo., pp. [vi], 64, [2], publisher's printed wrappers, the resumé is printed in English, but all other text is in Arabic.	
14237	Ibrahim (Abdullahi Ali)	Assaulting with Words:	Popular Discourse and the Bridle of Shari'ah.	Evanston, Illinois:	Northwestern University Press,	1994	Series in Islam and Society in Africa,	with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 208, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
243527	Ibrahim (Ahmed Uthman Muhammad)	The Dilemma of British Rule in the Nuba Mountains 1898-1947.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1975	Graduate College Publications No. 15,	8vo., pp. 96, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14722	Ibrahim (Fouad N.)	Ecological Imbalance in the Republic of the Sudan - with Reference to Desertification in Darfur.		Bayreuth:	Druckhaus Bayreuth Verlagsgesellschaft,	1984	Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten Volume 6,	with numerous figures, tables, and illustrations, and a number of maps (4 of which are coloured and folding, housed in an end-pocket), 8vo., pp. 215, publisher's printed wrappers.	
24080	Ibrahim (Fouad N.)	The Problem of Desertification in the Republic of the Sudan with Special Reference to Northern Darfur Province.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Economic & Social Studies, Development Studies and Research Centre,		Monograph Series No. 8,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 54, publisher's printed wrappers.	
202192	Ibrahim (Hassan Ahmed)	The 1936 Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: An historical study with special reference to the contemporary situation in Egypt and the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1976		First Edition, with 6 illustrations and portraits, and a folding map, sm. 4to., pp. 168, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23069	Ibrahim (Hayder)	The Shaiqiya: The Cultural and Social Change of a Northern Sudanese Riverain People.		Wiesbaden:	Franz Steiner Verlag,	1979	Studien zur Kulturkunde 49,	First Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 243, publisher's printed wrappers.	
110751	Ibrahim (Salah el-Din el-Shazali)	Beyond Underdevelopment: Structural constraints on the development of productive forces among the Jok Gor, the Sudan.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen Department of Social Anthropology,	1980	Bergen Occasional Papers in Social Anthropology No. 22,	with several maps and figures, 8vo., pp. ix, 223, publisher's printed wrappers.	
218536	Imam (Faisal Bashir, Editor)	Industry in the Sudan: Papers presented to the First Erkowit Conference, September 1966.		Khartoum:	Government Printing Press,	1973		with figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 364 [English text], 85 [Arabic text], publisher's wrappers.	
15300	Institute for African Alternatives (IFAA)	Alternative Strategies for Africa.		London:	IFAA,	1990-1991,		3 vols., 8vo., pp. x, 179, viii, 178, viii, 264, publisher's wrappers.	
38392	International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations, Committee of the International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations - Official Report. Schmidt (Arno)	Official Report of the Visit of the Delegation of the International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations to Egypt (October-November 1912) and Report by the Secretary on his subsequent tour in the Anglo Egyptian Sudan (November-December 1912). With a Preface to the latter by His Excellency Lieut.-General Sir F. Reginald Wingate. Also: Cotton Growing in Egypt. A re-issue of the report by the Secretary on his visit to Egypt in 1911, with some additions.		Manchester:	Printed by Taylor Garnett Evans & Co. Ltd., for the Committee of the International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations,	n.d. (1913),		with numerous illustrations, tables and maps (some folding), 8vo., pp. xii, 347, a.e.g., bound in buckram cloth, from the library of the Foreign Office, with their stamps and label.	'Cotton Growing in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan' by Mr. Arno Schmidt, Secretary of the International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations, occupies pp. 75-126 inclusive.
61725	International Labour Office, Geneva	Growth, employment and equity: A comprehensive strategy for the Sudan. Report of the ILO/UNDP Employment Mission 1975, a United Nations Inter-Agency Team organised by the International Labour Office.		Geneva:	International Labour Office,	1976		First Edition, with 2 maps and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xxx, 527, publisher's printed boards.	

141714	International Labour Office, Geneva	Growth, employment and equity: A comprehensive strategy for the Sudan. Report of the ILO/UNDP Employment Mission 1975, a United Nations inter-agency Team organised by the International Labour Office.		Geneva:	International Labour Office,	1976	First Edition, with two maps, several figures and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xxx, 525, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18414	International Labour Office, Geneva. El-Hassan (Ali Mohamed, Editor)	Growth, employment and equity: A Selection of papers presented to the ILO Comprehensive Employment Strategy Mission to the Sudan, 1974-1975. Published by the International Labour Office in collaboration with the Economic and Social Research Council.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1977	First Edition, with a number of tables, 8vo., pp. [vi], 260, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91593	International Labour Organisation & United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	Labour Markets in the Sudan: A study carried out within the framework of the ILO/UNHCR Project on Income-Generating Activities for Refugees in Eastern and Central Sudan.		Geneva:	International Labour Office,	1984	First Edition, with 2 diagrams and several tables, 8vo., pp. xli, 224, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, ex-library copy with occasional ink stamps.	
916593	International Labour Organisation & United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees. Berar-Awad (Azita, Editor)	Towards Self-Reliance: A Programme of Action for Refugees in Eastern and Central Sudan.	Report of the ILO/UNHCR Project on Income-Generating Activities for Refugees in Eastern and Central Sudan.	Geneva:	International Labour Office,	1984	First Edition, with a map, 2 diagrams and several tables, 8vo., pp. xxii, 571, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18250	Ismail (Ellen T.)	Social Environment and Daily Routine of Sudanese Women: A Case Study of Urban Middle Class Housewives.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer Verlag,	1982	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 32 other illustrations from photographs, and several tables, 8vo., pp. 224, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15228	Ismail (Salah Khogali)	The Sudan in Pictures.		New York:	Sterling Publishing Co.,	1976	Visual Geography Series, First Edition, with a map and numerous illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 64, publisher's printed wrappers.	
12995	Jackson (H.C.)	Pastor on the Nile: Being some account of the life and letters of Llewellyn H. Gwynne, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.D., LL.D., formerly Bishop in Egypt and the Sudan and Chaplain-General in France in the First World War. With a Foreword by His Grace The Archbishop of Canterbury.		London:	S.P.C.K.,	1960	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, a map, and several illustrations (from both photographs and drawings) in the text, cr. 8vo., pp. x, 270, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
32830	Jackson (H.C.)	Sudan Days and Ways.		London:	Macmillan & Co. Ltd.,	1954 (1954),	with a portrait frontispiece, numerous photographic illustrations, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 261, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
34990	Jackson (H.C.)	Black Ivory and White, or the story of El Zubeir Pasha, Slave and Sultan, as told by himself. Translated and put on record by [H.C.J.].		Oxford:	B.H. Blackwell,	1913	First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. lv, 119, publisher's pictorial cloth.	
38262	Jackson (H.C.)	Behind the Modern Sudan.		London:	Macmillan & Co. Ltd.,	1955	First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 227, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
83055	Jackson (H.C.)	Tooth of Fire: Being some account of the Ancient Kingdom of Sennâr.		Oxford:	B.H. Blackwell,	1912	First Edition, with a folding map, cr. 8vo., pp. viii, 106, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
93777	Jackson (H.C.)	Osman Digna.		London:	Methuen & Co. Ltd.,	1926	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, a folding map and a folding genealogical table, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 232, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
236505	Jackson (H.C.)	The Fighting Sudanese.		London:	Macmillan & Co. Ltd.,	1954	First Edition, with 2 maps (one folding), cr. 8vo., pp. xvi, 85, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	The main part of the book is devoted to an account of the Sudanese who fought in the two world wars.
13514	Jacobsen (Frode F.)	Theories of Sickness and Misfortune amongst the Hadandowa Beja of the Sudan:	Narratives as points of entry into Beja Cultural Knowledge.	London and New York:	Kegan Paul International,	1998	First Edition, with 7 figures and 10 tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 366, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
15787	Jal (Gabriel Giet)	The Sudan Question in the Anglo-Egyptian Negotiations, 1919-1933.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Centre for Development Studies,	1991	folio, pp. 22, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
25787	Jal (Gabriel Giet)	The Anglo-Egyptian Occupation of the Sobat and Pibor Valleys, 1898-1912.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Centre for Development Studies,	1991	with a map, folio, pp. 40, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
32622	Jal (Gabriel Giet)	The Sudan Question in the Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of 1936: An Historical Study of Conflict in Anglo-Egyptian Relations in the Sudan, 1899-1936.		Juba & Khartoum:	Juba University Press,	1989	8vo., pp. vi, 101, publisher's printed wrappers, author's presentation copy to Prof. N. Sanderson.	
313237	James (F.L.)	The Wild Tribes of the Soudan: An Account of Travel and Sport chiefly in the Basé Country. Being personal experiences and adventures during three winters spent in the Soudan.		London:	John Murray,	1883	First Edition, with a frontispiece from an etching, 5 other plates from etchings, 40 other full-page engraved plates mainly from woodcuts, and 3 maps (of which 2 are folding), lge. 8vo., pp. xx, 273, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, signature of the author's brother, W.D. James, on the half-title, and bookplate of Sir S.W. Baker on the front end-paper.	Sir Samuel Baker wrote a short prefatory chapter, (on 'The Political State of Khartoum and the Soudan') in the second edition of this work, published in the following year, and the present copy was presumably presented to him by the author's brother, in preparation for this.
71022	James (Wendy)	*Kwanim Pa: The making of the Uduk people.	An Ethnographic Study of Survival in the Sudan-Ethiopian Borderlands.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1979	First Edition, with a coloured frontispiece, 10 other plates with photographic illustrations, and 7 figures (including maps), 8vo., pp. xvi, 304, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
732692	James (Wendy)	The Listening Ebony: Moral Knowledge, Religion, and Power among the Uduk of Sudan.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1988	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 12 other plates containing photographic illustrations, and 2 figures, including a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 391, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
70414	Jernudd (Björn)	The Language Survey of Sudan. The First Phase: A Questionnaire Survey in Schools.		Umeå, Sweden:			Umeå Studies in the Humanities: 22, with numerous tables and a map, 8vo., pp. 206, publisher's printed wrappers.	
48044	Jessen (B.H.)	W.N. McMillan's Expeditions and Big Game Hunting in Sudan, Abyssinia, & British East Africa.		London:	Marchant Singer & Co.,	1906	For Private Distribution only, First Edition, a double portrait frontispiece, over 100 illustrations from photographs and drawings (many full-page), and a large folding coloured map housed in an end-pocket, 4to., pp. xvi, 415, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good copy of a rare item.	Hill p. 182.
83006	Jewsiecki (Boqumil)	Histoire Economique d'Une Ville Coloniale Kisangani: 1877-1960.		Bruxelles:	Centre d'Etude et de Documentation Africaines -- CEDAF,	1978	Les Cahiers du CEDAF Série 2: Histoire, Cahier 5, folio., pp. 44, [vi], publisher's printed wrappers.	
13875	Johnson (Douglas H.)	The Root Causes of Sudan's Civil Wars.		Oxford, Bloomington, Kampala & Nairobi:	The International African Institute in association with James Currey, Indiana University Press, Fountain Publishers & E.A.E.P.,	2004 (2003),	African Issues, Revised Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xxii, 234, publisher's cloth, gilt. New.	

14375	Johnson (Douglas H.)	The Root Causes of Sudan's Civil Wars.		Oxford, Bloomington & Indianapolis & Kampala:	The International African Institute in association with James Currey, Indiana University Press & Fountain Publishers,	2003	African Issues,	First Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xxii, 234, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
22259	Johnson (Douglas H.)	'The Sudan Under the British.'	A review article in <i>Journal of African History</i> , 29 (1988), pp. [541]–546.					8vo., stapled as issued.	
96500	Johnson (Douglas H.)	Nuer Prophets: A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1994	Oxford Studies in Social and Cultural Anthropology,	First Edition, with 17 illustrations and figures, and 6 maps, 8vo., pp. xxii, 407, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
30681	Johnson (Douglas H.) & David M. Anderson (Editors)	The Ecology of Survival: Case Studies from Northeast African History.		London:	Lester Crook Academic Publishing,	1988		First Edition, with numerous maps, diagrams and tables, 8vo., pp. 352, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	The book focuses on the survival of rural communities in Northeast Africa (Sudan, Ethiopia, Northern Kenya), and their systems of production applying historical perspective to the problems of ecological change in the region. In their case studies the authors describe how various societies survived disaster and change in the past, and how they are currently responding to the problem of changing ecologies, as well as to how the activities of modern states in the region affect local ecological relationships and the ability of rural societies to cope with change. It thus offers some important implications for present development policies.
66153	Johnson (Isaac Charles, Junr.)	Sport on the Blue Nile; or, Six Months of a Sportsman's Life in Central Africa.		London:	Robert Banks & Son,	1903		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and numerous full-page plates, with illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 256, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	
21831	Johnston (Sir Harry)	The Nile Quest: A Record of the Exploration of the Nile and its Basin.		London:	Lawrence and Bullen Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1906),	The Story of Exploration,	with a portrait frontispiece, 73 plates and a large folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xvi, 341, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt.	
20119	Jong-Boon (Caroline de, Editor)	Environmental Problems in Sudan: A Reader.		The Hague:	Institute of Social Studies, National Council for the Development of the Jonglei Canal Area,	1990		First Edition, 2 vols., each with numerous figures including maps, charts and tables, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 404, xxiv, [405]-819, publisher's printed stiff card wrapper.	
87583	Jonglei Canal	Jonglei Canal: A Development Project in the Sudan.		Khartoum:		1982		8vo., pp. 24, publisher's wrappers.	
398982	Jonglei Investigation Team.	The Equatorial Nile Project and its effects in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Being the Report of the Jonglei Investigation Team.		[Khartoum] and London:	Printed for the Sudan Government by Waterlow & Sons Ltd.,	1954		in 4 vols. (together with the Introduction and Summary, and Index), folio, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards, with a total of 594 tables, and 10 plates with illustrations from photographs, divided as follows: Introduction and Summary, pp. [6], lxi-x. Volume I: A Survey of the area affected, pp. [16], 398. Volume II: The Equatorial Nile Project: Its effects and the remedies, pp. [18], [399]-816. Volume III: Special Investigations and Experimental Data, pp. [14], [817]-1077. Volume IV: Maps and Diagrams, with numerous maps and diagrams, many folding, divided into sections A to L. Index, pp. 54.	"Report on effects to be expected from the project for drainage of the Sudd — the great swamp areas of the Southern Sudan — which had been outlined by Dr. Hurst and his colleagues of the Egyptian Physical Department in 'The Nile Basin, vol. 7, The Future Conservation of the Nile, with modifications in 1948. This investigation team of engineers, agricultural specialists, and other officials of the Sudan Political Service was appointed in 1946 to study the White Nile system in detail, ignoring political concerns, but in order to determine the best form of river control for the benefit of all inhabitants of the Nile Valley. The Report, issued following interim reports in 1946, 1947, and 1948, was prepared under the chairmanship of P.P. Howell...The recommendations in the final volume call for a revised operation of the Egyptian-sponsored project, to reduce losses in riverain pasture and fisheries which would seriously affect the way of life of the 660,000 pastoral tribesmen of the area." (Helen F. Conover, North and Northeast Africa: A Selected Annotated List of Writings 1951-1957, Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1957).
383725	Jonglei Investigation Team. First Interim Report — 1946. Morrice (H.A.W.) & J. Winder	Report on the Jonglei Scheme. June 1946.	Being the First Interim Report of the Jonglei Team of Investigators to the Jonglei Committee.	Khartoum:	Sudan Survey Department,	1946		with 24 tables, 7 diagrams and 2 sketch maps loosely inserted, folio, pp. v, 83, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, leather-backed boards.	
14521	Jucker-Fleetwood (Erin E.)	Money and Finance in Africa: The experience of Ghana, Morocco, Nigeria, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, the Sudan, and Tunisia from the Establishment of their Central Banks until 1962.		London:	George Allen & Unwin Ltd.,	1964		First Edition, with 19 tables and 6 illustrations and graphs, 8vo., pp. 335, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
22630	Junker (Dr. Wilhelm)	Reisen in Afrika 1875-1886. Nach seinen Tagebüchern unter Mitwirkung von Richard Buchta herausgegeben von dem Reisenden.		Vienna:	Eduard Hölzel,	1889, 1890 and 1891,		First Edition, 3 vols., each with a portrait frontispiece, numerous illustrations, both full-page and in the text, and several maps in colour (some folding), 8vo., pp. xvi, 585, xvi, 560, xvi, 740, publisher's elaborately decorated cloth, gilt, a very clean and attractive copy of this scarce and classic account.	"...he came to Egypt and made his way to the Sudan where he explored the lower reach of the River Sobat and the western tributaries of the Upper White Nile, 1876-8; after a period spent in Europe he returned to the Sudan and set out to explore the country of the Nile-Congo watershed, 1879; after four years spent among the Azande and Monbuttu peoples and with Emin Pasha on the Equatorial Nile, he started to return to Europe with his collections; prevented by the Mahdist revolt from returning north by the Nile valley route he made his way southward through Uganda to Zanzibar, arriving in Europe in 1887 and carrying with him Emin Pasha's journals...his writings are full of interesting information about the native people; he added much to our knowledge of the southern tributaries of the Bahr al-Ghazal..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
25887	Junker (Dr. Wilhelm)	Travels in Africa during the years 1875-1878.	Translated from the German by A.H. Keane.	London:	Chapman and Hall Limited,	1890		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs and drawings, both full-page and in the text, and a folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. viii, 528, recent maroon morocco, with raised bands, and marbled boards and end-papers.	
55887	Junker (Dr. Wilhelm)	Travels in Africa during the years 1882-1886.	Translated from the German by A.H. Keane.	London:	Chapman and Hall Limited,	1892		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs and drawings, both full-page and in the text, and 2 maps (1 folding and 1 in the text), 8vo., pp. viii, 586, recent maroon morocco, with raised bands, and marbled boards and end-papers.	
95887	Junker (Dr. Wilhelm)	Travels in Africa during the years 1879-1883.	Translated from the German by A.H. Keane.	London:	Chapman and Hall Limited,	1891		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs and drawings, both full-page and in the text, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 477, recent maroon morocco, with raised bands, and marbled boards and end-papers.	

1167181	Junker (H.) & W. Czermak	Kordofân-Texte im Dialekt von Gebel Dair.	Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1913	Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Sitzungsberichte 174 Band 3,	8vo., pp. 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	Hill p. 160.
16369	Jägerskiöld (L.A., [Editor])	Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile 1901, under the Direction of [L.A.J.].	Uppsala:	The Library of the Royal University of Uppsala,	1904-1911,		4 parts, each with numerous plates and text-figures, and separately paginated in each paper issued, 8vo., publisher's printed wrappers.	Hill p. 173.
981952	Kameir (El-Wathig) & Ibrahim Kursany	Corruption as a "Fifth" Factor of Production in the Sudan.	Uppsala:	The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,	1985	Research Report No. 72,	with several tables, 8vo., pp. 33, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21189	Kapteijns (Lidwien)	Mahdist Faith and Islamic Tradition: The History of the Masalit Sultanate 1870-1930.	London:	Kegan Paul International,	1985	Monographs from the African Studies Centre, Leiden,	First Edition, with illustrations and maps, 8vo., pp. 384, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
36162	Kapteijns (Lidwien) & Jay Spaulding	After the Millenium: Diplomatic Correspondence from Wadai and Dâr Für on the Eve of the Colonial Conquest, 1885-1916.	[East Lansing]:	Michigan State University, African Studies Center,	1988	Northeast African Studies Series, Monograph No. 18, Union Académique, Fontes Historiae Africanæ, Series Arabica: X,	with a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 603, publisher's decorative wrappers.	
32996	Karrar (Ali Salih)	The Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan.	London:	C. Hurst & Co.,	1992		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 234, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
855078	Kathish (Hatashil Masha). Harbord (Wm. Engledow, Editor)	The Ethiopia Valley. The History, Religion and Customs of the People called the Dinkas, (Soudan, N.E. Central Africa).	Birmingham, England:	C. Caswell,	n.d.,		First Edition, with several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 64, publisher's cloth.	
8550781	Kathish (Hatashil Masha). Harbord (Wm. Engledow, Editor)	"Jehovah-Nissi." The Life Story of Hatashil-Masha-Kathish.	Birmingham, England:	C. Caswell,	n.d. (1901),		Second Edition, with a title-page portrait and 2 other portraits, all from photographs, 8vo., pp. 79, publisher's cloth, neatly recased, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	A fascinating autobiography of a Dinka man.
14288	Kathish (Hatashil Masha). Wilson (Salim C.)	I Was a Slave.	London:	Stanley Paul & Co. Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1935),		with a portrait frontispiece, and 11 other illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 256, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
15199	Kauczor (Daniel)	Die Bergnubische Sprache (Dialekt von Gebel Delen).	Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1920	Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Schriften der Sprachenkommission Band VII,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xx, 350, publisher's printed wrappers, a very good, unopened copy.	Hill p. 160.
53185	Kauczor (Daniel)	Die Bergnubische Sprache (Dialekt von Gebel Delen).	Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1920	Schriften der Sprachenkommission Band VII,	8vo., pp. xx, 350, publisher's printed wrappers, largely unopened, a very good copy of a scarce item.	
13879	Kaye (Alan S.)	Chadian and Sudanese Arabic in the light of comparative Arabic Dialectology.	The Hague and Paris:	Mouton,	1976	Janua Linguarum: Series Practica 236,	First Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 212, publisher's printed wrappers.	
13176	Keating (Rex)	Nubian Rescue.	London:	Robert Hale & Company,	1975		First Edition, with 58 illustrations, 16 text-figures and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. xviii, 269, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
57461	Keddeman (Willem) & Ali Abdel Gadir Ali (Editors)	Employment, Productivity and Incomes in Rural Sudan.	Khartoum:	Economic and Social Research Council and International Labour Organization,	1978		with several tables, 8vo., pp. 108, publisher's wrappers.	
240902	Kedourie (Elie) & Sylvia G. Haim (Editors)	Essays on the Economic History of the Middle East.	London:	Frank Cass,	1988	Middle Eastern Studies No. 6,	with numerous tables, 8vo., pp. x, 211, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, very good.	Includes Yitzhak Nakash's essay 'Reflections on a Subsistence Economy: Production and Trade of the Mahdist Sudan, 1881-1898.'
23780	Keen (David)	The Benefits of Famine: A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983-1989.	Princeton, New Jersey:	Princeton University Press,	1994		First Edition, with 10 maps, 2 figures and 7 tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 289, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
201780	Keen (M.F.A.) & Mohammed Amer Beshir (Compilers)	A Vocabulary of Modern Government for the Sudan.	[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorguodale & Co.,	n.d. (1950),		Cr. 8vo., pp. 62 [English-Arabic text], 54, [Arabic-English text], publisher's boards.	
19075	Keimer (Louis)	Notes prises chez les arin et les Nubiens d'Assouan. Parties I à VI [complete].	Cairo:	Imprimerie de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale,	1954		First Edition thus, extracted from Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte, Volumes XXXII-XXXV, 1950-1954, with 2 coloured plates, and numerous other illustrations from photographs and drawings, both full-page and in the text, 8vo., pp. [49]-101, [43]-136, [329]-533, publisher's printed wrappers, No. 22 of 57 numbered copies, signed by the author.	
25017	Kennedy (Lieut.-Colonel M. Ralston)	Matters relating to Egypt and the Sudan. Bulletin No. 1: Statement of the Complaint, under Section 42 of the Army Act, of Lieut.-Colonel M. Ralston Kennedy, C.M.G., D.S.O., Late Member of the Council of the Governor General of the Sudan, and Late Director of the Public Works Department of the Sudan Government.	[London]:	Printed for Private Circulation,	n.d. (1919),		Accompanying these memoranda are three printed letters, also written by Kennedy, together with the copy of a letter addressed to Kennedy from the Under Secretary of State at the Foreign Office, and relating to the complaints outlined therein. Kennedy had already enjoyed an illustrious career in the Sudan, rising to the position of Director of Public Works (1906-1916), at the time that his dispute with the Government arose. Richard Hill takes up the story: "...in 1920 he and Sir W. Willcocks were charged before the British consular court in Cairo with making a defamatory libel on Sir M. MacDonald, under-secretary of state, public works department, Egyptian Government, in which they accused the latter of falsifying figures and statistics concerning the Jazira irrigation scheme; Kennedy was not tried but left the country..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967.) M.W. Daly writes: "The planning and successful construction of Port Sudan were largely the achievement of Kennedy, arguably the greatest of the Sudan Government's many excellent British engineers." (Empire on the Nile: The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1898-1934, Cambridge, 1986, pp. 204-205.)	
51272	Kenrick (Rosemary, Compiler)	Sudan Tales: Recollections of some Sudan Political Service Wives 1926-56.	Cambridge:	The Oleander Press,	1987		First Edition, with numerous illustrations from photographs and several maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 158, publisher's printed wrappers.	
33406	Kenyon (Susan M.)	Five Women of Sennar: Culture and Change in Central Sudan.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1991	Oxford Studies in African Affairs,	First Edition, with 15 plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 262, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
50713	Kenyon (Susan, Editor)	The Sudanese Woman.	Khartoum:	Graduate College, University of Khartoum,	1987	Graduate College Publications No. 19,	8vo., pp. 185, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21182	Keown-Boyd (Henry)	A Good Dusting: A Centenary Review of the Sudan Campaigns 1883-1899.	London:	Leo Cooper, in association with Secker & Warburg,	1986		First Edition, with numerous maps and illustrations, many in colour, some being reproduced from contemporary works, 4to., pp. xvi, 301, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
20743	Keun (Odette)	A Foreigner looks at the British Sudan.	London:	Faber & Faber Limited,	1930	Criterion Miscellany No. 20,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 56, publisher's cloth.	
73252	Khalid (Mansour)	The Government they Deserve:	London:	Kegan Paul International,	1990		First Edition, with an end-paper map, 8vo., pp. viii, 420, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
84429	Khalid (Mansour)	Nimeiri and the Revolution of Dis-May.	London:	Kegan Paul International,	1985		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 409, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	

44878	Khartoum Province. Handbook of Khartoum Province [1930]. [Sarsfield-Hall (E.G., Compiler)]	Handbook of Khartoum Province [1930].		[Khartoum]:	n.p. [unpublished],			folio, reproduced from typescript, unpaginated [c. 200 pp.], bound in cloth.	
33777	Khayar (Issa Hassan), Arlette Roth, Joseph Tubiana & Marie-José Tubiana (Editors and Translators)	Faki Adam ab-Tisheka – Autobiographie. Recueilli, éditée et traduite.		Paris:	Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner,	1984	Comptes rendus du Groupe Luistique d'études chamito-semitiques: Supplement 10, Atlas Linguistique du Monde Arabe – Matériaux: 5,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 120, publisher's printed wrappers.	
75577	Kibreab (Gaim)	People on the Edge in the Horn.	Displacement, Land Use & the Environment in the Gedaref Region, Sudan.	Oxford:	James Currey,	1996		First Edition, with numerous maps, figures and tables, 8vo., pp. xli, 339, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
127263	Kiggen (The Rev. Father J.)	Nuer-English Dictionary.		N.p.:	n.p.,	1948		8vo., pp. 346, publisher's cloth, gilt, top edge bumped and creased, name written in ink on front free endpaper, edges foxed, with occasional light foxing throughout, spine a little discoloured, otherwise good.	
14235	King-Hall (Magdalen)	Hag Khalida: A Novel.		London:	Peter Davies,	1954		First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. 191, publisher's boards, repaired dust wrapper.	
19066	King-Hall (Magdalen)	Somehow Overdone: A Sudan Scrapbook.		London:	The Woman's Book Club,	1944		First Edition, with several plates, cr. 8vo., pp. 134, publisher's cloth.	
646042	Kipling (Rudyard)	The Light that Failed.		London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1906 (1891),		8vo., pp. 289, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
30402	Kirk-Greene (A.H.M.)	The Sudan Political Service: A Preliminary Profile.		Oxford:	Privately Published,	1982		with several tables, 8vo., pp. 38, printed wrappers.	
14333	Kitchener School of Medicine, Khartoum	The Kitchener School of Medicine Khartoum: Seventh Report 1939-1942.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by Waterlow & Sons, London & Dunstable,	n.d.,		with a frontispiece, 3 other plates, and several tables, 4to., pp. 88, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14533	Kitchener School of Medicine, Khartoum	The Kitchener School of Medicine Khartoum: Ninth Report 1946-1949.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd.,	n.d.,		with a frontispiece, 1 other plate, and several tables, 4to., pp. 88, publisher's printed wrappers, faded around the edges.	
148332	Kitchener School of Medicine, Khartoum	The Kitchener School of Medicine Khartoum: Tenth Report 1949-1951.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1953),		with a frontispiece, 2 other plates, and several tables, 4to., pp. 87, publisher's printed wrappers.	
182433	Kitchener School of Medicine, Khartoum	The Kitchener School of Medicine Khartoum: Sixth Report 1936-1938.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by Waterlow & Sons, London & Dunstable,	n.d.,		with a frontispiece, 3 other plates, and several tables, 4to., pp. 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	
39974	Kjerland (Kirsten Alsaker)	The Fetters of Memory: The Changing Patterns of Marriage among the Ja'Allyin, 1915 to 1981.		Bergen:	Universitetet i Bergen,	1982		with 3 original photographic illustrations, a map, a figure and numerous tables, pp. viii, 152, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued, occasional markings and annotation in pencil.	
18675	Knew (Ernest)	Sudan Cattle Hides.		[Khartoum]:	McCorquodale & Co., for the Sudan Government,	n.d. (1951),		Third Edition, with several plates with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. viii, 27, publisher's printed wrappers.	
29715	Knight (E.F.)	Letters from the Sudan by the Special Correspondent of "The Times" (E.F. Knight). Reprinted from "The Times" of April to October, 1896.		London:	Macmillan and Co., Limited,	1897		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 11 other plates, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. [iv], 325, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
14898	Knoblecher (Ignaz). Kainbacher (Paul, Editor)	Reise auf dem weißen Nil.		Baden bei Wien:	Published by the Editor,	2003	Sammlung von alten Afrika-Reisebeschreibungen österreichischer Forschungsreisender Band 4,	with a coloured frontispiece, and 1 other illustration, 8vo., pp. xii, 110, publisher's cloth, gilt, with mounted vignette illustration on the front board.	No. 19 of 100 copies issued.
12937	Knox (Collie)	It might have been you.		London:	Chapman & Hall Ltd.,	1938		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 16 other plates, 8vo., pp. viii, 427, publisher's cloth.	The author served as A.D.C. to Sir Geoffrey Archer during the latter's period in office as Governor-General of the Sudan, 1925-26.
17924	Knox (Collie)	People of Quality.		London:	Macdonald & Co.,	1947		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several other illustrations, 8vo., pp. 254, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Contains further reminiscences of Sir Geoffrey Archer's period in office.
130565	Kohn-Abrest (F.)	La Tripolitanie et L'Égypte. L'Expédition Anglaise en Égypte et le soulèvement du Soudan.		Paris:	Librairie Ch. Delagrave,	1888		Second Edition, with several engraved plates, 8vo., pp. 188, contemporary morocco-backed boards, with raised bands and marbled end-papers.	
13772	Kohnen (B.)	Shiluk Grammar. With a little English-Shiluk Dictionary.		Verona:	Missioni Africane,	1933		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xi, 319, publisher's cloth.	
101019	Koso-Thomas (Olayinka)	The Circumcision of Women: A Strategy for Eradication.		London & New Jersey:	Zed Books Ltd.,			with 3 maps, 5 figures and several tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 109, publisher's printed wrappers, address label of Dr. L. M. Passmore Sanderson on inside of wrapper.	
142369	Kotschy (Théodore) & Jean Peyritsch	Plantes Tinneennes, ou description de quelques une des Plantes recueillies par l'expédition Tinneenne sur les bords du Bahr-el-Ghazal et de ses affluents en Afrique centrale.	[Separate title-page in Latin].	Vienna:	Typographie de Charles Gerold Fils,	1867		with a half-title, a tinted lithographic plate, 2 dedication leaves (one with a portrait vignette), 27 fine hand-coloured engraved plates, other vignette and text illustrations, folio, pp. [vi], 54, publisher's decorative and pictorial boards, text in Latin and French in parallel columns, a very good copy of a rare item.	Nissen p. 1019. Not in Hill. For the full background to this rare and beautiful book see the article by Beatrice H. Tohill in Sudan Notes and Records Volume XXVIII 1947, pp. 25—49. 'Plantl Tinneanl' or Plantes Tinneennes (its alternative French title) is a volume, published in Vienna in 1867, less than an inch thick but about two feet high and eighteen inches wide. Of the thickness rather more than half is taken up by 27 plates, black and white reproductions of detailed drawings, on sheets thicker than parchment, of plants collected on the Tinnean Expedition. Of the preceding text, 54 pages are used for Latin descriptions and comments in French and Latin on 77 such species. That part of the book, though valuable to the systematist and of great scientific merit, is of somewhat less interest to the general reader, and it is from 14 pages of introductory and general matter that I have made a fairly literal translation, which is offered to those who may not have access to this rare and handsome volume or patience to read it in the original French or Latin. Though the pages are very large there are margins of three or four inches, and the printing is in double columns with a Latin version on the left and a French version on the right, and there are some blank sections and a few tinted insets.'

97966	Kovalevsky (Egor Petrovitch)	Puteshestvie vo Vnutrenniyu Afriku [Title in Russian].	[Journey to the Interior of Africa].	St. Petersburg:	Zboarda Pratsa,	1849	First Edition, 2 vols. bound in 1, vol. I with a frontispiece, a title-page vignette, another vignette, a plate and five text illustrations (1 full-page), vol. II with a frontispiece, a title-page vignette, another vignette, 4 text illustrations and a folding table, 8vo., pp. [vi], 162 [pp. 33-64 misnumbered 49-80] + contents leaf, [iv], 198 + contents leaf, contemporary leather-backed marbled boards, the spine sunned, occasional browning, a very good copy of a rare item.	Not in Hill. There is no full translation of this work, although an abridged French translation was published at St. Petersburg in the same year as the original. For the background to Kovalevsky's Sudan mission see Edmund Thomas Wilson, <i>Russia and Black Africa before World War II</i> (New York, Holmes and Meier, 1974, pp. 17–23). "Russian colonel, geologist and traveller; born in the district of Kharkov he became a mining engineer and made extensive journeys in Siberia and the Balkans; charged by Muhammad 'Ali to prospect for gold and to introduce modern mining methods, he ascended the Nile valley in 1847 and in the winter of 1847–8 explored the gold bearing region of dar Berta on the borders of Abyssinia; there he established a sand-washing plant, but his mission failed..." (Richard Hill, <i>A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan</i> , London, 1967).
53702	Kramer (Robert S.)	Holy City on the Nile: Omdurman, 1885–1898.	A Dissertation submitted to the graduate school in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy Field of History.	Evanston, Illinois:	Northwestern University,	June 1991,	with several figures, folio, pp. xv, 391, reproduced in photocopy, tape-backed printed wrappers.	
157771	Kreil (Karl)	Resultate aus fünfmonatlichen Beobachtungen in Chartum und aus dreizehnmönatlichen beobachtungen in Uilbary und Gondokoro.		Vienna:	k.k. Hof- und Staats-druckerei, in Commission bei Karl Gerold's Sohn,	1858	Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe Band 15, with several tables, large 4to., pp. [37]-68, publisher's printed boards, as issued, entire volume included, a very good copy.	
30295	Krockow von Wickerode (Carl Graf)	Reisen und Jagden in Nord-Ost-Afrika 1864-1865.		Berlin:	Verlag von Alexander Duncker,	1867	First Edition, 2 vols., bound in 1, vol. 1 with an engraved portrait frontispiece, 3 coloured lithographic plates, a double-page panorama and a plan of the town of Kassala; vol. 2 with a coloured lithographic frontispiece, a plan, 3 text illustrations and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 284, iv, 275, later calf-backed marbled boards, all edges marbled, former ownership stamps on title-pages, a good clean copy of a rare item.	"German traveller; he came to the eastern Sudan in 1864 on a hunting expedition and travelled by Sawakin to Kassala, Algeden, the Sett, Gedaref, and Gallabat, returning via Kassala to Sawakin..." (Richard Hill, <i>A Biographical Dictionary</i> ..., London, 1967). Hill p. 181.
27208	Kronenberg (Andreas) & Waltraud Kronenberg (Editors)	Nubische Märchen.		Düsseldorf and Köln:	Eugen Diederichs Verlag,	1978	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 300, publisher's decorative cloth-backed boards, protective dust wrapper.	
37359	Króti (Karol Józef)	First Population Census of Sudan 1955/56: 21 Facts about the Sudanese.		[Khartoum]:	The Republic of Sudan, Ministry for Social Affairs, Population Census Office,	1958	First Edition, with 8 folding maps (2 in an end-pocket), numerous charts, and several illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 60, publisher's pictorial boards.	
34427	Krzyzaniak (Lech) & Michal Kobusiewicz (Editors)	Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa.		Poznan:	Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznan Archaeological Museum,	1984	with several figures (one of which is folding), tables, and illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 503, publisher's printed wrappers, dust wrapper.	Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by the Archaeological Commission of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznan Branch, and held under the auspices of the Commission on Terminology of the Prehistory of the Near East and North Africa of the International Union of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Dymaczewo near Poznan, 9-13 September, 1980.
19038	Kumm (H. K. W.)	Khont-Hon-Nofer: The Lands of Ethiopia.		London & Edinburgh:	Marshall Brothers Ltd.,	1910	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 11 other plates including portraits, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xii, 291, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Hill pp. 63 and 166.
18421	Kumm (H. Karl W.)	From Hausaland to Egypt, through the Sudan.		London:	Constable and Co. Ltd.,	1910	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 6 coloured plates, numerous illustrations from photographs, and 2 maps (1 folding), sm. 4to., pp. xvi, 324, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	Hill p. 63.
223126	Kurup (K. Balanchandra)	Child Survival Strategies in Southern Sudan: Levels and Trends.		Gezira:	Population Studies Centre, University of Gezira,	1986	4to., pp. 22, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with tape as issued, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	
281334	Kush — Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service	Kush — Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	Volume I (1953) to Volume XIII (1965),	complete, 13 vols., bound in 10, each with numerous plates, maps and diagrams, sm. 4to., bound uniformly in green cloth.	el Nasri 1841.
10375	Köhler (Oswin)	Geschichte der erforschung der Nilotischen Sprachen.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1955	Afrika und Übersee Beiheft 28, with a folding map, 4to., pp. iv, 85, publisher's printed wrappers.	A history of the study of the Nilotic languages of southern Sudan, which concludes with a detailed 399 item bibliography. el Nasri 2116.
40699	La Terrière (B. de Sales)	Days that are Gone.		London:	Hutchinson & Co.,	1924	First Edition, with portrait frontispiece, and several other plates, 8vo., pp. xvi, 301, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Contains an account of the author's service in the Sudan campaign of 1884-85.
20309	Lagu (Lt. General Joseph)	Decentralisation: A Necessity for the Southern Provinces of the Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by the Samar Printing Press,	1981	sm. 8vo., pp. 24, printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
376481	Lampson (Sir Miles). Yapp (M.E., Editor)	Politics and Diplomacy in Egypt.	The Diaries of Sir Miles Lampson 1935-1937.	Oxford:	Oxford University Press, for the British Academy,	1997	First Edition, with 2 maps and 8 plates, 8vo., pp. xviii, 1044, publisher's decorative cloth, dust wrapper, a fine copy.	A fascinating account focusing on the negotiations on the Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of 1936.
618963	Langer (William L.)	The Diplomacy of Imperialism 1890-1902.		New York:	Alfred A. Knopf,	1960 (1951),	Reprinted Second Edition, with supplementary bibliographies and 23 maps, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 797, xxii, publisher's cloth, gilt, inscription in ink to front free endpaper.	Originally published in two volumes by the Bureau of International Research Harvard University and Radcliffe College in 1935.
22810	Langley (Michael)	No Woman's Country: Travels in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		London:	Jarrols Publishers Limited,	1951 (1950),	Third Edition, with endpaper maps, a frontispiece, and numerous photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 221, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
27354	Lavin (Deborah, Editor)	The Condominium Remembered: Proceedings of the Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference 1982.	Volume 2: The Transformation of the Old Order in the Sudan.	Durham:	Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Durham,	1993	with a map, 8vo., pp. ii, 218, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	Lilian Passmore Sanderson's copy.
27654	Lavin (Deborah, Editor)	The Condominium Remembered: Proceedings of the Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference 1982.	Volume 1: The Making of the Sudanese State.	Durham:	Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Durham,	1991	with a map, 8vo., pp. x, 195, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	Lilian Passmore Sanderson's copy.
146339	Le Conseil National Des Recherches (C.N.R.)	Le Conseil National Des Recherches Premier Numéro (Numéro Spécial) 1ère Année. Octobre 1970.	Bulletin périodique publié par le bureau des Relations Publiques du C.N.R.	Khartoum:	Conseil National des Recherches (C.N.R.),	1971	folio, each chapter separately paginated, publisher's printed wrappers.	
78677	Lea (C.A.E.), Daly (M.W., Editor)	On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British District Officer in the Sudan 1931-1933.		Oxford:	Oxford University Press, for the British Academy,	1994	First Edition, with 12 black and white plates, 8vo., pp. ix, 304, publisher's pictorial boards, dust wrapper.	"Never intended for publication, these trek notes contain rare candour and informality, and give an unvarnished view of the land and people during a period of rapid social change." (Publisher's note).

984782	Lebon (J.H.G.)	Land Use in Sudan.		Ebbingford, Bude, England:	Geographical Publications Limited, for the International Geographical Union,	1965	The World Land Use Survey, Regional Monograph No. 4,	First Edition, with 39 figures — including maps and diagrams (one folding), 38 plates with illustrations from photographs and 24 tables, 4to., pp. xiv, 191, publisher's printed wrappers.	"This is easily the most elaborate monograph so far published in the World Land Use Survey. It is the culmination of ten years of arduous field work, involving extensive travel over a vast area, and intensive research in library and laboratory. As the author explains, he was brought into contact and discussion with other workers on the World Land Use Survey at the Makerere Conference of 1955 and determined to test the applicability of the classification and mapping proposed in the Sudan from his post at the University of Khartoum. The result is a complete series of maps on the scale of 1:1,000,000 covering the whole country and reduced to 1:6,000,000 for publication in this monograph, together with a large series of detailed case studies and this fine exposition of the whole land use of the Sudan." (From the Preface by the Series Editor, Sir L. Dudley Stamp).
28022	Lees (Francis A.) & Hugh C. Brooks	The Economic and Political Development of the Sudan.		London:	Macmillan,	1977		First Edition, with several maps and diagrams and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xli, 172, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
104622	Leo Africanus. [al-Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Wazzān az-Zayyāṭi]. Brown (Robert, Editor)	The history and description of Africa and of the notable things therein contained, written by al-Hasan ibn-Mohammad al-Wezaz al-Fasi, a Moor, baptised as Giovanni Leone, but better known as Leo Africanus. Done into English in the year 1600, by John Pory, and now edited, with an introduction and notes, by Dr. Robert Brown.		London:	The Hakluyt Society,	1896	Hakluyt Society, First Series, Nos. XCII, XCIII, & XCIV.	3 vols., with 2 folding coloured maps each with 2 inset maps, 1 other folding coloured map, and a folding map reproducing Pory's map of Africa in reduced size, 8vo., pp. viii, cxi, 224, [vii], 225—698, [vii], 699—1119, publisher's gilt decorated cloth, a very good set.	A scholarly edition of Pory's translation of this most important account with the addition of an introduction and notes by Dr. Robert Brown. Pory's translation is the only early edition in English of the first eye-witness account of the countries of the Sahara, Niger Bend and Central Sudan. Leo Africanus, originally known as al-Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Wazzān az-Zayyāṭi, was born in Granada sometime between 1489 and 1495. After a period of study at the University of Fez, he accompanied his uncle on a diplomatic mission from the Sultan of Morocco to the court of Muhammad Askia, ruler of the Gao Empire. This was in 1511, when he was aged about seventeen, and was followed by a further six years of travel in the west and central Sudan. In about 1518 he was captured by a Sicilian corsair and handed over to Pope Leo X, who baptized him with his own names, Johannes Leo de Medicis, in 1520. Leo's Description of Africa was written sometime in the 1520's and first published in Italian by Ramusio in 1550. Hill p. 53.
17892	Lepsius (Dr. Richard)	Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai.	With extracts from his Chronology of the Egyptians, with reference to the exodus of the Israelites. Revised by the Author. Translated by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner.	London:	Henry G. Bohn,	1853	Bohn's Antiquarian Library No. 26,	First Edition in English, with a coloured lithographic frontispiece of Mount Barkal, a title-page vignette illustration, and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 578, publisher's blind-decorated cloth, somewhat rubbed and worn on the spine, but generally a good clean copy of this important work.	The is the better of the two English translations of the German antiquarian's letters, which describe the Sudan during the governor-generalship of Ahmad Pasha Manikil, a little-recorded period. The author was a member of the scientific expedition sent by the King of Prussia to Egypt in 1842. Its object "was to investigate and collect, with an historical and antiquarian view, the ancient Egyptian monuments in the Nile valley, and upon the Peninsula of Sinai."
64320	Lesch (Ann Mosely)	The Sudan—Contested National Identities.		Bloomington and Indianapolis & James Currey:	Indiana University Press & James Currey,	1998	Indiana Series in Middle East Studies,	with 3 maps and 3 tables, 8vo., pp. 299, publisher's printed wrappers.	
32370	Lethem (G.J.)	Colloquial Arabic: Shuwa Dialect of Bornu, Nigeria and of the Region of Lake Chad.	Grammar and Vocabulary, with some Proverbs and Songs.	London:	Crown Agents for the Colonies, for the Government of Nigeria,	1920		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 487, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Particularly relevant to the study of the dialects of Sudanese Arabic spoken in Kordofan and Darfur.
53841	Levi (Guido)	Osman Dekna Chez Lui:	Récit de Mon Séjour au Camp des Révoltés.	Le Caire:	Imprimerie Franco-Égyptienne J. Serrière,	1884		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers, a little rubbed, largely unopened, a good copy of a very scarce item.	The following reference to the author is taken from Three Months in the Soudan by Ernestine Sartorius, London, 1885, p. 221: "Levi...is a Jew who has lived some ten years in Suakim. He is small and spare, speaking several languages very fairly, and is, I think, a little off his head. Some days ago the idea struck him that he might turn his previous knowledge and acquaintanceship with Osman Digma [sic] to the advantage of the Government, by going out and arguing personally with him. For this purpose, he suddenly started with a few small presents to the rebel camp. When he got there, the rebels' scouts seized and plundered him, and then took him before OsmanDigma. There he found arguments of no avail, for he was desired to become a convert at once...He stayed...two days in the rebels' camp, then made a bolt for it at night, and luckily got back to Suakim safe. There is no doubt that Levi is a very courageous man, and I think he could be made very useful. My husband intends to try and do what he can for him, as, after all, he did a very plucky thing."
70953	Lewis (B.A.)	The Murie: Red Chiefs and Black Commoners.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1972	Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology,	First Edition, with several diagrams and plans (two folding), 8vo., pp. xlii, 166, publisher's cloth, gilt, repaired dust wrapper, otherwise a good, clean copy.	
27034	Lewis (David L.)	The Race to Fashoda:	European Colonialism and African Resistance in the Scramble for Africa.	London:	Bloomsbury,	1988		First Edition, with end-paper maps, and other maps and plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 304, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
15532	Lewis (I.M., Editor)	Islam in Tropical Africa: Studies presented and discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January 1964.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1966		First Edition, with 3 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 470, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Includes two relevant papers: 'The Penetration of Islam in the Eastern Sudan' by Yusuf Fadl Hasan and 'The Sudanese Mahdiyya and the Niger-Chad Region' by Saburi Biobaku and Muhammad al-Hajj.
48531	Lewis (Lesley). Donald Hawley (Editor)	Sudan Canterbury Tales: The Zoologist's Tale.		Norwich:	Michael Russell,	1999		First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo., pp. 8 [+ annexe], publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and soiled, otherwise a good, clean copy.	David James Lewis is the zoologist - the tale is told by his widow, Lesley.
196852	Libro Nero del Sudan	Libro Nero del Sudan: circa l'espulsione dei missionari del Sudan Meridionale. Riposta.		Milan:	Istituto Artigianelli,	1964	N.A. 359,	First Edition, with 3 maps (1 of which is not bound in), 8vo., pp. 206, publisher's printed wrappers.	A rebutal of the reasons given by the Sudan Government for the expulsion (with only eleven days' notice) of all the missionaries in the Southern Sudan, in February 1964. A copy of the English edition is also included in the collection.
13025	Lienhardt (Godfrey)	Divinity and Experience: The Religion of the Dinka.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1976 (1961),		with a frontispiece, 6 other plates, and four text-figures including maps, 8vo., pp. x, 328, publisher's cloth, gilt.	

19640	Linant de Bellefonds [Louis-Maurice-Adolphe]. Shinnie (Margaret, Editor)	Linant de Bellefonds: Journal d'un Voyage à Meroë dans les années 1821 et 1822.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1958	Occasional Papers No. 4,	First Edition thus, with end-paper maps, a frontispiece map and 28 plates, 8vo., pp. xii, 199, publisher's cloth, gilt.	el Nasri 1168. Linant de Bellefonds was a French engineer and explorer who entered the service of Muhammad Ali Pasha. He followed in the wake of the Egyptian army to Sennar in 1821-22 and this is his account of events, providing intelligent eye-witness testimony.
190231	Lloyd (Albert B.)	Uganda to Khartoum: Life and Adventure on the Upper Nile.		London:	T. Fisher Unwin,	1906		First Edition, with a frontispiece and numerous other plates, with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. xii, 312, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, t.e.g., a very good copy.	
18328	Lloyd (Lord)	Egypt since Cromer.		London:	Macmillan and Co., Limited,	1933-34,		First Edition, 2 vols. with 2 folding coloured maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 390, viii, 418, publisher's cloth, gilt, occasional underlining in the text.	
252364	Lobban (Carolyn F.)	Law and Anthropology in the Sudan: An Analysis of Homicide Cases in Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	February 1972,	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 13,	4to., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
97161	Louis (Wm. Roger)	The British Empire in the Middle East 1945-1951: Arab Nationalism, the United States, and Postwar Imperialism.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1984		First Edition, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xx, 803, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
43751	Low (Ewen M.)	The Marketing of Groundnuts in the Sudan.		Reading:	University of Reading, Department of Agricultural Economics,	1968	Development Studies No. 2,	with a map, 4to., pp. 73, publisher's printed wrappers.	
82163	Low (Sidney)	Egypt in Transition.		London:	Smith, Elder & Co.,	1914		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 5 other portraits, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 290, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
88059	Lowe (Willoughby P.)	The Trail that is Always New.		London:	Gurney and Jackson,	1932		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other full-page plates and several text-illustrations, 8vo., pp. xx, 271, publisher's decorative cloth.	The author was a Collector for the British Museum (Natural History) and two of the chapters relate to trips he made to the Sudan. The second of these, described in the chapter 'An Expedition to Jebel Marra, Darfur' was undertaken with Admiral Hubert Lynes, whose account of the ornithology of the region is included below.
25352	Luciani (Silvia) & Irma Taddia (Editors)	Fonti comboniane per la storia dell'Africa nord-orientale.	Vol. I.	Bologna:	Universita' Degli Studi di Bologna, Dipartimento di Politica Istituzioni Storia,	1986	Fonti Studi per la Storia Dell'Africa I	8vo., pp. 312, publisher's stiff card wrappers, a very good, clean copy.	
17129	Ludwig (Emil)	The Nile: The Life-Story of a River.		London:	George Allen & Unwin Ltd.,	1950 (1936),		with 40 plates and 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 687, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
40438	Ludwig (Emil)	Geheimnisvoller Nile: sechs Jahrtausende zwischen mondgebirge und Mittelmeer.		Munich:	Verlag Kurt Desch,	1952		First Edition, with end-paper maps and 32 plates, 8vo., pp. 468, publisher's cloth.	
19791	Lueth (John Okac)	Political Development in Southern Sudan Armed Movement "The Anyanya".		Juba:	University of Juba College of Social and Economic Studies,	July 1980,	Year III Project Report,	with 2 maps, folio, pp. 133, 2, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
91089	Luigi de Giorgi (P.)	Culto dei gemelli nel Sudan Meridionale.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1964	Museum Combonianum No. 16,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 95, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25931	Lush (Maurice)	A Life of Service: The Memoirs of Maurice Lush 1896-1990. Edited by A.J.M. Lush.		London:	Published for the Editor,	1992		with several illustrations, 4to., pp. iii, 332, publisher's printed wrappers.	The author served for many years in the Sudan Political Service.
24775	Luzarche d'Azay (R.)	Voyage sur le Haut Nil du Caire au Congo Belge.		Paris:	n.p. [Privately Published],	1904		First Edition, with a frontispiece and numerous other full-page illustrations from photographs, and a folding map in colour, roy. 8vo., pp. 179, contemporary half morocco, with marbled boards and end-papers, the spine with raised bands, a very good copy of a scarce item.	Hill p. 62.
27499	Lynes (Admiral Hubert)	On the Birds of North and Central Darfur, with Notes on the West-Central Kordofan and North Nuba Provinces of British Sudan. Extracted from The Ibis, 1924-1925, pp. [399]-446, [648]-719, and 1925, pp. [71]-131, [344]-416, [541]-590, [757]-797.						with 18 photographic illustrations on 9 plates, a folding coloured chart and a coloured lithographic plate, bound in half morocco, author's presentation copy.	The published account of the collections made by the author on two expeditions to the western Sudan in 1913-14 and 1920-22.
17511	Lyons (Captain H.G.)	The Physiography of the River Nile and its Basin.		Cairo:	Finance Ministry and Survey Department, Egypt, Printed by the National Printing Department,	1906		First Edition, with 48 plates including maps, sections and diagrams (of which 25 are folding, and several in colour), numerous tables in the text, and a large folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. viii, 411, recent buckram cloth with morocco label, the publisher's printed wrappers preserved.	
32004	Lytton (The Earl of)	Wilfred Scawen Blunt: A Memoir by his Grandson, Gordon Anecdotes: A Sketch of the Career, with Illustrations of the character of Charles George Gordon.		London:	Macdonald,	1961		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 17 other plates, 8vo., pp. 368, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
28291	Macaulay (Dr. [J.])			London:	The Religious Tract Society,	n.d. [1885],		with a portrait frontispiece, cr. 8vo., pp. 159, publisher's cloth, with vignette in gilt on the upper board.	
12720	MacDermot (Brian Hugh)	Cult of the Sacred Spear: The Story of the Nuer Tribe in Ethiopia.		London:	Robert Hale,	1972		First Edition, with several illustrations and a double-page map, 8vo., pp. 172, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
35272	MacDiarmid (D.N.)	Tales of the Sudan.		Melbourne:	Sudan United Mission,	1934		First Edition, with several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 113, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
75974	MacDiarmid (The Very Reverend D.N.)	Ship Ahoi and Hallelujah!	or from Fo'c'sle to Pulpit.	Kerikeri, New Zealand:	Printed by the News Ltd., Kaikohe [for the author],	n.d. (1968),		with several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 188, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	Continues the author's memoirs relating to his period of missionary service in the Sudan, particularly in the Nuba Mountains.
25679	MacGregor-Hastie (Roy)	Never to be Taken Alive: A Biography of General Gordon.		London:	Sidgwick & Jackson,	1985		First Edition, with several illustrations and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 195, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
36817	Mack (John) & Peter Robertshaw (Editors)	Culture History in the Southern Sudan: Archaeology, Linguistics, Ethnohistory.		Nairobi:	British Institute in Eastern Africa,	1982	British Institute in Eastern Africa Memoir No. 8,	with numerous text-figures, maps, tables, and illustrations from photographs and drawings, 4to., pp. viii, 179, publisher's printed wrappers.	
93698	Mackie (Ian)	Trek into Nuba.		Edinburgh and Cambridge:	The Pentland Press,	1994		First Edition, with several maps, tables and illustrations, 8vo., pp. x, 416, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
3367712	Mackworth-Præd (C.W.) & Captain C.H.B. Grant	Birds of Eastern and North Eastern Africa.		London and New York:	Longmans,	1957 and 1960,	African Handbook of Birds Series One,	Second Edition, 2 vols., with a total of 96 plates in colour, 19 plates with photographic illustrations, and numerous other text illustrations from drawings and distribution maps, 8vo., pp. xxvii, 846, viii, 1114 [+ index], publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, very good.	
69813	MacLaren (Roy)	Canadians on the Nile 1882-1898: Being the Adventures of the Voyageurs on the Khartoum Relief Expedition and Other Exploits.		Vancouver:	University of British Columbia Press,	1978		First Edition, with 32 plates and a map, 8vo., pp. xx, 184, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	

16398	Macleay (K.N.G.)	The Birds of Khartoum Province.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Natural History Museum,	1960	Bulletin No. 1,	8vo., pp. [iv], 33, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14920	MacMichael (H.A.)	The Coming of the Arabs to the Sudan.		[London]:	Royal Asiatic Society,	1928	Burton Memorial Lecture, 1928,	delivered to the Royal Asiatic Society on July 20th, 1928, 8vo., pp. 17, publisher's printed wrappers.	
70865	MacMichael (H.A.)	A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and some account of the people who preceded them and of the tribes inhabiting Dārūr.		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1967 (1922),		Reprint Edition, 2 vols., with several genealogical tables (some folding) and a large, folding map, 8vo., pp. xxii, 347, viii, 488, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
80377	MacMichael (H.A.)	The Tribes of Northern and Central Kordofān.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1912	Cambridge Archaeological and Ethnological Series,	with 19 plates containing illustrations from photographs, and a large folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. xv, 260, publisher's cloth, gilt...[with]...Brands used by the chief camel-owning Tribes of Kordofān (A Supplement to The Tribes of Northern and Central Kordofān). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1913, First Edition, Cambridge Archaeological and Ethnological Series, with 17 plates, 8vo., pp. viii, 40, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
80865	MacMichael (H.A.)	A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and some account of the people who preceded them and of the tribes inhabiting Dārūr.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1922		First Edition, 2 vols., with several genealogical tables (some folding), and a folding map in an end pocket, 8vo., pp. xxii, 347, viii, 488, publisher's cloth.	The scarce first edition of MacMichael's classic account Sweet p. 73: "MacMichael's study is of fundamental importance to the student of the ethnology of the Northern Sudan. It is far more than an ordinary history of the Arabs in the Sudan, since it includes a rather extensive treatment of the non-Arab groups of the Northern Sudan, a history of Arab movements throughout that country, and descriptions of the background and relationships of the various Sudanese Arab tribes. Volume Two presents translations of several native manuscripts which are chiefly genealogical in nature. There is also a native historian's account of the Fung kingdom and the Turkish rule and extensive extracts from the Tabakat wad Dayfulla, a book of biographies of the Sudanese Muslim saints."
93486	MacMichael (H.A.)	The Tribes of Northern and Central Kordofan.		London:	Frank Cass & Co.,	1967 (1912),	Cass Library of African Studies No. 42,	Reprint Edition, with 19 plates and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xv, 260, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
35608	MacMichael (Sir Harold)	The Sudan.		London:	Ernest Benn Limited,	1954	Nations of the Modern World Series,	First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 255, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
51799	MacMichael (Sir Harold)	The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		London:	Faber and Faber Limited,	1934		First Edition, with a folding map and folding chart, 8vo., pp. 288, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
205264	MacMillan (Professor M.)	Some Aspects of Bilingualism in University Education.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	February 1970,	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 10,	4to., pp. 28, [3], publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
28231	Magnus (Philip)	Gladstone.		New York:	E.P. Dutton & Co.,	1954		First Edition, with numerous illustrations, 8vo., pp. xiv, 482, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
43295	Magnus (Philip)	Kitchener: Portrait of an Imperialist.		London:	John Murray,	1958		First Edition, with numerous illustrations and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 410, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
39908	Mahgoub (Mohamed Ahmed)	Democracy on Trial: Reflections on Arab and African Politics.		London:	André Deutsch,	1974		First Edition, with several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 318, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
24803	Mahmoud (Fatima Babiker)	The Sudanese Bourgeoisie - Vanguard of Development?		London and Khartoum:	Zed Books, and Khartoum University Press,	1984		First Edition, with a map and several tables, 8vo., pp. x, 170, publisher's boards.	
22867	Makec (John Wuol)	The Customary Law of the Dinka People of the Sudan. In Comparison with aspects of Western and Islamic Laws.		London:	Afroworld Publishing Company,	1988		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 287, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	The author is a judge in the Court of Appeal, Sudan, and formerly Minister of Co-operatives and Rural Development and Speaker of the Bahr el Ghazal People's Regional Assembly.
23216	Malwal (Bona)	People and Power in Sudan: the struggle for national stability.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1981	Sudan Studies Series No. 6,	8vo., pp. v, 277, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
29984	Malwal (Bona)	The Sudan: A Second Challenge to Nationhood		New York:	Thornton Books,	1985		8vo., pp. vi, 42, publisher's printed wrappers.	
28462	Manger (Leif O.)	From the Mountains to the Plains: The Integration of the Lafofa Nuba into Sudanese Society.		Uppsala:	Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,	1994		First Edition, with maps and figures, 8vo., pp. 173, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
76566	Manger (Leif O.)	The Sand Swallows our Land: Overexploitation of productive resources and the problem of household viability in the Kheiran - a Sudanese oasis.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Department of Social Anthropology,	1981	African Savannah Studies. Bergen Occasional Papers in Social Anthropology No. 24,	with several mapand figures, 8vo., pp. vi, 137, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31457	Manger (Leif O., Editor)	Trade and Traders in the Sudan.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Department of Social Anthropology,	1984	African Savannah Studies. Bergen Occasional Papers in Social Anthropology No. 32,	with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. vi, 284, publisher's printed wrappers.	
77103	Manger (Leif O., Editor)	Communal Labour in the Sudan.		Bergen, Norway:	University of Bergen, Department of Social Anthropology,	1987	African Savannah Studies. Bergen Studies in Social Anthropology No. 41,	with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 158, publisher's printed wrappers.	
230717	Manger (Leif et al)	Survival on Meagre Resources:	Hadendowa Pastoralism in the Red Sea Hills.	Uppsala:	Nordiska Afrikainstitutet,	1996		First Edition, with 11 figures including maps, 8vo., pp. 244, publisher's printed wrappers.	
103869	Mangin (Général)	Souvenirs d'Afrique. Lettres et Carnets de Route.		Paris:	Denoël et Steele,	1936		First Edition, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. 264, publisher's printed wrappers.	The first seven chapters are devoted to an account of the author's service in the Marchand Mission of 1895-1899.
37228	Mann (Anthony)	Where God Laughed:	The Sudan To-day.	London:	Museum Press Limited,	1954		First Edition, with decorated end-papers, a frontispiece, numerous photographic illustrations, line drawings, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 221, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The author visited the Sudan in 1953 and 1954 to report on the local elections for The Daily Telegraph; he travelled widely, especially in the South, and gives an interesting picture of contemporary politics.
17450	Manning (Olivia)	The Reluctant Rescue: The Story of Stanley's Rescue of Emin Pasha from Equatorial Africa.		Garden City, New York:	Doubleday & Co.,	1947		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. 304, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
105132	Manning (Olivia)	The Reluctant Rescue: The Story of Stanley's Rescue of Emin Pasha from Equatorial Africa.		Garden City, New York:	Doubleday & Co.,	1947		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. 304, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
25275	Marlowe (John)	Cromer in Egypt.		London:	Elek Books,	1970		First Edition, with 13 illustrations and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 332, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, ex-library.	
46583	Marlowe (John)	Mission to Khartum: The Apotheosis of General Gordon.		London:	Victor Gollancz,	1969		First Edition, with end-paper maps, 8vo, pp. 324, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	

22241	Marno (Ernst)	Reisen im Gebiete des blauen und weissen Nil, im ägyptischen Sudan und den angrenzenden Negerländern, in den Jahren 1869 bis 1873.	Vienna:	Carl Gerold's Sohn,	1874	First Edition, with 36 lithographic plates, from sketches by the author (of which 4 are in colour, and 3 folding), and 3 large folding maps, 8vo., pp. vi, 520, later half leather with raised bands ruled in gilt and contrasting morocco lettering piece, traces of 2 stamps on the title-page, 2 of the maps repaired, without loss, the plates a little foxed, but generally a good copy of this rare and important work.	"Marno Bey, Ernst (1844-83), Austrian explorer and administrator; he was born and bred in Vienna and, after travelling in Abyssinia, came to Khartoum in 1867; in 1870 he attempted without success to ascend the Blue Nile valley to the country of the Galla and succeeded only in reaching Fadasi; he explored the Bahr al-Zaraf in 1872 on his way to join Sir S.W. Baker at Gondokoro; after a period in Europe he returned to the Sudan in 1874 and, while with C.G. Gordon Pasha at Lado, explored the region between the Nile and the Yei, and accompanied C. Chaillé-Long on an exploration of the country of the Makraka Niam-Niam (Azande) on the Nile-Congo watershed in 1875; after exploring in Kordofan in 1875-6 he entered the service of the Egyptian Government and was in 1878 appointed governor of Gallabat; he held this post for a few months only, for in 1879-80 he was employed with a fleet of steamers clearing vegetable obstructions from the Bahr al-Jabal; promoted bey, he was made governor of Fazughli in 1881; he died in Khartoum; a son, Jakob Ernst, by his Abyssinian wife Catherine Zainab, was baptized in the Roman Catholic mission, Khartoum in, 1881; he contributed many papers to Austrian and German journals, mostly on his explorations and on natural history; he also published two larger works: Reisen im Gebiete des Blauen und Weissen Nil...1869 bis 1873 (Vienna, 1874), and Reise in der Aegyptischen Aequatorial-Provinz und in Kordofan...1874-1876 (Vienna, 1879)." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
61747	Marno (Ernst)	Tagebuch während der Beseitigung der Grasbarren im Bahr el Abiad und Bahr el Gebel im September 1879 bis April 1880.	Vienna:	L.C. Zamarski,	1881	Mittheilungen der k.k. Geographischen Gessellschaft in Wien XXIV Band (der neuen Folge XIV), 8vo., pp. [284]-324 and [405]-431, with 10 figures in the text, cloth-backed marbled boards, entire issue included, a very good copy of a scarce item.	An important and detailed early description of the Sudd and an account of attempts to clear the White Nile for navigation. Marno was put in charge of a small fleet of steamers in an attempt to achieve this purpose. Hill p. 38.
548032	Marno (Ernst)	Reise in der Ägyptischen Aequatorial-Provinz und in Kordofan in den Jahren 1874-1876.	Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1879	Second Edition, with 30 engraved full-page plates, 41 text illustrations, and 4 folding panoramas, 8vo., pp. viii, 286, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt, edges marbled, a fine copy of a scarce item.	Ernst Marno Bay (1844-1883) was an Austrian explorer and administrator who first visited Sudan in 1870 en route from Abyssinia. Regarding the subject-matter of this book. "...after a period in Europe he returned to the Sudan in 1874 and, while with C.G. Gordon Pasha at Lado, explored the region between the Nile and the Yei, and accompanied C. Chaillé-Long on an exploration of the country of the Makraka Niam-Niam (Azande) on the Nile-Congo watershed in 1875; after exploring in Kordofan in 1875-6 he entered the service of the Egyptian Government and was in 1878 appointed governor of Gallabat..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
38612	Marshall (Dr. A.H.)	Report on Local Government in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. [for the Sudan Government],	1949	with a folding map and a folding table, 8vo., pp. 146, publisher's printed wrappers.	
19957	Martin (Percy F.)	The Sudan in Evolution: A Study of the Economic, Financial and Administrative Conditions of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.	London:	Constable and Company Ltd.,	1921	First Edition, with a large folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. xxxvi, 559, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
92402	Mason (I.L.) & J.P. Maule	The Indigenous Livestock of Eastern and Southern Africa.	Farnham Royal, Bucks.:	Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux,	1960	First Edition, with 179 plates with photographic illustrations, 3 figures and 3 maps (2 folding), 8vo., pp. xvi, 151, publisher's cloth, a very good ex-library copy.	
24554	Mason (Michael H.)	Where the River Runs Dry.	London:	Hodder & Stoughton,	1934	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 17 other illustrations from photographs, text illustrations from drawings, and a sketch map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 220, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Travels in the eastern Sudan and Ethiopian borderlands, particularly around the Blue Nile, Dinder, and Rahad Rivers.
50065	Mason (Michael H.)	The Paradise of Fools.	London:	Hodder & Stoughton,	1936	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 22 other illustrations from photographs, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 382, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
85114	Mason (Michael)	The Wild Ass Free.	London:	John Murray,	1959	First Edition, with portrait frontispiece, and several other illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xii, 180, publisher's cloth, pictorial dust wrapper.	
17727	Massey (R.E.)	Sudan Grasses.	Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Department of Agriculture and Forests,	n.d. (1926)	with 12 diagrams on a single plates, and 18 further full-page plates, 8vo., pp. [xiv], 58, publisher's linen-backed printed boards.	
17435	Mather (Right Hon. Sir William)	Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Resources and Development, Especially in Relation to Cotton Growing.	Southampton:	Printed by the "Hampshire Advertiser" Printing and Publishing Company Limited,	1910	with 4 maps in colour (3 of which are folding), 8vo., pp. 47, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, a very good copy of an interesting item.	Published at the request of the British Cotton-Growing Association, 15, Cross Street, Manchester'. Hill p.2.
311298	Mattar (Ahmed Hassan)	Memoirs of a Sudanese, with Focus on his Adventures and Modern Sudan.	[Khartoum]:	n.p. (privately printed),	n.d.,	8vo., pp. 204, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11311	Matteucci (Pellegrino)	Sudan e Gallas.	Milan:	Fratelli Treves,	1879	First Edition, with a large folding frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. 304, later two-tone cloth, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	The author was an Italian explorer and doctor (1850-1881). "...with R. Gessi he entered the Sudan in 1877 in an attempt to explore western Abyssinia; travelling up the valley of the Blue Nile to the country of the Beni Shanqul the two explorers were compelled by the hostility of the tribes and by lack of means to abandon the project and return to Khartoum..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 82.
11943	Maurice (Colonel G.K.)	'Pestilence.'	Edinburgh:	Blackwood's,	1949, in	Blackwood's Magazine Number 1600, Vol. 265,	An account of the epidemic of louse-borne relapsing fever that swept Darfur in 1926. el Nasri 2233.
12467	Maurice (Major-General Sir F.) & Sir George Arthur	The Life of Lord Wolseley.	Garden City, New York:	Doubleday, Page & Company,	1924	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other portraits and plates, and 4 maps (2 folding), 8vo., pp. xxiv, 375, publisher's cloth, gilt, with armorial design on upper board, a good clean copy.	Hill p. 127.

10071	Mavrogordato (Jack)	Behind the Scenes: An Autobiography.		Tisbury, Wiltshire:	Element Books Ltd.,	1982	First Edition, with several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 185, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
113144	Mawut (Lazarus Leek)	Dinka Resistance to Condominium Rule 1902-1932.		[Khartoum]:	University of Khartoum,	1983	Graduate College Publications, Monograph No. 3,	8vo., pp. 5, publisher's printed wrappers.
14470	Maxse (Colonel F.I.)	Seymour Vandeleur, Lieutenant-Colonel, Scots Guards & Irish Guards: A Plain Narrative of the part played by British Officers in the acquisition of Colonies and Dependencies in Africa representing a Dominion of greater extent than India added to the British Empire in less than twenty years.		London:	William Heinemann,	1906	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece in colour, 14 other plates including portraits, and 9 folding maps, sm. 4to., pp. 288, publisher's cloth, some light foxing, very good.	
18519	Maxwell (J. Lowry)	Half a Century of Grace: A Jubilee History of the Sudan United Mission.		London:	Sudan United Mission,	n.d. (c.1952),	with 3 maps and numerous photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 332, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	el Nasri 2451.
823238	McCourt (Edward)	Remember Butler: The Story of Sir William Butler.		London:	Routledge & Kegan Paul,	1967	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece and 8 illustrations, 8vo., pp. xii, 276, publisher's boards, pictorial dust wrapper.	
78846	McEwan (Dorothea)	A Catholic Sudan: Dream, Mission, Reality.	A study of the Roman Catholic Mission to Central Africa and its protection by the Hapsburg Empire from 1846 to 1900 (1914) as revealed in the Correspondence of the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Consulate Khartoum.	Rome:	Stabilimento Tipografico Julia s.r.l.,	1987	First Edition, with several portraits, sm. 4to., pp. 207, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
31932	McEwen (A.C.)	International Boundaries of East Africa.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1971	First Edition, with a frontispiece and 16 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 321, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
142372	McHugh (Neil)	Holymen of the Blue Nile.	The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the Nilotic Sudan, 1500-1850.	Evanston, Illinois:	Northwestern University Press,	1994	Series in Islam and Society in Africa,	with 3 maps and 3 tables, 8vo., pp. xii, 280, publisher's cloth, gilt.
223218	McLoughlin (P.F.M.)	The Sudan's Gezira Scheme: An Economic Profile.	In Social and Economic Studies, Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of the West Indies, Vol. 12, No. 2, June 1963,				pp. [179]-199, entire issue included, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31706	McLoughlin (Peter F.M.)	Language-Switching as an Index of Socialization in the Republic of the Sudan.		Berkeley and Los Angeles:	University of California Press,	1964	University of California Publications in Sociology Volume I,	with 7 maps and 20 tables, 8vo., pp. vi, 72, publisher's printed wrappers.
37104	Meinhof (Carl)	Eine Studienfahrt nach Kordofan.		Hamburg:	L. Friederichsen & Co.,	1916	Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts Band XXXV, (Reihe B.: Völkerkunde, Kulturgeschichte und Sprachen Band 20),	First Edition, with 18 plates of illustrations from photographs, 61 text-illustrations, and a folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. xii, 134, publisher's printed wrappers.
12807	Melly (André). Prevost (J.L.) & George Prevost (Editors)	Lettres d'Égypte et de Nubie, septembre 1850 à janvier 1851.	Souvenir d'André Melly.	London:	Richard Taylor (Privately published for the Melly family),	1852	with 26 engraved plates after sketches by Madame Melly, of which 2 are folding, and a large folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. vi, 172, a.e.g., original purple blind-decorated cloth, a very good copy of a rare item.	Melly, a Liverpool merchant of Swiss origin, visited the Sudan accompanied, unusually for the period, by his wife, two sons (one of whom also published an account — see the following item) and daughter. Travelling by way of Wadi Halfa, Dongola and the Bayuda desert they reached Khartoum, which is described in some detail. Melly died on the return journey, and was buried near Abu Hamed. This work appears to have been issued for private circulation amongst the Melly family and friends. This copy is inscribed on the title-page 'Mademoiselle Melly-Salomon de la part de J.L. & Geo. Prevost'. They had compiled the letters for publication and contributed the preface.
28485	Melly (George)	Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles.		London:	Colburn and Co. Publishers,	1851	First Edition, 2 vols., vol. 1 with a frontispiece, a title-page vignette and a map, vol. 2 with a frontispiece and a title-page vignette, 8vo., pp. xii, 305, x, 309, publisher's blind-decorated cloth, gilt, the headcaps slightly worn.	The author, travelling with other members of his family, kept a journal, the transcript of which forms the basis of this work, in which he emerges as an observant and unopinionated traveller.
492077	Mengin (Félix)	Histoire de l'Égypte sous le Gouvernement de Mohammed-Aly, ou Récit des Événemens Politiques et Militaires qui ont eu lieu depuis le départ des français jusqu'en 1823.	Ouvrage enrichi de notes par. MM. Langlès et Jomard, et précédé d'une introduction historique, par M. Agoub.	Paris:	Arthus Bertrand,	1823	First Edition, 2 vols. together with Atlas, 8vo., pp. lii, 464, 645, later marbled boards with brown morocco label lettered in gilt, the publisher's printed wrappers retained, some light staining and foxing, good. The Atlas volume, folio, issued in a board portfolio with printed paper label on the upper board, and containing a title-page leaf, tables and contents leaves (together 8 pp.), 11 further engraved plates, of which 5 are hand-coloured, and a large folding engraved map, some foxing and staining, but generally a good copy of a rare item.	Complete sets are rare, and the Atlas volume also appears in uncoloured states, this copy being in the preferred hand-coloured version. Hill p. 135.
91444	Mensching (Horst G.) & Horst S.H. Seifert (Editors)	Göttinger Forschungsprojekte im Sudan.	Beiträge eines Symposiums aus Anlass des 70. Geburtstages von H.G. Mensching. Göttingen Research Projects on Sudan — Contributions for Symposium on the occasion of the 70th Birthday of H.G. Mensching.	Göttingen:	Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen,	1991	with several figures maps and plates (many in colour), 8vo., pp. 136, publisher's printed wrappers.	Concentrates on Jebel Marra, Darfur.
764346	Meroltica. Meroltistische Forschungen 1980. Hintze (Fritz, Editor)	Akten der 4. Internationalen Tagung für Meroltistische Forschungen vom 24. bis 29. November 1980 in Berlin.		Berlin:	Akademie-Verlag,	1984	First Edition, with numerous figures and 16 plates, 8vo., pp. 621, publisher's printed wrappers.	

830171	Michel (Charles)	Vers Fachoda: À la rencontre de la Mission Marchand à travers l'Éthiopie.	Mission de Bonchamps.	Paris:	Plon-Nourrit et cie.,	n.d. (1901),		First Edition, with a group portrait frontispiece of members of the expedition, a title-page vignette, numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings (both full-page and in the text), 4 other full-page plates showing entomological specimens, several tables, and a large folding map, 8vo., pp. 560, contemporary morocco-backed boards with marbled end-papers, the spine blocked in gilt, the hinges and spine somewhat rubbed.	"In the later stages of the scramble for Africa, the French, anxious to establish an east-west axis linking Jibuti with their colonial possessions in West Africa, encouraged Menilek, victor of Adwa, to claim the Nile as his western frontier. One of the results was the despatch of the Bonchamps mission which travelled from Jibuti in 1897-8 to the White Nile and back. This volume tells the story of the mission which passed through Addis Ababa before visiting such hitherto seldom described places in western Ethiopia as Gode, Buré, and the Sobat River. The work also contains: valuable observations on the political, administrative, military, and financial organisation of the State; the social framework, the family, adoption etc. property, the Emperor and State domains; justice and the penal system; games, music and dance. There are appendices on the birds and butterflies collected by the mission and tabulated data on trade and markets." (Pankhurst 94).
19801	Michel (Marc)	La Mission Marchand 1895-1899.		Paris and La Haye:	Mouton & Co.,	1972	Le Monde d'Outre Mer Passé et Présent, Première Série, Études XXXVI,	First Edition, with 15 plates and 7 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. 290, publisher's printed wrappers.	
24104	Middleton (Dorothy)	Baker of the Nile.		London:	The Falcon Press,	1949		First Edition, with several full-page illustrations and 2 folding maps in colour, 8vo., pp. 280, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
589144	Middleton (John) & David Tait (Editors)	Tribes without Rulers: Studies in African Segmentary Systems.		London:	Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd.,	1967 (1958),		8vo., pp. xli, 234, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Includes 'The Mandari of the Southern Sudan' by Jean Buxton and 'The Western Dinka' by Godfrey Lienhardt.
55229	Millais (John G.)	Far Away up the Nile.		London:	Longmans, Green and Co.,	1924		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from drawings by the author, by H.R. Millais, and from photographs, and a map, roy. 8vo., pp. xli, 254, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
12236	Miller (Dr. Catherine) & Dr. Al-Amin Abu-Manga	Language Change and National Integration: Rural Migrants in Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1992		with 7 figures and 40 tables, 8vo., pp. xli, 208, publisher's printed wrappers.	The result of a joint research project undertaken in 1988 by the Department of Sudanese and African Languages—Institute of Afro-Asian Studies (IAAS) University of Khartoum and the Team of 'langues et langage en Afrique orientale (LLAOR)'—National Council for Research (CNRS) of Sophia-Antipolis (France). The project was financially supported by the CNRS and materially by the IAAS.
17528	Minutoli (H. von)	Einige Bemerkungen über die Pferdezucht in Aegypten und insbesondere über die Pferderace von Dongola.		Berlin:	Ferdinand Dümmler,	1832		First Edition, with a folding lithographed plate, 8vo., pp. [1], 94, contemporary full brown calf, the spine and edges elaborately gilt, the boards blind decorated with a floral motif, a most attractive copy of a very rare item.	A very rare account of horse-trading and horse-breeding in Egypt and Dongola. Minutoli (1772-1846), of Swiss origin, was a Lieutenant General in the Prussian army, later employed by Muhammad Ali to supervise the improvement of the Egyptian cavalry. Hill p. 184. Ibrahim-Hilmi II, p. 36.
29997	Mirghani (Abdel Rahim)	Development Planning in the Sudan the Sixties.		(Khartoum):	University of Khartoum,	1983	Graduate College Publications, Monograph No. 2,	with several tables, 8vo., pp. 212, publisher's printed wrappers.	
34132	Mitchell (Sir Peter Chalmers)	My Fill of Days.		London:	Faber and Faber Limited,	1937		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 440 publisher's cloth, gilt.	Three chapters describe the author's travels through the Sudan in 1920.
142841	Mitternuttzner (Dr. J.C.)	Die Sprache der Bari in Central-Afrika. Grammatik, Text und Wörterbuch. Herausgegeben mit Unterstützung der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.		Brixen:	A. Weger,	1867		First Edition, with a mounted photographic portrait frontispiece of Logwit, 8vo., pp. xxv, 261, contemporary morocco-backed boards, with raised bands ruled in gilt, all edges gilt, a very good copy of a rare item.	"Austrian theologian and orientalist; born at Tils near Brixen in the Tyrol he entered the Augustinian Order in 1843, and in Rome in 1856 came under the influence of I. Knoblehar, vicar apostolic of Central Africa; in 1856 he visited the Sudan where he journeyed to the Roman Catholic missions on the Upper White Nile and studied languages; on his return to Europe he compiled grammars of the Bari and Dinka languages with the help of the Bari youth, Francesco Logwit lo Ladu and the missionary F. Morlang; he wrote Die Dinka-Sprache (Brixen, 1866), Die Sprachen der Bari (Brixen, 1867), and a life of A. Haller, a missionary who died in Khartoum (Innsbruck, 1855)." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 159.
14284	Mitternuttzner (J.C., Editor)	Die Dinka-Sprache in Central-Afrika. Kurze Grammatik, Text und Wörterbuch. Herausgegeben mit Unterstützung der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.		Brixen:	A. Weger,	1866		First Edition, with a mounted photographic group portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. xvi, 307, contemporary calf-backed boards, with raised bands ruled in gilt, all edges marbled, a very good copy of a rare item.	Hill p. 159.
28909	Mohamed (Abbas Ahmed)	White Nile Arabs: Political Leadership and Economic Change.		London:	The Athlone Press,	1980	London School of Economics Monographs on Social Anthropology No. 53,	First Edition, with 3 maps, 15 figures and 15 tables, 8vo., pp. xli, 193, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	An account of the changing social and political structure of the Hassaniya and Hissinat, two Arabic-speaking tribes inhabiting the northern part of White Nile Province.
73446	Mohamed (Yagoub Abdalla), Mohamed El Hadi Abu Sin & Mohammed El Hassan al Tayeb	Social and Managerial Aspects of Rural Water Supplies in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Department of Geography,	1986	Occasional Paper No. 1,	with numerous maps, figures and tables, folio, pp. xiv, 225, publisher's wrappers.	
55190	Mohammed Salih (M.A., Editor)	Agrarian Change in the Central Rainlands: Sudan. A Socio-Economic Analysis.		Uppsala:	Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,	1987		First Edition, with a map and several figures and tables, 8vo., pp. lli, 178, publisher's printed wrappers.	
34732	Moharir (Dr. V.V.) & S. Kagwe	Administrative Reforms and Development Planning in the Sudan (1956-1975).		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Faculty of Economic & Social Studies, Development Studies & Research Centre,	1987	Development Studies Book Series No. 5,	with 18 tables, 8vo., pp. ii, 173, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14002	Molloy (Peter)	The Cry of the Fish Eagle. The Personal Experiences of a Game Warden and his Wife in the Southern Sudan.		London:	Michael Joseph,	1957		First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 254, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
56048	Monneret de Villard (Ugo)	Storia della Nubia Cristiana.		Rome:	Pont. Institutum Orientalium Studiorum,	1938	Orientalia Christiana Analecta No. 118,	First Edition, with 10 maps (some folding), 8vo., pp. 250, publisher's printed wrappers.	

							First Edition, 4 vols., volume 1 with 236 figures including diagrams, maps and plans, volume 2 with 100 full page plates with illustrations from photographs and drawings (some in colour), volume 3 with 14 plates and 108 illustrations, volume 4 with 103 plates (some in colour), folio, pp. xi, (2), 290, viii [+ plates], xii, 124, (2), viii [+ plates], later fawn-brown buckram cloth with contrasting brown morocco labels lettered in gilt, the publisher's printed wrappers preserved, a very good copy of a scarce item.	
5604812	Monneret de Villard (Ugo)	La Nubia Medioevale.	Mission Archéologique de Nubie 1929-1934.	Le Caire:	Imprimerie de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte,	1935-1957,	First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 386, publisher's cloth.	Volume 1: Inventario dei Monumenti. Volume 2: Tavole I—C. Volume 3: Origine e sviluppo delle forme monumentali. Volume 4: Tavole CI-CCIII. Hill p. 28.
14003	Monson (Ronald A.)	Across Africa on Foot.		London:	Elkin Mathews & Marrot,	1936	Revised Edition, with decorative end-papers, numerous plates (some in colour), and several maps, 4to., pp. 368, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
336571	Moorehead (Alan)	The White Nile.		London:	Hamish Hamilton,	1971	Revised Edition, with decorative end-papers, numerous plates (some in colour), and several maps, 4to., pp. 336, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
396571	Moorehead (Alan)	The Blue Nile.		London:	Hamish Hamilton,	1972 (1962)	with figures and tables, 8vo., pp. [101]-156, publisher's wrappers.	
186516	Morrice (H.A.W.) & W.N. Allan	'Planning for the ultimate hydraulic development of the Nile valley.'		London:	The Institution of Civil Engineers,	1959, extracted from	Proc. Instn. Civ. Engrs. Vol. 14,	
45357	Morrison (Godfrey)	The Southern Sudan and Eritrea: Aspects of wider African Problems.		[London]:	Minority Rights Group,	1971	Report No. 5,	with 2 maps, 4to., pp. 36, publisher's printed wrappers.
169421	Moru Language. New Testament.	The New Testament and the Book of Psalms in Moru.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1963	8vo., pp. 461, 155, publisher's cloth, very good.	
38210	Mounteney-Jephson (A.J.)	The Diary of A.J. Mounteney Jephson. Emin Pasha Relief Expedition 1887-1889. Edited by Dorothy Middleton, with Preface, Prologue and Epilogue compiled by the Editor in collaboration with Maurice Denham Jephson.		London:	Cambridge University Press, for the Hakluyt Society,	1969	Hakluyt Society Extra Series No. XL,	with 16 plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xi, 455, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.
542441	Mounteney-Jephson (A.J.)	Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator: Slavery, Slave Trade and Abolition Attempts in Egypt and the Sudan 1820-1882.	A Story of Nine Months' Experiences in the Last of the Soudan Provinces. With the revision and co-operation of Henry M. Stanley.	London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington,	1890	Second Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, a title-page vignette, 21 full-page engraved plates, numerous other engraved text-illustrations, a folding facsimile letter and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 490, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt.	"Valuable. Jephson was an intelligent and level-headed man, and had some inkling of what was really going on in Equatoria." (G.N. Sanderson: England, Europe and the Upper Nile 1882-1899, Edinburgh, 1965).
25000	Mowafi (Reda)			Malmö, Sweden:	Esselte Studium,	1981	Lund Studies in International History No. 14.	First Edition, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. 145, publisher's printed wrappers.
14129	Mukherjee (Ramkrishna), C.R. Rao & J.C. Trevor	The Ancient Inhabitants of Jebel Moya (Sudan).		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1955	Occasional Publications of the Cambridge University Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology — III,	with 3 plates and numerous figures and tables, sm. 4to., pp. xli, 123, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.
152589	Munzinger (Werner)	Ostafrikanische Studien.		Schaffhausen:	Fr. Hurtersche Buchhandlung,	1864	First Edition, with a large folding coloured map, 8vo., pp. viii, 584, later cloth lettered in gilt, a good clean copy of a rare item.	and explorer; born at Olten in the canton of Soleure, he was the son of a deputy to the cantonal diet who later became president of the Swiss Confederation; he was educated at Berne, Munich, and Paris and finally in Cairo where he went to study Arabic; here he joined a French trading concern which enabled him to visit Kordofan, Boghos, and the ports of the Red Sea; in 1861-2 he collaborated in T. von Heuglin's expedition in search of the lost German explorer, E. Vogel, who had disappeared in Wada'i in 1856; leaving the expedition in northern Abyssinia, he explored the head waters of the Gasha and Atbara, completing his tour in Khartoum, then regaining the expedition, he succeeded von Heuglin as its leader and made an unsuccessful attempt to enter Dar Fur; in 1864 he was appointed French consul at Musawwa' in succession to G. Lejean, a post he held till 1870; French interests at this time being closely linked with the Roman Catholic missions in the interior, he went frequently to Keren to which place he became romantically attached, marrying a wife from the Boghos people and assuming Turkish dress and habits; after a short visit to Europe he returned to Musawwa' in 1865 as acting British consul (in addition to his French consularship) after Consul C.D. Cameron had been imprisoned by King Theodore of Abyssinia; he was later political assistant to Colonel Merryweather who made the preliminary survey for the British military expedition to Magdala, 1867; an unsuccessful attempt on his life was made in 1869; for some reason, perhaps because he was disappointed at the slowness of his advancement in the French service or because of a Germanic dislike of France at the opening of the Franco-German war, he left the French service and, after consulting Ahmad Muntaz Pasha, then governor of the eastern Sudan, entered the Khedivial service with grade of bey and in 1871 was appointed governor of Musawwa; he at once began an aggressive policy towards Abyssinia; in 1873 all Egyptian territory from the Somali coast to the River Seilt was combined in one province under his command and Sawakin was included within his boundary; as governor of the newly constituted province he was active in promoting telegraphs and railway
13078	Murray (G.W.)	Beehive Graves (Nawamis) in the North-Eastern Sudan and Sinai, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. 35.				February 1935,	pp. [17]-18.	
63573	Murray (G.W.)	An English-Nubian Comparative Dictionary.		London:	Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press,	1923	Harvard African Studies Volume IV,	4to., pp. xlv, 195, publisher's cloth-backed boards with paper label, from the Library of the Colonial Office.
59786	Mustafa (Zaki)	The Common Law in the Sudan: An Account of the 'Justice, Equity, and Good Conscience' Provision.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1971	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 272, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
43023	Nachtigal (Dr. Gustav)	Sahara und Sudan: Ergebnisse sechsjähriger Reisen in Afrika.		Berlin and Leipzig:	Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, and Wiegandt, Hempel & Parey, Weidmannsche Buchhandlung and Verlagshandlung Paul Parey, and F.A. Brockhaus,	1879-1889,	First Editions, together three vols., vol. 1 (1879) with 24 engraved plates and text illustrations, and 2 folding maps in an end-pocket, vol. 2 (1881) with 46 engraved plates and text illustrations, 4 facsimile illustrations, and 4 folding maps in an end-pocket, vol. 3 (1889) with a photogravure portrait frontispiece, 2 facsimile illustrations, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xxii, 748, 20 [Tables], xxiv, 790, xxiv, 548, publisher's pictorial and decorative cloth, gilt, the hinges a little fragile and the cloth slightly worn and rubbed, nevertheless a good clean copy of a scarce item.	Complete copies of Nachtigal's classic account of his travels from Tripoli to the Fezzan, Tibesti, Bornu, Borku, Kanem, Bagirmi, Wada'i and Darfur are scarce, issued as they were over a ten-year period and by three different publishers. The third volume contains an account of his sojourn in Darfur, for which he provides a detailed first-hand description, made the more significant by the fact that he visited the Sultanate just before its occupation and annexation by Egypt in 1874.

13197	Nachtigal (Gustav)	Sahara and Sudan.	Translated from the original German with new introduction and notes by Allan G.B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher.	London:	C. Hurst & Co.,	1974-1987,	First Edition in English, 4 vols., roy. 8vo., publisher's boards. Vol. I: Tripoli and Fezzan, Tibesti or Tu, with a portrait frontispiece, 24 other illustrations, and 2 folding maps in pocket of lower cover, pp. xix, 460. (1974) Vol. II: Kavar, Bornu, Kanem, Ennedi, with a portrait and 30 other illustrations, pp. xv, 540. (1980) Vol. III: The Chad Basin and Bagirmi, with a frontispiece, 41 other illustrations, 4 pages of reproductions of letters in Arabic, and 4 folding maps in pocket of lower cover, pp. xxii, 519. (1987) Vol. IV: Wadai and Darfur, with a portrait frontispiece, 2 other illustrations, and a folding map, pp. xvi, 439. (1971)	Originally published in Germany over a ten-year period by three different publishers.
21819	Nadel (S.F.)	The Nuba: An Anthropological Study of the Hill Tribes of Kordofan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1947	First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 527, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
59681	Nalder (L.F., Editor)	A Tribal Survey of Mongalla Province by Members of the Province Staff and the Church Missionary Society.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures,	1937	First Edition, with a map in the text and a further folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 232, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
159681	Nalder (L.F., Editor)	A Tribal Survey of Mongalla Province by Members of the Province Staff and the Church Missionary Society.		New York:	Negro Universities Press,	1970	with a map, 8vo., pp. viii, 232, publisher's boards, gilt.	Originally published in 1937 by Oxford University Press.
12870	Nasr (Ahmad 'Abd-al-Rahim)	Maikurno of the Blue Nile: A Study of an Oral Biography.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1980	with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. [viii], 130, publisher's printed wrappers.	
270877	Nebel (Arthur)	Dinka-English English-Dinka Dictionary.	Dinka Language, Jang and Jieng Dialects.	Bologna:	E.M.I.,	1979	with a map, sm. 8vo., pp. xvi, 206, printed 2 columns to the page, publisher's flexible rexine boards.	
166700	Nebel (P.A.)	Dinka Grammar (Rek - Malual Dialect) with texts and vocabulary. English text revised by C.W. Bear.		Verona:	Missioni Africane,	1948	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 172, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18350	Neillands (Robin)	The Dervish Wars: Gordon & Kitchener in the Sudan 1880-1898.		London:	John Murray,	1996	First Edition, with 37 illustrations and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. 230, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
20927	Neufeld (Charles)	A Prisoner of the Khaleefa: Twelve Years' Captivity at Omdurman.		London:	Chapman & Hall,	1899	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, other photographic illustrations, maps and plans, 8vo., pp. xiv, 365, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, with Mahdist seal decoration on upper board.	
66863	Neuschaefer [?]	Die Eroberung des Sudan durch die Engländer. In drei Teilen. Nach Quellenbearbeitet von Neuschaefer, Leutnant im Infanteri Regiment No. 136.		Berlin:	H. Walther (Friedrich Bechley),	1900	First Edition, three parts in one as published; 8vo., pp. xii, 147 of text; with 3 folding lithographed maps (1 map depicting 3 sketch-map images); contemporary wine-red half buckram, spine gilt with gilt lettering, marbled boards, nice binding hardly rubbed, text occasionally slightly brown-stained; the maps clean, 1 overall-map with tiny tear (restored) in the margin, the leaf edges slightly foxed, but generally a very good copy of a scarce item.	Dedication text in Sütterling script - in ink. It is written on the empty leaf before the title leaf and is placed opposite the title page. It goes:...Meinem tüchtigen Stubenältesten Werner Rühl zur Erinnerung an seine Kadettenzeit in Köslin den 20. März 1906. Signed by: "Neuschaefer". The title means: The Conquest of Sudan by the English. In three parts: 1. Der Atbara = Feldzug 1898 refers to the Atbara campaign 1898; 2. Der Omdurman = Feldzug refers to the Omdurman campaign (with a folding campaign plan depicting the campaign's progress in 3 sketches); 3. Is a sort of supplement to the first two. The hand-written text by the author is dedicated to a "brave" mate (a cadet), a sort of head room mate, named Werner Rühl, at a cadet school at Köslin (in Eastern Germany, not far from Berlin). Hill p. 140.
250069	Newbold (D., Esq.)	The Human Side of Culture (being the inaugural lecture delivered to the Sudan Cultural Centre on May 30th, 1940).		[Khartoum]:	n.p.,	1940	8vo., pp. 8, publisher's printed wrappers, bruised and chipped around edges and at corners.	An hand-written annotation in ink to upper wrapper states 'Sir Douglas Newbold - Civil Secretary to the Sudan Government - 1939 to 1945. Died March 23rd 1945.'
20369	Newbold (Sir Douglas)	Christianity and the Citizen.		Khartoum:	Sudan Bookshop,	n.d. (1943),	8vo., pp. 13, publisher's printed wrappers, rubbed and worn.	The text of a lecture given at the Khartoum Cathedral Lecture Society on February 12th 1943.
25069	Newbold (Sir Douglas)	Christianity and the Citizen.		Khartoum:	Sudan Bookshop,	n.d. (1943),	8vo., pp. 13, publisher's printed wrappers.	The text of a lecture given at the Khartoum Cathedral Lecture Society on February 12th 1943.
43471	Newbold (Sir Douglas)	'The Crusaders in the Red Sea and the Sudan'. In Antiquity: A Quarterly Review of Archaeology, No. 80, December 1946,					pp. [176]-185, publisher's printed wrappers, entire issue included.	el Nasri 1829.
258564	Newbold (Sir Douglas)	An Administrator's Anthology.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCoraquodale & Co.,	n.d. (1952),	with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo, pp. 32, publisher's printed wrappers.	'This is the late Sir Douglas Newbold's Commonplace Book, into which he copied passages of prose or verse which he wanted to keep by him. The choice shows what manner of man he was and the collection forms what used to be called a Vade Mecum — a guide and companion — for anyone who wants to serve the people of the Sudan...' (From the preface by K.D.D. Henderson). This is a presentation copy from Henderson to E.G. Sarsfield-Hall, his colleague in the Sudan Political Service.
192261	Newbold (Sir Douglas). Henderson (K.D.D.)	The Making of the Modern Sudan: The life and letters of Sir Douglas Newbold, K.B.E. of the Sudan Political Service, Governor of Kordofan, 1932-1938, Civil Secretary, 1939-1945. With an Introduction by Margery Perham.		London:	Faber and Faber Limited,	1953	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 36 other photographic illustrations, and 4 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xlii, 601, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
17761	Newhouse (F.)	The Training of the Upper Nile.		London:	Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, in collaboration with The Institution of Civil Engineers,	1939	First Edition, with 16 tables and 5 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 102, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The hydrology of the Upper Nile Basin.
23325	Newman (Major E.W. Polson)	Britain and North-East Africa.		London:	Hutchinson & Co.,	1940	First Edition, with numerous illustrations and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 286, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
25065	Niblock (Tim)	Class and Power in Sudan: The Dynamics of Sudanese Politics, 1898-1985.		Albany:	State University of New York Press,	1987	First Edition, with numerous tables and figures, including maps, 8vo., pp. xx, 370, publisher's boards.	
25067	Niblock (Tim)	Class and Power in Sudan: The Dynamics of Sudanese Politics, 1898-1985.		London:	Macmillan Press,	1987	First Edition, with numerous tables and figures, including maps, 8vo., pp. xx, 370, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	

522305	Nigumi (M.A.)	A Great Trusteeship.		London:	The Caravel Press,	1957	First Edition, with 16 portrait illustrations, 8vo., pp. xvi, 175, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
66479	Nimeiri (Sayed)	Taxation and Economic Development: a Case Study of the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1974	with numerous figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 228, publisher's wrappers.	
59460	Nolte (Mrs. M.)	Integration of Women in the Rehabilitation of Es-Suki Agricultural Scheme.	Final Report, September 1991.	[Khartoum]:	Republic of the Sudan, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning,	1991	with several tables, folio, pp. 55, publisher's printed wrappers.	
100847	Noordwijk (Meine van)	Ecology textbook for the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1984	First Edition, with numerous text illustrations including maps, diagrams and figures, 8vo., pp. viii, 264, [265]-280 [Supplement], publisher's printed wrappers.	
46626	Nordenstam (Tore)	Sudanese Ethics.		Uppsala:	Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,	1968	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 239, publisher's printed wrappers.	
56406	Nutting (Anthony)	Gordon: Martyr and Misfit.		London:	Constable,	1966	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, several other illustrations, and 4 maps, 8vo., pp. 338, publisher's boards, dust wrappers.	
33881	O'Ballance (Edgar)	The Secret War in the Sudan: 1955-1972.		London:	Faber and Faber Limited,	1977	First Edition, with a frontispiece map, and 2 other maps, 8vo., pp. 174, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
20291	O'Fahey (R.S.)	State and Society in Dar Fur.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1980	First Edition, with 3 maps and 10 diagrams, 8vo., pp. xii, 210, publisher's boards.	
60188	O'Fahey (R.S.)	Enigmatic Saint: Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition.		London:	Hurst & Company,	1990	First Edition, with 2 maps (1 double-page) and a genealogical table, 8vo., pp. xviii, 261, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, author's presentation copy.	
259038	O'Fahey (R.S.) & Abdel Ghaffar Muhammad Ahmad	Documents from Dar Fur.	Fascicles 1 & 2.	Bergen:	Programme of the Centre for Middle Eastern and African Studies, University of Bergen,	n.d.,	2 fascicles: folio, pp. 54, pp. 63, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
59987	O'Fahey (R.S.) & J.L. Spaulding	Kingdoms of the Sudan.		London:	Methuen & Co. Ltd.,	1974	with 3 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 235, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	A study of the two states which dominated the northern and western regions of the present-day republic of the Sudan from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: the Funj kingdom of Sennar and the Keira sultanate of Darfur.
21977	O'Fahey (R.S.) & M.I. Abu Salim	Land in Dar Fur: Charters and related documents from the Dar Fur Sultanate.	Translated with an introduction by [R.S.O. and M.I.A.S.] with M.-J. and J. Tubiana.	Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1983	with 5 plates, 2 maps and 2 diagrams, 8vo., pp. xvi, 165, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
14084	O'Fahey (Rex S.)	States and State Formation in the Eastern Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1970	African Studies Seminar Paper No. 9.	
63237	O'Neill (Norman) & Jay O'Brien (Editors)	Economy and Class in Sudan.		Adershop:	Avesbury, Gower Publishing Company Limited,	1988	4to., pp. 16, publisher's wrappers.	
112972	O'Rourke (Vernon A.)	The Juristic Status of Egypt and the Sudan.		Baltimore:	The Johns Hopkins Press,	1935	First Edition, 8vo., pp. vi, 325, publisher's boards.	
82453	Obeid (Mohammed, Editor)	Aquatic Weeds in the Sudan: with special reference to Water Hyacinth.	Background for the problem in the Sudan prepared for The Workshop on Aquatic Weed Management and Utilisation organised by The National Council for Research, Sudan and National Academy of Science, U.S.A., Khartoum 24—29 November 1975.	Khartoum:	Agricultural Research Council, under the auspices of the National Council for Research,	November 1975,	with several tables and figures (including maps), folio, pp. vi, 150, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, ex-library copy, with occasional ink stamps.	
12688	Oduho (Joseph) & William Deng	The Problem of the Southern Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press, under the auspices of the Institute of Race Relations,	1963	First Edition, with a map, cr. 8vo., pp. viii, 62, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21568	Ohrwalder (Father Joseph). Wingate (Major F.R.)	Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp 1882-1892. From the original manuscripts of Father Joseph Ohrwalder, late Priest of the Austrian Mission Station at Delen, in Kordofan.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston & Company,	1892	First Edition, with a group portrait frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings (both full-page and in the text), a folding plan and 2 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 460, near-contemporary half-morocco, with raised bands ruled in gilt and pebbled cloth boards, marbled endpapers, all edges marbled.	
68832	Omar (Abdel-Moneim)	The Sudan Question based on British Documents.		Cairo:	Misr Press, for the Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs,	1952	Second Edition (revised and enlarged), 8vo., pp. 108, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 1481.
14359	Omer (El Haj Bilal)	The Danagla Traders of the Northern Sudan: Rural Capitalism & Agricultural Development.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1985	First Edition, with a double-page map, 20 tables, and 2 text figures, 8vo., pp. [xii], 105, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
82027	Osman (Ali) & Robin Thelwall (Editors)	Sudan Texts Bulletin I.		Coleraine:	The New University of Ulster,	November 1979,	folio, pp. 37, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
28512	Overend (W.H.)	The Advance towards Dongola —— Arrival of the First Sections of the New Gun-Boat at Kosheh from Wady Halfa: All Hands turning out to welcome them.					Original watercolour artwork en grisaille, 13 x 10 inches, for the Illustrated London News. On Bristol Boards, paint splashes to the margins, picture surface clean. Signed, but not dated, 1896, frames and glazed.	Published September 26th 1896, and based on an original sketch by H.C. Seppings Wright.
285121	Overend (W.H.)	The Advance towards Dongola —— Arrival of the Gun-Boats from Wady Halfa: A Native Demonstration of Welcome.					Original watercolour artwork en grisaille, 15 x 10 inches, for the Illustrated London News. On Bristol Boards, some marginal soiling, picture surface clean. Signed, but not dated, 1896, framed and glazed.	Published October 3rd 1896, and based on an original sketch by H.C. Seppings Wright.
64460	Owen (Roderic)	Roddy Owen's Africa: A Journey by Land-Rover across the seventy year gap between a pioneer in Africa and his great-nephew.		Appleford, Abingdon, Berkshire:	Marcham Manor Press,	1967	Includes an account of travels throughout the Sudan, down the whole length of the Nile, including Ambigol where Roddy Owen was buried following his death during the Reconquest campaign.	
16311	Owen (T.R.H.)	Hunting Big Game with Gun and Camera in Africa.		London:	Herbert Jenkins,	1960	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 9 other plates, 8vo., pp. 234, publisher's boards, gilt.	
18087	Oxenham (Rev. H.N.)	Memoir of Lieutenant Rudolph de Lisle, R.N. of the Royal Naval Brigade on the Upper Nile.		London:	Chapman and Hall Limited,	1887	First Edition, with 54 plates with illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 206, publisher's cloth.	The author served in the Sudan Political Service between 1927 and 1953, and this is his account of the wildlife of the country, particularly in Bahr-al-Ghazal, where he ended his career as governor of the province.
17831	Oxaal (Ivar), Tony Barnett & David Booth (Editors)	Beyond the Sociology of Development: Economy and Society in Latin America and Africa.		London:	Routledge & Kegan Paul,	1975	Third Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, another portrait and a plate, cr. 8vo., pp. xxiv, 297, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Hill p. 142.
							Includes Tony Barnett's essay 'The Gezira Scheme: production of cotton and the reproduction of underdevelopment.'	

84880	Paldi (Emmanuele)	Sette mesi al Sudan (Dicembre 1926—Giugno 1927).		Cairo:	l'Imprimerie de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, for La Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte,	1928, extracted from	Bulletin de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte, Tome XV,	with 31 plates containing many photographic illustrations, including portraits, 8vo., pp. [125]-244, later morocco-backed marbled boards, the spine with raised bands and lettered in gilt, the publisher's printed wrappers, retained, a very good copy.	Hill p. 64.
32449	Palme (Ignatius)	Travels in Kordofan: Embracing a Description of that Province of Egypt and of some of the bordering countries, with a Review of the present state of the Commerce in those countries, of the Habits and Customs of the Inhabitants, and also an Account of the Slave-hunts taking place under the Government of Mehemed Ali.		London:	J. Madden and Co.,	1844		First Edition, in English, 8vo., pp. xii, 356, 8 (advertisements), recent calf-backed marbled boards, the spine with raised bands decorated in gilt and with contrasting morocco lettering piece, small stamp to title-page.	A translation of the author's Beschreibung von Kordofan first published at Stuttgart and Tübingen in the previous year. "Austrian trader...in 1837 he started on a journey to the Sudan and went via Dongola to al-Ubaid; after travelling in Kordofan and in 1839 accompanying a military expedition sent by the Turkish governor of the province to the Nuba hills to capture slaves for the army, he returned by way of Berber and the Nubian desert to Cairo in 1841; he died shortly afterwards in Cairo..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
108598	Palme (Ignaz). Kainbacher (Paul, Editor)	Beschreibung von Kordofan und einigen angrenzenden Ländern.		Baden bei Wien:	Published by the Editor,	2002	Sammlung von alten Afrika-Reisebeschreibungen österreichischer Forschungsreisender Band 3,	with a frontispiece, and a photographic illustration, 8vo., pp. xx, 264, publisher's cloth, gilt, with mounted vignette illustration on the front board.	No. 41 of 200 copies issued.
80843	Paluel-Marmont [A.P.H.J.]	La Mission Roulet: La France sur le Haut Nil (1898-1900).		Paris:	L. Fournier,	n.d.,	Collection de l'Ancre,	with a portrait frontispiece, another plates, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 254, publisher's printed wrappers.	
74943	Parsons (Anthony)	They say the Lion:	Britain's Legacy to the Arabs: A Personal Memoir.	London:	Jonathan Cape,	1986		First Edition, with several plates, 8vo., pp. xvi, 167, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	Parsons served in the Sudan, where he was eye-witness to the 1964 revolution, and these events are covered in chapter four, pp. 79-103.
25273	Paul (A.)	A History of the Beja Tribes of the Sudan.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1954		First Edition, with 6 plates and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. viii, 164, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
29838	Paulitschke (Dr. Philip)	Die Sudanländer nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Kenntnis.		Freiburg im Breisgau:	Herdersche Verlagshandlung,	1885		First Edition, with numerous illustrations, both full-page and in the text, and a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xii, 311, contemporary leather-backed marbled boards, a little rubbed and worn, but internally a very good clean copy.	
91228	Peace in Sudan Group. de Waal (Alex)	War in Sudan: An Analysis of Conflict.		London:	Peace in Sudan Group,	1990		with a map, 8vo., pp. 30, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16579	Pease (Captain H.E.)	A Guide to the Spoken Arabic of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.	By [Captain H.E.P.], The Durham Light Infantry (attached Egyptian Army), Commandant, the Military School, Khartoum.	(Khartoum):	Printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 34, publisher's printed wrappers, somewhat worn.	
140719	Peel (Captain W.)	A Ride through the Nubian Desert.		London:	Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans,	1852		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, sm. 8vo., pp. viii, 135, publisher's cloth, gilt, slightly soiled, rear end-paper missing, A.L.S. from Arthur Wellesley Peel (the author's brother) to Walter Floyd discussing this work tipped in at the front, clipped signature of the author pasted down on the preface.	"British Sailor, son of Sir R. Peel, Prime Minister...received the first Victoria Cross awarded; he died in the Indian Mutiny; in 1851, being on half-pay, he set out with J. Churi (i.e. Yusuf Khuri, see Churi (Joseph H.) Sea Nile, the Desert, and Nigritia: Travels in Company with Captain Peel, R.N. 1851-1852), a Syrian Maronite educated in Rome, on a visit to the Sudan in order to explore the interior of Africa; the travellers reached Khartoum by way of the Nubian desert route and thence visited al-Ubaid where both caught fever; they returned to Egypt at great speed in the winter of 1851-52, travelling by the same route as that by which they had come." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
32998	Peel (J.D.Y.) & C.C. Stewart	Popular Islam South of the Sahara.		Manchester:	Manchester University Press,	1985		First Edition thus, 8vo., pp. [363]-464, publisher's printed wrappers.	Originally issued as a entries in Africa and here appearing from the first time in book form, and containing the following relevant entries: 'Mahdist faith and the legitimization of popular revolt in western Sudan' by Lidwien Kapteijns; 'Islam and State in Numayri's Sudan' by Gabriel R. Warburg, and 'Drinking the Koran: the meaning of Koranic verses in Berti erasure' by Abdullahi Osman El-Tom.
84291	Peel (Sidney)	The Binding of the Nile and the New Soudan.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1904		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. viii, 288, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Part II, 'The New Soudan', occupies pp. 139-277. The author was special correspondent of the Standard in Egypt and the Sudan during 1902 and 1903. Hill p. 62.
256807	Penrose (E.F., Editor)	European Imperialism and the Partition of Africa.		London:	Frank Cass,	1975	The New Orientations Series,	8vo., pp. viii, 171, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	Includes 'The European Partition of Africa: Coincidence or Conjecture?' by G.N. Sanderson, and 'General Hanotaux, the colonial Party and the Fashoda Strategy' by C.M. Andrew and A.S. Kanya-Forstner.
18182	Pensa (Henri)	L'Égypte et le Soudan Égyptien.		Paris:	Librairie Hachette et Cie.,	1895		First Edition, with a large folding map, cr. 8vo., pp. 403, contemporary cloth-backed marbled boards.	Hill p. 61.
23765	Persson (Andrew) & Janet Persson with Ahmad Hussein	Sudanese Colloquial Arabic for beginners.		High Wycombe, Bucks.:	Summer Institute of Linguistics,	1979		First Edition, 4to., pp. vii, 259, publisher's printed wrappers.	

302650	Petermann (Dr. A., General Editor). Petermann (Dr. A.) & B. Hassenstein (Compilers and Editors)	Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt ber Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann, Ergänzungsband II, 1862/63: Inner-Afrika nach dem stande der Geographischen Kenntniss in den Jahren 1861 bis 1863. Nach den quellen bearbeit von A. Petermann und B. Hassenstein. Nebst original-berichtet von M. von Beurmann, Kotschy, Brun-Rollet, Behm, Antinori, Th. von Heuglin, Morlang und von Harnier.	Gotha:	Justus Perthes,	1863	First Edition thus, with a frontispiece and 10 large folding maps, 4to., pp. xiv, 50, 164, publisher's boards, with printed paper label, a rare item.	Thirteen first-hand travel accounts from the mid-nineteenth century, all but three of which are relevant to Sudan: I. Moritz v. Beurmann's Reise durch die Nubische Wüste, von Korosko nach Abu Hammed und Berber, 1860. II. Theodor Kotschy's Reise von Chartum nach Korofan, 1839. III. Brun-Rollet's Reise I den Sumpffregionen des Nam Alth westlich vom See No und dem Bahr el Abiad, 1856. VI. Reise vom Bahr el Ghazal zum Lande der Djur, Dezember 1860 und Januar 1861 von Marquis Oratio Antinori. VIII. Th. v. Heuglin's Berichte und Arbeiten über den Ägyptischen Sudan und die Länder westlich und südlich von Chartum. IX. Franz Morlang's Reisen östlich und westlich von Gondokoro, 1859. X. Wilhelm v. Harnier's Reise auf dem Weissen Nil, Dezember 1860 bis November 1861. XI. Th. v. Heuglin's Bericht über seine und Dr. Steudner's Reise von Chartum den Bahr el Abiad und Bahr Gasäl hinauf bis zum See Req. XII. Th. v. Heuglin's Bericht über seine Reise vom See Req bis Bongo im Lande der Dör, 23. März bis 10. Mai 1863. XIII. Th. v. Heuglin's Bericht über seinen Aufenthalt im Flussgebiete des Bahr Djur, 14. Mai bis 5. Juli 1863.
13039	Petherick (John)	Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa with Explorations from Khartoum on the White Nile to the Regions of the Equator: Being Sketches from Sixteen Years' Travel.	Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1861	First Edition, with a large folding map, 8vo., pp. xii, 482, contemporary half-calf, newly rebound, with pebbled cloth boards, marbled end-papers, all edges marbled.	
14944	Petherick (John) & Mrs. Petherick	Travels in Central Africa, and Explorations of the Western Nile Tributaries.	London:	Tinsley Brothers,	1869	First Edition, 2 vols., vol. I with a portrait frontispiece, several full-page plates, numerous text illustrations and a folding map, vol. II with a frontispiece, 3 full-page plates, 8 text illustrations and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xx, 332, xvi, 272, recent half red morocco, gilt, a very good copy of a rare item.	Petherick, a Welsh mining engineer, was among the earliest Europeans to trade in the Sudan (between 1848 and 1853 he based himself at El Obeld and traded in gum arabic) and later (1858) became the first British vice-consul at Khartoum. He explored the Bahr al Ghazal whilst trading for ivory, a period described in his earlier book Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa [see the previous item]. The present work is somewhat scarcer, and is written in collaboration with his wife, who invariably travelled with him, much in the style of Florence and Samuel Baker. It consists largely of descriptive extracts from their journals, recounting travels in the Sudan, particularly in the south and south-west. Many details of correspondence with other contemporary explorers are given. For example, Appendix "A" is an account of 'Consul Petherick's connection with the Royal Geographical Society, and duties as envoy of that Society to succour the Zanzibar Expedition under Captain Speke.' Petherick had been invited by the Royal Geographical Society to take charge of an expedition to assist Speke and Grant, who were shortly expected to enter the Sudan from the south. Accompanied by his wife, the doctors C.M. Brownell and J. Murie, and a youth named Foxcroft, he ascended the White Nile in 1862 but, misjudging the probable time of arrival of Speke and Grant at Gondokoro, went on a trading expedition to the Bahr al Ghazal, returning to Gondokoro in 1863 only to find that the explorers had already arrived and had not need of his services. Speke publicly accused Petherick of not giving the assistance he had promised, and the whole incident did the Welshman's reputation harm. The British Government, unsure about this, and other allegations relating to slave rading, suppressed the Khartoum vice-consulate in 1864. The book contains two further appendices, viz. 'Descriptions of a new species of fresh water turtle and chameleon' by J.E. Gray and 'The Fishes of the Nile' by Dr. Albert Gunther.
35704	Pettet (A.), S.J. Pettet, J.L. Cloudsley-Thompson & B.E.M. Idris	Some aspects of the Fauna and the Flora of the District around Wadi Halfa.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Natural History Museum,	1964	Bulletin No. 2,	with a folding map, folding charts and illustrations, 8vo., pp. 28, publisher's printed wrappers.
33970	Pezzi (Elisa)	La Missione Cattolica nel Sudan dall'inizio fino alla ripresa dopo la rivoluzione Mahdista.	Verona:	Pie Madri Della Nigritia,	1972		First Edition, with several plates, 8vo., pp. 201, publisher's printed wrappers.
15996	Pfiegler (Robert P.)	Vers les Uélés par la Voie du Nil.	Brussels:	Privately Printed for the author by J.-E. Goossens,	1929		First Edition, with a frontispiece map and 66 plates with illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 157, publisher's wrappers, No. 3 of 5 copies printed on Japanese vellum Kozo, top corner slightly bruised, very good.
52696	Pfund (Dr. J.). Friederichsen (L., Editor)	Dr. J. Pfund's Reisebriefe aus Kordofan und Dar-Fur 1875-76.	Hamburg:	L. Friederichsen,	1878		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 185, publisher's printed wrappers, a good copy of a rare item.
16163	Phillips (T.H.)	Poultry Keeping in the Sudan.	Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co.,	1947		8vo., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers.
33394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan in Collaboration with the Sudan Medical Association. Fifteenth Annual Conference. Nur (Dr. Salih Mohd., Editor)	Childhood in the Sudan. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference, February 1-2, 1968, University of Khartoum.	Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan in Collaboration with the Sudan Medical Association,	1970		with a graph and several tables, 4to., pp. x, 131, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.
432394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. 12th Annual Conference	"Research in the Sudan" to be held on Friday, 3rd, Saturday 4th and Sunday 5th January, 1964 in the University of Khartoum.	Written Contributions [only].	Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	n.d. [1963].	with a folding chart and several tables, 4to., pp. 241, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.
43984	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. 12th Annual Conference. Ishag (Prof. Mustafa Hassan, Editor)	Research in the Sudan: Parts 1 and 2. Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference January 3-5, 1964.	Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1969		with several tables, 4to., pp. 246, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.
53394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. 1953 Annual Conference — Proceedings	Food and Society in the Sudan: Being the Proceedings of the 1953 Annual Conference of the Philosophical Society of the Sudan.	[Khartoum]:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1955		with 2 folding coloured maps and several figures and plates, 8vo., pp. iv, 316, xvi, publisher's printed wrappers, slightly soiled.

21774	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Eighth Annual Conference. Butler (H., Convener and Editor)	The Health of the Sudan: A Study in Social Development. Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference, held in Khartoum, 14th and 15th January 1960.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1963		with 2 folding figures, 4to., pp. 198, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
43394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Eleventh Annual Conference	Education in the Sudan. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 10th-11th January 1963.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1963		with several folding tables, 4to., pp. ii, 130, publisher's wrappers.	
830994	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Fifth Annual Conference	Transport and Communications in Sudan. Complete Texts of Papers and Summaries of Discussions. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference, 3rd and 4th January, 1957.		Khartoum:	Printed by the Sudan Survey Department for the Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1957		with 5 folding maps, several other maps, tables and figures, 4to., pp. 58, publisher's printed wrappers.	
123394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Nineteenth Annual Conference	Water Quality and Risks of Water Pollution in the Sudan. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference, 17th - 21st April 1976.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1977		with many tables, 4to., pp. x, 166, publisher's wrappers.	
23914	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Ninth Annual Conference. Lebon (J.H.G., Convener and Editor)	On the Theme of Surveying for Development in Sudan. Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference, held in Khartoum, 12th and 13th January 1961.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1961		with several maps (4 of which are folding and 3 in colour), tall 8vo., pp. 137, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
550394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Seventeenth Annual Conference. El-Bushra (Dr El Sayed, Editor). El-Dawi (Dr. Taj El-Anbia) & Dr. El-Sayed El-Bushra (Convenors)	Urbanization in the Sudan. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference, Khartoum, 2nd-4th January, 1972.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1972		with several maps, graphs and tables, 4to., pp. iv, 199, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
3394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Sixteenth Annual Conference	Modern Nation Building. Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference, 14th - 16th January 1971. Volume I.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1971		4to., pp. 138, publisher's wrappers.	
83394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Sixth Annual Conference	The Population of Sudan. Report on the Sixth Annual Conference held at the University of Khartoum 16th and 17th January, 1958.		[Khartoum]:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan, in conjunction with the Department of Statistics, Government of the Republic of Sudan,	n.d.,		with 5 folding maps, several other maps, tables and figures, and 10 photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 110, publisher's printed pictorial boards.	
433494	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Tenth Annual Conference	The Effect of Nomadism on the Economic and Social Development of the People of the Sudan. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference, 11th-12th January 1962.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan,	1962		with several figures and tables, 4to., pp. 124, reproduced from typescript, publisher's tape-backed wrappers.	
23394	Philosophical Society of the Sudan. Thirteenth Annual Conference. Shaw (D.J., Editor)	Agricultural Development in the Sudan. Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference, December 3-6 1965.		Khartoum:	Philosophical Society of the Sudan, in conjunction with the Sudan Agricultural Society,	1966		2 vols., each with several folding maps, 4to., pp. xii, 171, vi, 415, 78, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
13187	Plaggia (Carlo). Bassani (Ezio, Editor)	Nella Terra dei Niam-Niam (1863-1865), da i 'Viaggi di Carlo Plaggia nell 'Africa Centrale'. Con una nota linguistica di Angelo Stella.		[Lucca, Italy]:	Mario Pacina Faz Editore,	1978		First Edition thus, with a portrait frontispiece, and a number of plates, 8vo., pp. iv, 215, publisher's printed wrappers, dust wrapper.	"Italian trader, mechanic, and explorer...he...came to the Sudan in 1856 as caravan leader to some traders in the Bahr-al-Ghazal; in 1863-5 he explored the country of the Azande and in 1876 travelled to the region of Lake Kioga and the Victorian Nile; he died at Karkoj on the Blue Nile while on a journey of exploration to the River Sobat; although a man of little book learning he was a careful explorer; G.A. Schweinfurth, who himself explored the Nile-Congo watershed, paid him the tribute of having lifted the veil of fantastic mystery which had hitherto enveloped the Azande." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
35412	Planat (Jules)	Histoire de la Régénération de l'Égypte. Lettres écrites du Kaire à M. Le Comte Alexandre de Laborde.		Paris:	J. Barbezat, Libraire,	1830		First Edition, with a folding engraved plate, 2 folding plans and a folding map, 8vo., pp. iv, 369, later half green morocco, with raised bands ruled in gilt and marbled endpapers.	The author was employed in a military capacity by Muhammad Ali, the Egyptian viceroy, and this work includes an account of the Turco-Egyptian invasion of the Sudan under Isma'il in 1820-21. Hill p. 135.
18213	Plumley (Gwendolen A.)	El Tanbur: The Sudanese Lyre or The Nubian Kissar.		Cambridge:	Town and Gown Press,	n.d.,		with several illustrations from drawings, 8vo., pp. 70, publisher's printed wrappers.	
982278	Pole (F.J.C.)	Report on Sudan Government Railways and Steamers.		London:	Paddington Station,	January 1924, marked	Draft, Private: Not for Publication,	with numerous maps, tables and illustrations from photographs, folio, pp. 200, 01—037 [appendices], printed wrappers, torn on the spine, some detailed and informed annotation in the text.	This is the draft version of the report that appeared later in the same year, co-authored by R.T. Smith (see Hill p. 46).
28408	Ponce de León (Alberto Mellini)	Storia e aspetti del Sudan Orientale (Sudan Anglo Egiziano).		Milan:	Istituto per gli Studi di Politica Internazionale,	1943	37,	First Edition, with 6 maps (1 folding), cr. 8vo., pp. 378, publisher's boards.	
92860	Poncet (Monsieur [Charles-Jacques])	A Voyage to Aethiopia, made in the Years 1698, 1699, and 1700. Describing Particularly that Famous Empire; as also the Kingdoms of Dongola, Sennar, part of Egypt, &c. with The Natural History of those Parts. Faithfully Translated from the French Original.		London:	Printed for W. Lewis at the Dolphin, next Tom's Coffee-House, in Russel-Street, Covent Garden,	1709		First Edition in English, 12mo., pp. [xiii], 139, contemporary full calf, blind-decorated, neatly rebaked, with raised bands ruled in gilt and contrasting morocco label.	The earliest item in this collection and a most important primary source for the period around the turn of the Eighteenth Century. For a scholarly annotated text of the work, see also the Hakluyt Society publication edited by Foster [see item XXX above]. Poncet was a French surgeon who established himself in Cairo in about 1687. Invited by the emperor of Abyssinia to treat him for a skin disease, he left Cairo in 1698 in company with Father C.F. X. de Brévedent and travelled by way of the western oases to Dongola. From there they crossed the Bayuda desert to Khartoum and Sennar, finally reaching Gondar in 1699.
16243	Pons (Valdo, Editor)	Urbanization and Urban Life in the Sudan.		Hull:	University of Hull, Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology,	1980		with several figures including maps, 8vo., pp. xl, 782, publisher's printed wrapper.	
67641	Pott (Major A.J.)	People of the Book.	With a foreword by General Sir Reginald Wingate.	Edinburgh and London:	Wm. Blackwood & Sons Ltd.,	1932		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 11 plates with photographic illustrations, and 3 folding sketch maps, sm. 8vo., pp. xxvii, 261, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The author served in the Egyptian Army in the Sudan from 1914 until 1922, taking part in many important engagements, including the Darfur Campaign of 1916, which is described in detail in one of the chapters. This work, arranged for publication posthumously by the author's widow, comprises eight separate stories or accounts, all but two of which had previously appeared in one of three periodicals or magazines, viz. The National Review, Blackwood's Magazine and The Army Quarterly Review. They provide vivid accounts of army life in the more remote parts of the Sudan (Pott served in Kordofan, including the Nuba Mountains, and Bahr al Ghazal, as well as Darfur) during the early years of British administration. Wingate's long introduction gives a biographical account of the author's years of service in the Sudan.

20644	Potter (Margaret) & Alick Potter	Everything is Possible: Our Sudan Years.		Gloucester, England:	Alan Sutton Publishing Limited,	1984		First Edition, with numerous illustrations from drawings, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 192, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
19122	Power (Frank)	Letters from Khartoum written during the siege.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington,	1885		Third Edition, sm. 8vo., pp. 119, publisher's printed boards.	The author was sometime British Consul at Khartoum, and correspondent of The Times. Leaving Khartoum shortly before its fall, he escaped with Colonel Stewart in a steamer, but both were killed when the boat was ambushed by tribesmen downstream.
124972	Preston (Adrian) & Peter Dennis (Editors)	Swords and Covenants.		London:	Croom Helm,	1976		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 254, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	Adrian Preston's essay 'Wolseley, the Khartoum Relief Expedition and the Defence of India, 1885-1900' forms Chapter 4.
151036	Prout (Major H.G.)	General Report on the Province of Kordofan.	Submitted to General C.P. Stone, Chief of the General Staff Egyptian Army, by Major H.G. Prout, Corps of Engineers, Commanding Expedition of Reconnaissance. Made at El-Obeiyad (Kordofan), March 12th, 1876.	Cairo:	Printing Office of the General Staff,	1877	Publications of the Egyptian General Staff,	First Edition, with 7 lithographed plates and a folding diagram, 8vo., pp. xli, 210, [1], v [index], [1] [errata leaf], later half green morocco, a very good rare item.	This copy is lacking the 4 folding maps. One of the most detailed reports on Kordofan available up to this time. The arrangement of the report is as follows: Part I. Geography, Topography and Inhabitants. Part II. Soil and Water-Supply. Part III. Products, Resources and Commerce. Part IV. Climate. "...he was second in command to R.E. Colston Bey on a reconnaissance of Kordofan, 1875, and took over command after Colston was invalided at al-Ubaiyad; he then led the expedition into Dar Fur; he made valuable reports on Kordofan and Dar Fur including the results of topographical surveys and astronomical observations; promoted qa'immaqan and transferred to Equatoria, he was governor of that province in 1876 in succession to C.G. Gordon Pasha who was appointed governor-general of the Sudan..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 72.
13416	Prunier (Gérard)	From Peace to War: The Southern Sudan 1972-1984.		Hull:	University of Hull, Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology,	1986	Occasional Paper No. 3,	folio, pp. 72, publisher's printed wrappers.	
10780	Pye-Smith (Charlie)	The Other Nile.		Harmondsworth:	Viking,	1986		First Edition, with a map, illustrations from photographs, and from drawings by Eric Parry, 8vo., pp. 239, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
15316	Quatremère (E.)	Mémoires Géographiques et Historiques sur l'Égypte, et sur quelques contrées voisines; recueillis et extraits des manuscrits Coptes, Arabes, etc., de la Bibliothèque Impériale.		Paris:	F. Schoell,	1811		First Edition, 2 vols., 8vo., pp. x, 525, [iv], 532, contemporary boards, recently rebaked in morocco, ruled in gilt, all edges marbled.	Hill pp. 10, 90, 104 and 134.
11888	Quézel (P.)	Les Plateaux du Darfur Nord-Occidental et le Jebel Gourgeli (République du Soudan).	Étude de la flore et de la végétation.	Marseille:	C.N.R.S.,	1969	Dossiers de la R.C.P. No. 45,	with a map and 16 photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. 146, publisher's printed wrappers.	
22962	Radcliffe-Brown (A.R.) & Daryll Forde (Editors)	African Systems of Kinship and Marriage.		London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1950		First Edition, with 23 illustrations, 8vo., pp. x, 399, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Includes two important essays relevant to the Sudan: 'Dual Descent in the Nuba Hills' by S.F. Nadel and 'Kinship and the local community among the Nuer' by E.E. Evans-Pritchard.
17468	Rahad Irrigation Project	Rahad Irrigation Project.		Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	December 1977,		with numerous maps and illustrations, 4to., unpaginated, publisher's pictorial wrappers, stapled as issued.	
15307	Reclus (Élisée)	Nouvelle Géographie Universelle: La Terre et les Hommes. Volume X: L'Afrique Septentrionale, Première Partie, Bassin du Nil: Soudan Égyptien, Éthiopie, Nubie, Égypte.		Paris:	Librairie Hachette,	1885		First Edition, with 5 folding maps in colour, 111 further maps in the text, and 57 engraved illustrations, many full-page, 4to., pp. 661, publisher's decorative boards, elaborately gilt, with new red morocco spine, a.e.g., a most attractive copy.	
15986	Red Sea Area Programme (RESAP). Technical Papers	RESAP. Technical Papers.		University of Khartoum and University of Bergen:		1991		1. The Climate of the Red Sea Region on the Sudan: An Outline. By Mahdi Amin El Tom. 2. Trade, Tradelinks and Market behaviour in the Red Sea Area. By Hassan Ali Gad Karim. 3. The Developmental Impact of NGO's activities in the Red Sea Province, Sudan. By Dr. Hassan Ahmed Abdel Ati. 4. The Ecology of the Red Sea Coast in the Sudan: Environment and Vegetation. By Dr. Abdel Karim Savir Ali and Dr. Babiker F. Mohamed.	
30477	Reining (Conrad C.)	The Zande Scheme: An Anthropological Case Study of Economic Development in Africa.		Evanston, Illinois:	Northwestern University Press,	1966	Northwestern University African Studies Number Seventeen,	with a frontispiece, and 12 figures including maps, 8vo., pp. xxii, 255, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
531851	Reinisch (Leo)	Die sprachliche Stellung des Nuba.		Vienna:	Alfred Hölder,	1911	Schriften der Sprachenkommission Band III,	8vo., pp. vi, 177, publisher's printed wrappers, largely unopened, a very good copy of a scarce item.	Hill p. 158.
10443	Republic of Sudan	Sudan Tourist Guide.		Khartoum:	Tourism Section, Ministry of Information and Labour, Republic of Sudan,	1962		Second Revised Edition, with 2 portrait frontispieces, numerous illustrations from photographs, several tables and advertisements, and a folding map (in colour), tall 8vo., pp. 67, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers, a little marked, otherwise good.	
175468	Republic of the Sudan. Rahad Irrigation Project	Rahad Irrigation Project.	December 1977.	Khartoum:	Sudan Government,	December 1977,		with numerous maps and illustrations, 4to., unpaginated, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
204722	Ribière (Jean-Pierre)	Le Soudan au fils des jours.		Paris & Beirut:	Éditions Française pour le Monde Arabe,	1990		First Edition, with many photographic illustrations in colour, and a map, oblong 4to., unpaginated, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
17881	Riefenstahl (Leni)	The People of Kau. Translated from the German by J. Maxwell Brownjohn.		London:	Collins,	1976		First Edition, with numerous coloured illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. 208, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
90425	Riefenstahl (Leni)	The Last of the Nuba.		London:	Collins Harvill,	1986 (1973),		with numerous photographic illustrations (many in colour), and 3 maps, 4to., pp. 224, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	

164152	Ripper (W.E.) & Lloyd George	Cotton Pests of the Sudan: Their Habits and Control.		Oxford:	Blackwell Scientific Publications,	1965	First Edition, with a coloured frontispiece, 12 other coloured plates, several figures and tables, and a coloured folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. xviii, 345, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	"This book is a treatise on the cotton pests of the Sudan, their life history, damage, natural enemies, economic importance, distribution and control. A description of the pesticides used for control is given, their mode of action, methods of application, side effects, health hazards and precautions necessary for their use, together with the legal background to crop protection and phytosanitation. With a key to cotton disorders, a glossary of scientific terms and a table of physical, chemical and biocidal characteristics of the pesticides used, this is a textbook which contains all the information which an entomologist or agronomist requires to diagnose and deal with the pest problems of the Sudanese cotton industry." (Publisher's note).
19403	Robbie (J.)	Gardening in Khartoum and the Northern Sudan.		[Khartoum]:	McCorquodale & Co.,	1953	8vo., pp. 63, publisher's printed wrappers.	
21138	Robertson (Sir James)	Transition in Africa from Direct Rule to Independence. A Memoir by [J.S.].	With a foreword by Margery Perham.	London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1974	First Edition, with 10 plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 272, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
18174	Robinson (A.E.)	Throwing-Swords and Knives from the Sudan, in Man: A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, Vol. 35, May 1935, pp. [72]-73.						
10662	Robinson (Arthur E.)	The Arab Dynasty of Dar For (Darfur) A.D. 1448-1874 or A.H. 852-1201.		London:	Royal African Society,	1929, reprinted from	Journal of the African Society Vol. 28,	with several plates and genealogies, 8vo., pp. [353]-363, [55]-67, [274]-384, [53]-70, [164]-180, publisher's wrappers, stapled as issued.
23847	Robinson (Arthur E.)	"Abu el Kaylik," the Kingmaker of the Fung of Sennar.		N.p.:	American Anthropologist,	1929, reprinted from	American Anthropologist Vol. 31, No 2,	with a map and several genealogies, 8vo., pp. [232]-264, publisher's printed wrappers.
19035	Robinson (Ronald) & John Gallagher with Alice Denny	Africa and the Victorians: The Official Mind of Imperialism.		London:	Macmillan,	1961	First Edition, with 4 maps (3 folding), 8vo., pp. xii, 491, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Not in Hill. Author's presentation copy.
3692	Rodd (Sir James Rennell)	Social and Diplomatic Memories (Second Series) 1894-1901.	Egypt and Abyssinia.	London:	Edward Arnold & Co.,	1923	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece of Lord Cromer, 8vo., pp. xli, 316, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The author was assistant to Lord Cromer for eight years from 1894. The book contains much information on the diplomatic background to events in the Sudan, including the re-conquest campaigns, and the Fashoda Incident.
31692	Rodd (Sir James Rennell)	Social and Diplomatic Memories 1884-1893:		London:	Edward Arnold & Co.,	1922	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece of the author, 8vo., pp. xli, 356, 16, publisher's cloth, gilt.	The author was assistant to Lord Cromer for eight years from 1894. The book contains much information on the diplomatic background to events in the Sudan, including the re-conquest campaigns, and the Fashoda Incident.
11133	Romanato (Gianpaolo)	Daniele Comboni 1831-1881.	L'Africa degli esploratori e dei missionari.	Milan:	Rusconi,	1998	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 367, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	A detailed account of Comboni's Sudan career, with a preface (in English and Italian) by Richard Gray.
149163	Roome (William J.W.)	Tramping through Africa: A Dozen Crossings of the Continent.		London:	A. & C. Black,	1930	First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs by the author, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 325, publisher's cloth, very good.	
17488	Roper (E.M.)	Tu Bedawie: An Elementary Handbook for the use of Sudan Government Officials.		Hertford, Herts:	Stephen Austin and Sons,	n.d. (1928),	8vo., pp. 288, publisher's cloth, recased with new spine.	This copy was formerly in the possession of G.E.R. Sandars of the Sudan Political Service, and contains his annotations and additions.
46036	Rosignoli (Paolo)	I miei dodici anni de prigionia in mezzo ai Dervisci del Sudan.		Mondovi:	B. Graziano,	1898	First Edition, with a double-page map, 8vo., pp. 263, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label, the publisher's printed wrappers retained, a good clean copy.	"Italian missionary priest of the Roman Catholic Church...came to the Sudan, 1880, and was sent to the mission station of Delen (Dilling), 1881, and late to al-Ubayyad where he was captured by the Mahdists on the fall of the town, 1883; after eleven years in captivity, in which he kept a cook-shop in Omdurman, he escaped to Aswan, 1894." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 138.
44201	Roth-Laly (Arlette, Compiler)	Lexique des parlers arabes tchado-soudanais - An Arabic-English-French Lexicon of the dialects spoken in the Chad-Sudan area.		Paris:	Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique,	1969-1972,	4 fascicules [complete], with a map, 4to., pp. 106, [107]-264, [265]-402, [403]-545, publisher's printed wrappers.	
202382	Rouard de Card (E.)	Situation Internationale du Soudan Egyptien depuis l'Indépendance de l'Égypte.		Paris:	A. Pedone et J. Gamber,	1932	First Edition, with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 78, publisher's printed wrappers, a largely unopened copy.	
57173	Rowling (C.W.)	Report on Some Aspects of Agricultural Settlements in the Sudan.		Lagos, Nigeria:	The Government Printer,	1949	8vo., pp. 63, publisher's printed wrappers.	
58134	Roy (Hippolyte)	La Vie héroïque et romantique du Docteur Charles Cuny, Explorateur (1811-1858).	Cuny et Flaubert.	Paris:	Éditions Berger-Levrault,	1930	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 10 other plates, and a large folding map, roy. 8vo., pp. xviii, 265, publisher's printed wrappers.	Cuny had set out from Asyut on a journey of Exploration which took him to El Obeid in Kordofan via Dongola and the Bayuda Desert. He continued westwards into Darfur, but fell victim to dysentery, and died in El Fashir.
23341	Royle (Charles)	The Egyptian Campaigns 1882-1885.	New and Revised Edition continued to December, 1899.	London:	Hurst and Blackett, Limited,	1900	with 3 folding maps and 23 other maps, plans and diagrams in the text, 8vo., pp. viii, 606, publisher's decorative cloth.	Much of the work (Chapter XXVI, p. 210 onwards) deals in great detail with the military history of the Sudan during the Mahdist period up until the Battle of Omdurman and the subsequent defeat of the Khalifa.
91085	Rozler (John Paul)	The Effect of War on British Rule and Politics in the Sudan, 1939-45.		[Oxford]:	University of Oxford, Faculty of Modern History,	1986	Ph.D. Thesis, 4to., pp. xvii, 358, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, bound in buckram cloth.	

85363	Russegger (Joseph)	Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die naturwissenschaftlichen Verhältnisse der betreffenden Länder, unternommen in den Jahren 1835 bis 1841.		Stuttgart:	E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung,	1841-1849,	First Edition, comprising 4 text volumes bound in 6, 8vo., and Atlas volume Imperial folio (56 x 38 cm.), with 19 double-page maps or profiles (13 hand coloured and some folding), 28 lithographed views on 14 sheets, and 45 plates of natural history subjects on 23 sheets (see note below), the pagination of the text volumes being as follows: 470, [471]-1102, [iv], 636, 778, 758, [ii], [vi], 360, [vi], 292, the text and Atlas volumes uniformly bound in contemporary half-burgundy morocco, with raised bands and the compartments ruled in gilt, the boards and end-papers marbled, a very good copy of a rare item.	The natural history plates comprise 2 hand-coloured plates of insects on one sheet, 23 plates of fish on twelve sheets (one hand-coloured), and 20 plates of plants on ten sheets. *1802-63), Austrian geologist and traveller; born at Salzburg, he became director of coal mines in Hungary and a leading authority on mining geology; in 1838 he was commissioned by Muhammad 'Ali Pasha to explore the mineral resources of the Sudan and visited Jabal Tagali in the Nuba hills and the mountains of Fazughli in the Blue Nile valley in a prospection for gold; his over-optimistic reports on the prospects of finding gold were countered by the distinctly pessimistic reports of the Italian Boreani whom the viceroy had also sent to the Sudan to search for precious metals; accepting Russegger's opinion the viceroy thereupon spent much energy and money in a fruitless quest for Sudan gold" (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967). Hill p. 56.
45683	Russell (Henry) assisted by William Gattie	The Ruin of the Soudan: Cause, Effect and Remedy.	A Resumé of Events, 1883-1891.	London:	Sampson Low, Marston & Company,	1892	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 10 full-page plates with illustrations from photographs (1 of which has been repaired), and 3 folding maps (2 in an end-pocket), 8vo., pp. xvi, 407, publisher's cloth, gilt, with vignette in gilt on upper board.	The author was resident in Suakin and at the Red Sea littoral for some twelve years.
64495	Russell (The Rev. Michael)	Nubia and Abyssinia: Comprehending their Civil History, Antiquities, Arts, Religion, Literature, and Natural History.		Edinburgh:	Oliver & Boyd,	1833	First Edition, with 12 engraved illustrations and a folding engraved map, cr. 8vo., pp. 440, publisher's cloth with paper label.	
13244	Ryle (John)	Warriors of the White Nile: The Dinka.		Amsterdam:	Time-Life Books,	1982	with numerous photographic illustrations in colour, and several maps, 4to., pp. 168, publisher's pictorial boards.	
166839	Rünger (Mechthild)	Land Law and Land Use Control in Western Sudan:	The Case of Southern Darfur.	London & Atlantic Highlands:	Ithaca Press,	1987	with 2 maps (1 double-page), and a number of tables, 8vo., pp. x, 146, publisher's boards.	
21060	Rüppell (Dr. Eduard)	Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und dem petralischen Arabien vorzüglich in geographisch-statistischer Hinsicht.		Frankfurt am Main:	Friedrich Wilmans,	1829	First Edition, with 8 folding plates and 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xxvi, 388, contemporary half calf, the spine ruled in gilt, marbled end-papers, the Schönborn-Buchheim copy, the title page a little foxed, otherwise a very good copy of a rare item.	The author was a trained scientist and a meticulous observer, and here records in great detail his travels in the northern, central and western Sudan in the the 1820's. "...in the autumn of 1823 he set out through Dongola to Shendi and Sennar, returning to Dongola in ealry 1824 via Shendi and the ruins of Meröe; after spending the summer in the region of Dongola and Dar Sukkot, he spent the winter of 1824-25 in a journey over the Bayuda to Kordofan, returning thence to Dongola and Egypt when, after travels to various points on the Red Sea coast, he arrived in Europe in 1827..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
88467	Rüppell (Eduard)	Atlas zu Reise im nördlichen Afrika.	Erste Abtheilung: Zoologie. Herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft.	Frankfurt am Main:	Heinrich Ludwig Brönnner,	1826-1828,	First Edition, 5 parts (bound in 1 volume), folio (375 x 270 mm.), pp. (6), vi, (2), 78; (2), 55; (2), 24; (2) 141, (3); 47, (3), with 119 (113 handcoloured) lithographed plates, recent brown half calf, spine with gilt lines and 2 gilt lettered labels.	Nissen ZBI, 3502. This superb work contains the illustrations of the zoological findings of Rüppell's first expedition to Egypt, Nubia and Kordofan (1822-1828). Hill, p. 172, "... (Mammals & birds by P.J. Cretzschmar, reptiles by C.H.G. von Heyden, fish of the Red Sea by W.P.E. Rüppell, invertebrates of the Red Sea by W.P.E. Rüppell & F.S. Leuckart.)". All published of this beautiful work describing the fauna of North Africa and the Red Sea; in fact the first extensive description of the natural history of this area. Rüppell described 122 new species of which 117 were African (see Gebhardt, Ornithologen Mitteleuropas p. 300). "In the years 1822-27 Rüppell travelled in North Africa including also the Red Sea in his investigations. The material collected, and especially the whole of the zoological material, was sent by Rüppell to the museum of his native town, Frankfurt, and the Senckenbergische naturforschenden Gesellschaft decided therefore, even before Rüppell's return, to publish an atlas" (Anker 433). The work is composed of the following: Säugetiere (30 plates), Vögel (36 plates), Reptilien (12 plates), Fische des rothen Meers (35 plates), Neue wirbellose Thiere des rothen Meers (12 plates). A fine copy, without any foxing, of one of the most beautiful zoological German publications of the 19th century.
50719	Sabry (Hussein Zulfakar)	Sovereignty for Sudan.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1982	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 136, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
84026	Sabry (M.)	L'Empire Égyptien sous Mohamed-Ali et la Question d'Orient (1811-1849):	Egypte - Arabie - Soudan - Morée - Crète - Syrie - Palestine. Histoire diplomatique d'après des sources privées et des documents inédits recueillis aux archives du Caire, de Paris, de Londres et de Vienne.	Paris:	Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner,	1930	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 605, contemporary morocco backed boards with marbled end-papers.	"Histoire diplomatique d'après des sources privées et des documents inédits recueillis aux archives du Caire, de Paris, de Londres et de Vienne." (Publisher's note)
87457	Saeed (Osman Hassan)	The Industrial Bank of Sudan 1962-1968: An Experiment in Development Banking.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1971	First Edition, with 13 tables and 3 charts, 8vo., pp. viii, 59, publisher's printed wrappers.	
23495	Said (Beshir Mohammed)	The Sudan: Crossroads of Africa. With an Introduction by Colin Legum.		London:	The Bodley Head,	1965	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. 238, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
24319	Sakamoto (Keiichi, Editor)	Agriculture and Land Utilization in the Eastern Zaire and the Southern Sudan.		Kyoto, Japan:	Kyoto University, Faculty of Agriculture,	1984	First Edition, with numerous maps, figures, tables and illustrations, 8vo., pp. vi, 76, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16259	Salat (Jana)	Reasoning as Enterprise: The Anthropology of S.F. Nadel.		Göttingen:	Edition Herodot,	1983	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 175, publisher's printed wrappers.	
78608	Salem-Murdock (Muneera)	Arabs and Nubians in New Halfa:	A Study of Settlement and Irrigation.	Salt Lake City:	University of Utah Press,	1989	First Edition, with 3 maps and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 205, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
49385	Salih (M.A. Mohamed, Editor)	Inducing Food Insecurity:	Perspectives on Food Policies in Eastern and Southern Africa.	Uppsala:	Nordiska Afrikainstitutet,	1994	with numerous figures and tables, 8vo., pp. 235, publisher's pictorial boards.	In addition to the general papers, there is also (pp. 47-66) Ali Abdel Gadir Ali's article "On Alternative Food Policies for Africa: Results from the Sudan."

87733	Salih (Mahmoud S.O., General Editor)	The British Documents on the Sudan 1940-1956.	Introduction by Professor Peter Woodward.	Beirut and Omdurman:	Riad El-Rayyes Books, for the Abdel Karim Mirghani Cultural Centre,	2002	First Edition, 12 vols., pp. c.2500, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrappers. New. 1). 1940-1944. 2). 1945-1946. 3). 1947-1949. 4). 1949. A.H. Marshall's report on Local Government in Sudan. 5). 1950-1951. 6). 1952. 7). 1953 Part 1. 8). 1953 Part 2. 9). 1954 Part 1. 10). 1954 Part 2. 11). 1955-56. 12). Contents and Index.	A major publishing venture, the fruits of over a decade of research in the Public Records Office, Kew, England. "Professor Peter Woodward, whose consummate and succinct Introduction forwards these volumes, spent six weeks, working over eight hours a day, sifting through upwards on 1500 documents, covering more than 4500 (A3) pages, to select the 340 documents, totalling 1287 pages of A3 size, that appear with their translations in these volumes...." (From the preface.) "These documents on the ending of the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium in Sudan, from 1940-1956, reflect very much a British point of view. Not all the papers of the British in Sudan were removed to the Foreign Office in London and then to the Public Record Office, from where these papers were selected. Much of the internal development in Sudan was not of particular interest to the officials in the Foreign Office: their main concern was with the effect of Sudan on Anglo-Egyptian relations, and so the papers largely reflect this particular concern. However there was also a minority of papers concerned with particular topics, such as economics, labour and education, and these have been grouped accordingly for each year...The documents selected come mostly from three main centres concerned with British Policy. The Foreign Office in London; the British Embassy in Cairo; and the offices of the Governor-General and the Civil Secretary in Khartoum." (From the Introduction.)
22149	Salih (Tayeb)	Season of Migration to the North.		London:	Heinemann,	1969	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 169, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
46591	Salih (Tayeb)	The Wedding of Zein & other stories. Translated from the Arabic by Denys Johnson-Davies & Illustrated by Ibrahim Salahi.		London:	Heinemann Educational Books Ltd.,	1968	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 120, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
63147	Salim (Abdalla Hassan)	Rights of the accused in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1983	Graduate College Publications, Monograph No. 1,	8vo., pp. 66, publisher's printed wrappers.
52590	Sammani (Mohamed Osman)	Jonglei Canal: Dynamics of Planned Change in the Twic Area.		[Khartoum]:	University of Khartoum,	1984	Graduate College Publications, Monograph No. 8,	with 25 figures, 8vo., pp. 224, publisher's printed wrappers.
21085	Sandell (Liza)	English Language in Sudan. A History of its Teachings and Politics.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1982	Sudan Studies Series No. 8,	with a map, 8vo., pp. 197, publisher's printed wrappers.
82787	Sanderson (G.N.)	England, Europe and the Upper Nile 1882-1899: A Study in the Partition of Africa.		Edinburgh:	Edinburgh University Press,	1965	Edinburgh University Publications: History, Philosophy and Economics No. 18,	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 15 other plates and 4 maps (of which 2 are folding), roy. 8vo., pp. xvi, 456, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.
14569	Sanderson (Lilian Passmore) & Neville Sanderson	Education, Religion & Politics in Southern Sudan 1899-1964.		London:	Ithaca Press,	1981	Sudan Studies No. 4,	with 17 tables and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. vi, 511, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.
159317	Sandes (Lieut.-Colonel E.W.C.)	The Royal Engineers in Egypt and the Sudan.		Chatham:	The Institution of Royal Engineers,	1937		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 51 illustrations including portraits, 33 sketch maps and plans, and 2 further folding maps, 8vo., pp. xxxii, 571, publisher's cloth, gilt.
198541	Sandon (H.)	An illustrated guide to the freshwater fishes of the Sudan.	Coloured illustrations by Mrs. J.M. Stubbs.	London:	McCorquodale & Co., for Sudan Notes and Records, on behalf of Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum,	1950		with 14 plates (9 in colour), 8vo., pp. 61, publisher's printed wrappers, author's presentation copy.
13667	Santandrea (Stefano)	The Luo of Bahr el Ghazal (Sudan): Historical Notes.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1968	Museum Combonianum No. 23,	First Edition thus, extracted from Annali Lateranensi Vol. XXXI, with 38 figures with illustrations from photographs, and a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. [23]-204, publisher's printed wrappers.
15214	Santandrea (Stefano)	A Tribal History of the Western Bahr el Ghazal.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1964	Museum Combonianum No. 17,	First Edition, with 4 folding coloured maps, 8vo., pp. 349, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.
15873	Santandrea (Stefano)	Indri - Togoyo - Ndogo - Feroqe - Mangaya - Mondu: Comparative Linguistics.		Verona:	Missioni Africane,	1950	Museum Combonianum No. 4,	First Edition, with a double-page map, 8vo., pp. 55, publisher's printed wrappers.
19237	Santandrea (Stefano)	Ethno-Geography of the Bahr el Ghazal (Sudan). An attempt at a historical reconstruction. With a foreword by Prof. Richard Gray.		Bologna:	Editrice Missionaria Italiana,	1981	Museum Combonianum No. 37,	First Edition, with 7 maps (some folding and in colour), 8vo., pp. 168, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.
23508	Santandrea (Stefano)	A Popular History of Wau (Bahr el Ghazal, Sudan).		Rome:	n.p.,	1977		with several maps and sketch maps, folio, reproduced from typescript, printed on rectos only, pp. 78, printed wrappers.
27203	Santandrea (Stefano)	Aggiornamenti sul gruppo Ndogo del Bahr el Ghazal (Sudan). Tribù: Ndogo - Sere - Bai - Bviri e Golo.		Città del Vaticano:	Tipografia Poliglotta Vaticana,	1965, extracted from	Annali Lateranensi Vol. XXIX,	with a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. [45]-231, publisher's printed wrappers.
106751	Santandrea (Stefano)	Ndogo-Group Folklore: Ndogo - Bviri - Sere.	Texts translated and annotated.	Rome:	n.p.,	1978 and 1984,		4to., pp. 48, publisher's printed wrappers.
154251	Santandrea (Stefano)	Ndogo Ethnological Texts (Sudan) with Translation and Comments.		St. Augustin, Germany:	Editor of 'Anthropos',	1980, offprint from	Anthropos Volume 75,	4to., pp. [823]-904, publisher's printed wrappers.
158761	Santandrea (Stefano)	A concise Grammar outline of the Bongo Language (Sudan, Bahr al Ghazal Province).		Bologna:	[Editrice Nigrizia],	1963	Museum Combonianum No. 14,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 157, publisher's printed wrappers.
158846	Santandrea (Stefano)	Comparative Outline Grammar of Ndogo - Sere - Tagbu - Bai - Bviri.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1961	Museum Combonianum No. 13,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 177, publisher's printed wrappers.
15907	Santi (Paul) & Richard Hill	The Europeans in the Sudan 1834-1878.	Some Manuscripts, mostly unpublished, written by Traders, Christian Missionaries, Officials, and others.	Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1980.		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 6 other plates reproducing contemporary illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 250, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.
30864	Sanyal (Bikas C.) & El Sammani A. Yacoub	Higher education and employment in the Sudan.		Paris:	International Institute for Educational Planning,	1975	Higher Education and Employment: Case Studies No. 1,	First Edition, with numerous charts and tables, 8vo., pp. 263, publisher's printed wrappers.
11587	Saram (Brian de)	Nile Harvest.		Marlborough, Wilts.:	Published by the author,	1992		First Edition, with many illustrations, 8vo., pp. xiv, 298, publisher's printed wrappers.
79571	Sarkissian (Grégoire)	Le Soudan Egyptien: Etude de Droit International Public.		Paris:	Émile Larose,	1913		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. 151, recent buckram cloth.
49144	Sarsfield-Hall (E.G.)		Memoirs of Southern Ireland and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1886-1936. With a Foreword by The Viscount Rochdale O.B.E., T.D., D.L.	[Kendal, Cumbria]:	Titus Wilson & Son Ltd., [for the Author],	1975		Information from the printers, and the author's daughter, suggests that no more than 250 copies of this memoir were published. The author was Assistant Political and Intelligence Officer to the Darfur Expedition of 1916, District Commissioner for Darfur Province 1917-1921, Deputy Governor of Kordofan Province 1921 and Governor of that Province from 1926, and Governor of Khartoum Province from 1929 to 1936, when he retired from the Sudan Political Service. First Edition, with end-paper sketch maps, a portrait frontispiece, and many other photographic illustrations, 4to., pp. (x), 124, viii, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.

70405	Sarsfield-Hall (E.G., Compiler)	A Brief Account of the Siege and Fall of Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Government Printer,	n.d. (1936),		with a folding map, and a folding plan, 8vo., pp. 24, publisher's wrappers, a good, clean copy of a scarce item.	The compiler was Governor, Khartoum Province.
25439	Sartorius (Ernestine)	Three Months in the Soudan.		London:	Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.,	1885		First Edition, with a frontispiece, and 10 other full-page plates, mainly from photographs, 8vo., pp. xii, 259, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt.	A lively account of life in Suakin and its hinterland during the Mahdist period. The author was wife of George Sartorius Pasha, who was seconded to the Egyptian army and was chief of staff and second in command to Valentine Baker Pasha during the campaign against Osman Digna in the Red Sea Hills in 1883-84. Her husband was present at the disastrous defeat at El Teb, and the book includes an account of this battle.
866531	Savage (Elizabeth, Editor)	The Human Commodity:	Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade.	London:	Frank Cass,	1992		First Edition, with several maps, figures and tables in the text, 8vo., pp. 279, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, very good.	
19651	Savanna Liberation Front	South Sudan, the Savanna Republic. Document No. 1: The Basic Declaration.		[London]:	Savanna Liberation Front,	n.d. (1985),		with a map, 8vo., pp. 49, publisher's printed wrappers.	
28786	Savile (Frank)	The River of the Giraffe: A Chronicle of Desert, Stream, and Forest Shooting in the Southern Sudan.		London:	H.F. & G. Witherby,	1925		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 10 other full-page plates, and a map, 8vo., pp. 217, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
16194	Sawkins (John)	Jangara.		London:	Longmans,	1963		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 312, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	A novel set in the southern Sudan.
863742	Schmid (Erich)	Alle origini della Missione dell'Africa Centrale (1846-1862).		Verona:	EMI,	1987	Studi Comboniani No. 7,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 335, publisher's printed wrappers, very good.	
13574	Schrötter (Hermann von)	Tabebuch einer Jagdreise an den Oberen Nil. Weiland des Prinzen Georg Wilhelm Herzog zu Baunschweig und Lüneburg.		Vienna and Leipzig:	Wilhelm Braumüller,	1915		First Edition, with a heliogravure portrait frontispiece, 8 other heliogravure plates, 416 illustrations in the text, a folding table, and a folding map, 4to., pp. xvi, 414, publisher's cloth, with coat-of-arms in gilt on upper board, top portion of the spine bruised, t.e.g.	A finely-produced published account of a trip to the southern Sudan in January-March 1909, for the purpose of making a study of the natural history of the area. Hill p. 182.
236295	Schuster (Sir George)	Private Work and Public Causes: A Personal Record 1881-1978.		Cowbridge:	D. Brown & Sons,	1979		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 43 other illustrations including portraits (mainly from photographs), and 2 maps, roy. 8vo., pp. xvi, 184, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	The author was based for most of the 1920's in the Sudan, ending his service there as Financial Secretary.
84918	Schuber (Juan Maria), James (Wendy), Gerd Baumann & Douglas H. Johnson (Editors)	Juan Maria Schuber's Travels in North East Africa 1880-1883.		London:	Hakluyt Society,	1996	Hakluyt Society, Second Series Volume 184,	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 18 illustrations and figures, including maps, 8vo., pp. xviii, 392, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
12953	Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg)	Artes Africanæ. Illustrations and Descriptions of Productions of the Industrial Arts of Central African Tribes.		Leipzig, and London:	F.A. Brockhaus, and Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle,	1875		First Edition, with 21 fine lithographed plates, each with a facing explanatory leaf of text (in English and German), large 4to., unpaginated, publisher's cloth backed boards, as issued, with paper label on upper board, corners slightly bruised, otherwise a very good copy.	Hill p. 31.
57131	Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg)	The Heart of Africa: Three Years' travels and adventures in the unexplored regions of Central Africa from 1868 to 1871. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer, with an Introduction by Winwood Reade.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Low and Searle,	1874		Second Edition, 2 vols., with gilt figure of King Munza on front cover of both volumes, frontispiece, two maps (one folding), and numerous illustrations and sketches. Vol. I - pp. xvi, 559 and Vol. II - pp. x, 521 (24), publisher's cloth, gilt, a good clean copy, end-papers slightly rubbed and faded, library stamped on title page.	
657131	Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg)	The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa from 1868 to 1871. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer, with an Introduction by Winwood Reade.		Farnborough, Hants:	Gregg International,	1969 (1873),		Reprint Edition, 2 vols., with numerous illustrations and 2 maps (1 folding), all reproduced from those in the original edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 559, xii, 521, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt.	
987131	Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg)	The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa from 1868 to 1871. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer, with an Introduction by Winwood Reade.		London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington,	1878		Third Edition, 2 vols. in 1, each volume with a frontispiece and numerous engraved illustrations, both full-page and in the text, and vol. 1 with a large, folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 299, viii, 308, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt, a.e.g.	
13371	Schweinfurth (Georg)	I. Wahrnehmungen auf einer Fahrt von Chartum nach dem Gazellen-Fluss, Januar-März 1869. II. Von der Meschera des Bachr-el-Ghasal zu den Senben des Ghattas, und Streifzüge zwischen Tondj und Djür.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1870, extracted from	Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Band V,	with a folding map to accompany the second extract, 8vo., pp. [29]-62 and [97]-150, the extracts recently bound together in boards, very good, scarce.	The first published accounts of Schweinfurth's journey from Khartoum and up the White Nile and Bahr al Ghazal to Meshra ar-rak on on to Tonj and the land of the Djur.
74226	Schweinfurth (Georg)	Auf unbetretenen Wegen in Aegypten.		Hamburg and Berlin:	Hoffman und Campe Verlag,	1922		First Edition, with several plates with illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. xxxii, 330, publisher's pictorial cloth-backed boards, chipped dust wrapper.	
133714	Schweinfurth (Georg)	Streifzüge zwischen Tondj und Rohl im nord-östlichen Central-Afrika.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1871, extracted from	Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Band VI,	8vo., pp. [193]-234, the extract recently bound in boards, very good, scarce.	Continues the account of Schweinfurth's journey from Tonj and the land of the Djur towards Azandeland.
135714	Schweinfurth (Georg)	Tagebuch einer Reise zu den Niam Niam und Monbutto, 1870.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1872, extracted from	Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Band VII,	8vo., pp. [385]-475, with a large folding map in colour, the extract recently bound in boards, very good, scarce.	Although Schweinfurth was not the first European to visit Zandeland, the Welshman John Petherick and Italian Carlo Piaggia having previously encountered them, it is the German who leaves us with the most detailed description.
330031	Schweinfurth (Georg)	Reise von Chartum über Berber nach Suakin (Januar bis März 1866).		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1867, extracted from	Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Band II,	8vo., pp. 1-42, with a folding map, the extract recently bound in boards, a very good copy of a scarce item.	
11779	Schweitzer (Georg)	Emin Pascha. Eine darstellung seines lebens und wirkens mit benutzung seiner tagebücher, briefe und wissenschaftlichen aufzeichnungen.		Berlin:	Hermann Walther,	1898		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, several other portraits, a number of text illustrations, and a large folding map housed in an end-pocket, lge. 8vo., pp. xiv, 808, publisher's pictorial cloth, lettered in gilt, very good.	
125767	Schweitzer (Georg, Compiler)	Emin Pasha: His Life and Work. Compiled from his Journals, Letters, Scientific Notes and from Official Documents by [G.S.] with an Introduction by R.W. Felkin.		London:	Archibald Constable and Co.,	1898		First Edition, 2 vols., Vol. 1 with a portrait frontispiece, Vol. 2 with a folding map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 330, viii, 339, publisher's cloth, gilt, largely unopened.	Hill p. 126.

96174	Slater (Philip Lutley) & Oldfield Thomas	The Book of Antelopes.		London:	R.H. Porter,	1894-1900,	First Editions, 4 vols., with 100 hand-coloured lithographic plates (by Smith after Wolf, printed by Hanhart) and numerous text-illustrations and figures, 4to., pp. xxxvi, 220, vi, 194, vi, 245, vi, 242, publisher's cloth, gilt, with antelope stamped in gilt on upper covers, a very good and exceptionally clean copy of a scarce item.	Not in Hill.
11692	Scroggins (Deborah)	Emma's War: Love, Betrayal and Death in the Sudan.		London:	Harper Collins,	2003	First U.K. Edition, with coloured endpapers, 2 maps, and several illustrations from photographs, pp. x, 389, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	First published in the USA by Pantheon Books, 2002.
15574	Second International Sudan Studies Conference	Second International Sudan Studies Conference. Sudan: Environment and People. Held at the University of Durham, 8-11 April 1991. Conference Papers Volumes I-III.					each with several figures, 8vo., pp. viii, 350, xvi, 329, x, 304, publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
52541	Seligman (C.G.)	Some little-known tribes of the southern Sudan.		London:	Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,	1925	with 8 plates and several text figures including maps, 8vo., pp. [15]-36, publisher's printed wrappers.	This paper formed the Presidential Address for 1925, and is reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Vol. LV, January-June 1925.
108512	Seligman (C.G.)	'Some aspects of the Hamitic problem in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.'		London:	Royal Anthropological Institute,	1913, reprinted from	Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute Vol. XLIII,	Mostly concerns the Beja.
33265	Seligman (C.G.) & B.Z. Seligman	The Bari.		London:	Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,	1928	with 6 plates and 2 text figures, 8vo., pp. [409]-479, publisher's printed wrappers.	This paper is reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Vol. LVIII, July-December 1928.
83604	Seligman (C.G.) & Brenda Z. Seligman	Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan.	With an Introduction by Sir Harold M. MacMichael.	London:	George Routledge & Sons Ltd.,	1932	The Ethnology of Africa,	
14631	Senior Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan. Official Journal	The Journal of the Senior Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan (from No. 12 The Journal of the Expatriate Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan.					No. 1 (July 1950) - No. 13 (November 1953) complete, 13 issues in all, each issue marked Private and Confidential, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
19738	Setzer (Henry W.)	Mammals of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Washington, D.C.:	Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,	1956	from Proceedings of the United States National Museum Vol. 106, No. 3377,	
13262	Shaked (Haim)	The Life of the Sudanese Mahdi: A historical study of Kitab sa'adat al-mustahdi bi-sirat al-Imam al-Mahdi (The book of the bliss of him who seeks guidance by the life of the Imam the Mahdi) by Isma' il b. 'Abd al-Qadir.		New Brunswick, N.J.:	Transaction Books, in conjunction with the Shiloah Center, Tel Aviv University,	1978	Studies in Islamic Culture and History,	
23004	Shaked (Haim)	The Presentation of the Sudanese Mahdi in a Unique Arabic Manuscript Biography.	Paper read to 28th International Congress of Orientalists, Canberra, Australia, 8 January, 1971.	Tel Aviv:	Tel Aviv University, The Shiloah Center for Middle Eastern and African Studies,	1971	4to., pp. 18, publisher's printed wrappers stapled as issued, author's presentation copy.	
94912	Shaked (Haim), Esther Souery & Gabriel Warburg	The Communist Party in Sudan.	Prepared for the Conference on the Soviet Union and the Middle East. 26-30 December 1971.	Tel Aviv:	The Shiloah Center for Middle Eastern and African Studies,	1971	Occasional Papers,	
88433	Shami (Seteney) et al	Women in Arab Society:	Work patterns and gender relations in Egypt, Jordan and Sudan.	New York, Oxford, Munich and Paris:	Berg Publishers and UNESCO,	1990	First Edition, with figures and tables, 8vo., pp. xx, 217, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
26860	Shaw (D.J.)	The Managil South-Western Extension: An Extension to the Gezira Scheme.	An example of an irrigation development project in the Republic of the Sudan.	Wageningen, The Netherlands:	H. Veenman & Zonen N.V.:	1965	International Institute for Land Reclamation and Improvement Bulletin 9,	
30143	Shibeika (Mekki)	British Policy in the Sudan 1882-1902.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1952	with 2 maps, 6 photographic illustrations and 17 tables, 8vo., pp. 37, publisher's printed wrappers.	
43029	Shibeika (Mekki)	The Independent Sudan.		New York:	Robert Speller & Sons,	1959	First Edition, with 6 maps, 8vo., pp. [viii], 439, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
22766	Shinnie (Margaret)	A Short History of the Sudan (up to A.D. 1500).		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	n.d.,	Sudan Antiquities Service Museum Pamphlet No. 1,	
13874	Shinnie (P.L.)	Meroe: A Civilisation of the Sudan.		London:	Thames and Hudson,	1967	sm. 4to., pp. 8, publisher's printed wrappers.	
54687	Shinnie (P.L.)	Excavations at Soba.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1961 (1955),	First Edition, with 84 illustrations from photographs, 57 line drawings, and 6 maps, 8vo., pp. 229, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
146872	Shinnie (P.L.)	Medieval Nubia.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1954	Sudan Antiquities Service Occasional Papers No. 3,	
63650	Shinnie (P.L.) & H.N. Chittick	Ghazali - A Monastery in the Northern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1961	Sudan Antiquities Service Museum Pamphlet No. 1,	
16421	Shinnie (P.L., Editor)	The African Iron Age.		Oxford:	Clarendon Press,	1971	Sudan Antiquities Service Occasional Papers No. 5,	
15985	Shipman (Pat)	The Stolen Woman: Florence Baker's Extraordinary Life from the Harem to the Heart of Africa.		London, New York, Toronto, Sydney & Auckland:	Bantam Press,	2004	First Edition, with 8 plates, 21 figures and 12 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 281, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	The editor's essay 'The Sudan' occupies pp. 89-107 inclusive.
51155	Shukry (M.F.)	Equatoria under Egyptian Rule: The Unpublished Correspondence of Col. (afterwards Major-Gen.) C.G. Gordon with Ismail Khedive of Egypt and the Sudan during the Years 1874-1876. With Introduction and Notes by [M.F.S.].		Cairo:	Cairo University Press,	1953	First Edition, with endpaper maps, and several illustrations, 8vo., pp. xxi, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
116820	Shukry (M.F.)	The Khedive Ismail and Slavery in the Sudan (1863-1879).	A History of the Sudan from the Egyptian Conquest of 1820, to the Outbreak of the Mahdist Rebellion in 1881, with special reference to British Policy and the work of Sir Samuel Baker and Charles George Gordon.	Cairo:	Librairie La Renaissance d'Egypte,	1938	First Edition, with several maps and diagrams reproduced in facsimile from those in the original documents, some of these being folding and in colour, 4to., pp. xviii, 478, publisher's printed wrappers.	
81430	Sid Ahmed (Sir El Khutim Mohamed)	History of Christian Missionary Activities in the Southern Sudan 1846-1947.	A thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of: Master of Arts (Afro-Asian Studies) at the Institute of Afro-Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum,	1974	First Edition, with 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. x, 322, 64, publisher's cloth, a little rubbed, the corners bruised, but a good clean copy of a scarce item.	
							with 2 maps and 2 graphs, 4to., pp. iv, 166, reproduced from typescript, publisher's cloth, gilt.	

89321	Sidahmed (Abdel Salam)	Politics and Islam in Contemporary Sudan.		Richmond, Surrey:	Curzon Press,	1997	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xiv, 249, publisher's boards dust wrapper, a very good, clean copy.	
29850	Sim (Katherine)	Desert Traveller: The Life of Jean Louis Burckhardt.		London:	Victor Gollancz,	1969	First Edition, with a frontispiece in colour, 32 other plates, 8 line drawings in the text, end-paper maps, and 2 other maps, 8vo., pp. 447, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
74119	Simpson (M.C.)	Khartoum's Food Supplies: A Study in the Production and Marketing of Six Basic Foodstuffs.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Department of Rural Economy, for the Department of Agriculture, Information Production Centre,	1966	Information Production Centre Research Bulletin No. 2., with 2 maps and numerous tables, folio, pp. 196, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
59034	Sladen (Douglas)	Egypt and the English: Showing British Public Opinion in Egypt upon the Egyptian Question, with chapters on the success of the Sudan and the delights of Travel in Egypt and the Sudan.		London:	Hurst and Blackett Limited,	1908	First Edition, with 40 plates and a map, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 568, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, t.e.g.	
14453	Slatin Pascha (Rudolph)	Feur und Schwert im Sudan. Meine kämpfe mit den Derwischen, meine Gefangenschaft und flucht.		Leipzig:	F.A. Brockhaus,	1896	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 19 other engraved plates, a folding map and a folding plan, 8vo., pp. xii, 596, publisher's pictorial cloth, a very attractive copy.	
29035	Slatin Pasha (Rudolf C.)	Fire and Sword in the Sudan: A Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes 1879-1895. Translated by Major F.R. Wingate.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1896 (1896),	Fourth Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other plates (after drawings by R. Talbot Kelly), a folding map, and a folding plan (both in colour), lge. 8vo., pp. xix, 630, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, t.e.g., a very good copy.	
290352	Slatin Pasha (Rudolf C.)	Fire and Sword in the Sudan: A Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes 1879-1895. Translated by Major F.R. Wingate.		London:	Edward Arnold,	1896	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other plates (after drawings by R. Talbot Kelly), a folding map, and a folding plan (both in colour), lge. 8vo., pp. xix, 630, publisher's pictorial cloth, gilt, t.e.g., a very good copy.	
103781	Smith (C.H.)	Cotton Production on private estates, Blue Nile Province, Sudan.		London:	Barclays Bank D.C.O.,	n.d. (1958),	8vo., pp. 44, publisher's printed wrappers.	The author was Cotton Advisor to Barclay's Bank, and formerly Agricultural Manager of the Sudan Gezira Board.
25111	Soghayroun (Ibrahim El-Zein)	The Sudanese Muslim Factor in Uganda.		Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1981	First Edition, with 2 folding maps, 8vo, pp. xiv, 203, publisher's printed wrappers.	
20069	Solymos (B.) Falkenberg (B.E.)	Desert Life. Recollections of an Expedition in the Soudan.		London:	W.H. Allen & Co.,	1880	First Edition, with frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. xii, 382, contemporary half red morocco, with raised bands ruled in gilt and decorated panels, edges and end-papers marbled, some foxing throughout, a very attractive copy of a scarce item.	A very interesting memoir, presenting a well-written account of north Kordofan up to the Darfur border which he surveyed as part of the party sent to investigate possibilities for a railway line to El Fasher (1875-76). Hill pp. 44, 59 and 67.
16717	Sorbo (Gunnar M.)	Economic Adaptations in Khashim el Girba (A study of settlement problems in the Sudan).		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit,	1972	African Studies Seminar Studies No. 14, with a map, 4to., pp. 29, publisher's wrappers.	
115887	Southall (Aidan, Editor)	Small Urban Centers in Rural Development in Africa.		Madison, Wisconsin:	African Studies Program, University of Wisconsin,	1979	First Edition, 4to., pp. ii, 409, publisher's printed wrappers.	Contains 'Small Urban Centers: Vanguards of Exploitation — Two Cases from Sudan' by Abdel Ghaffar Ahmed and Mustafa Abdel Rahman.
11631	Southern Sudan Association Ltd. The Grass Curtain	Grass Curtain.	Vol. I No. 1 (May 1970) to Vol. II No. 3 (May 1972), complete, 7 consecutive issues (all published).					
80138	Southern Sudan Mail Bag	Southern Sudan Mail Bag.	Contains News from the Members of the Gordon Memorial Sudan Mission of the Church Missionary Society. No. I (September, 1946)—No. 17 (September 1951), and Vol. II, No. 1 (Spring 1952) to Vol. II, No. 7 (Summer 1955), complete, 24 issues in all,	London:	Church Missionary Society,	1946	each with endpaper maps, cr. 8vo., publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
18598	Spagnolo (Rev. Fr. L.M.)	Bari Grammar.		Verona, Italy:	Missioni Africane,	1933	First Edition, 4to., pp. xxviii, 452, publisher's printed wrappers.	Hill p. 159.
59412	Spartalis (Dr. P.J.)	To the Nile and beyond: The birth and growth of the Sudanese Church of Christ. Being the work of the ANZ Branch of the Sudan United Mission.		Homebush West, Australia:	Anzea Books,	1981	First Edition, with several illustrations and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 216, publisher's printed wrappers.	
31314	Spaulding (Jay)	The Heroic Age in Sinnar.		East Lansing:	African Studies Center, Michigan State University,	1985	Ethiopian Series Monograph No. 15, with a frontispiece map and 9 figures, 8vo., pp. xx, 629, publisher's printed wrappers, author's presentation copy.	
1423721	Spaulding (Jay) & Lidwien Kapteijns	An Islamic Alliance: 'Ali Dinar and the Sanusiyya, 1906-1916.		Evanston, Illinois:	Northwestern University Press,	1994	Series in Islam and Society in Africa, 8vo., pp. x, 190, publisher's cloth, gilt, text in English and Arabic.	
5307521	Spaulding (Jay) & Muhammad Ibrahim Abu Salim (Editors)	Public Documents from Sinnar.		East Lansing, Michigan:	Michigan State University Press,	1989	African Historical Sources Number 1, Union Académique, Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Arabica: XI, First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 426, publisher's cloth.	

134255	Speedy (Mrs. [Cornelia Mary])	My Wanderings in the Soudan.		London:	Richard Bentley & Son,	1884	First Edition, 2 vols., vol. I with a title-page vignette, 9 other text illustrations, and a folding map mounted on linen, vol. II with a title-page vignette and 9 other text illustrations, 8vo., pp. xvi, 239, x, 264, near contemporary half calf, the spines with 6 compartments decorated and ruled in gilt, marbled edges and end-papers, some light foxing, the emblem of the New South Wales Library of Parliament blocked in gilt on the spines and upper boards, an attractive copy of a rare item.	"...I am, I believe, with the exception of Lady Baker, the only lady who has as yet made a tour through the Soudan...My original wish was to go to Abyssinia--special interest regarding that country having been raised in my mind from Captain Speedy's residence there many years before, his connection with it during the Expedition of 1867 and 1868 under Lord Napier of Magdala, and his subsequent guardianship of the late Prince Alamayu, son of Theodore, King John's predecessor. I did not, however, get so far. Our plans resolved themselves...into a shooting tour through that part of Nubia known as the Eastern Soudan...From Suakin we followed the caravan track to Kassala, from which town we went to the river Settit, the most southerly point of our wanderings; and though we were within sight of the Abyssinian hills, we did not cross the border. I still, however, cherish a secret hope that the day may yet arrive when I shall find myself at the Court of King Johannes...since my husband has been again called to that country to pioneer that Mission recently sent to it under Sir William Hewett." (From the preface). Speedy undertook her travels in 1878. For another contemporary account of the Eastern Sudan, and of the Hewett Mission, see: Wyde (A.B.) '83 to '87 in the Soudan, with an Account of Sir William Hewett's Mission to King John of Abyssinia. Hill p. 60.
25026	Speke (J.H.) & J.A. Grant	Botany of the Speke and Grant Expedition.	The Botany of the Speke and Grant Expedition, an Enumeration of the Plants collected during the Journey of the late Captain J.H. Speke and Captain (now Lieut-Col.) J.A. Grant from Zanzibar to Egypt. The Determinations and Descriptions by Professor Oliver and others connected with the Herbarium, Royal Gardens, Kew; with an Introductory Preface, Alphabetical List of Native Names and Notes by Colonel Grant.	London:	Printed by Taylor and Francis,	1872	The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London Volume XXIX, with 136 full-page engraved plates from drawings, and a folding map, 4to., pp. 190, [+ plates], complete, bound in buckram cloth with contrasting label, a very good copy of a scarce item.	Hill p. 38.
20542	Spencer (John, Editor)	Language in Africa: Papers of the Leverhulme Conference on Universities and the Language Problems of Tropical Africa, held at University College, Ibadan.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1963	First Edition, 8vo., pp. viii, 167, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	Contains W.A. Murray's paper 'English in the Sudan: Trends and Policies: Relations with Arabic.'
84043	Spiers (Edward M.)	Wars of Intervention: A Case Study -- The Reconquest of the Sudan 1896-99.		Camberley, Surrey:	Strategic & Combat Studies Institute, for The Stationery Office,	February 1998,	The Occasional, Number 32, with a frontispiece, and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 52, publisher's printed wrappers, lightly rubbed, ink inscription to title page, otherwise a good, clean copy.	
892126	Squires (H.C.)	The Sudan Medical Service: An Experiment in Social Medicine.		London:	William Heinemann Medical Books,	1958	First Edition, with a group portrait frontispiece, and 7 other plates including a map, 8vo., pp. xii, 138, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
12815	Stacey (C.P., Editor)	Records of the Nile Voyagers 1884-1885.	The Canadian Voyageur contingent in the Gordon Relief Expedition.	Toronto:	The Champlain Society,	1959	The Publications of the Champlain Society: XXXVII, with a portrait frontispiece, 8 other plates including portraits, and 2 maps, roy. 8vo., pp. x, 285, publisher's cloth, gilt, t.e.g., one of a Limited Edition of 600 copies.	
26183	Stagg (Major E.C.W.)	Sudan: The Stamps and Postal Stationery of 1867 to 1970.		Batley, West Yorkshire:	Harry Hayes,	1977	Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No. 25, with an end-paper map and several illustrations and figures in the text, 4to., pp. 144, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
104677	Stanley (H.M.) Keltie (J. Scott, Editor)	The Story of Emin's Rescue as told in Stanley's Letters. Published by Mr. Stanley's Permission.		New York:	Negro Universities Press,	1969 (1890),	Reprint Edition, with a double-page map, 8vo., pp. 176, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
81328	Stanley-Baker (Mr Justice R.C.)	Report on the Work of the Constitution Amendment Commission up to the date of its dissolution. By The Chairman Mr Justice R.C. Stanley-Baker.		[Khartoum]:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd. [for the Sudan Government],		tall 8vo., pp. 83, ink annotation to upper wrapper, 'Legal Counsel's Copy' written in red pencil on title page, heavily marked and annotated throughout in both pencil and coloured pencil, some damage to corners of several leaves.	
14876	Stebbing (Professor E.P.)	The Creeping Desert in The Sudan and Elsewhere In Africa: 15° to 13° Latitude.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (Sudan) Ltd.,	n.d. [1953],	with several illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 165, publisher's cloth-backed boards, ex-library copy with occasional ink stamps, rear free endpaper damaged.	
54192	Steevens (G.W.)	With Kitchener to Khartum.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood,	1898 (1898),	with 8 maps and plans (5 folding), 8vo., pp. xvi, 326, publisher's pictorial cloth.	
12464	Steiner (Zara S.)	The Foreign Office and Foreign Policy, 1898-1914.		Cambridge:	Cambridge University Press,	1969	with a frontispiece, and several other illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. xii, 262, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
34971	Steven (J.)	Soya Bean in the Sudan.		Wad Medani:	Sudan Government, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Research Division,	1947	Bulletin No. 2, 8vo., pp. 9, publisher's printed wrappers.	
40240	Stevens (E.S.)	My Sudan Year.		London:	Mills & Boon Limited,	1912	First Edition, with 40 plates containing photographic illustration, 8vo., p. x, 305, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Hill p. 63 [giving the author as E.M. Drower].
96038	Stevenson (Dr. R.C.)	Bagirmi Grammar.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	November 1969,	Linguistic Monograph Series No. 3, folio., pp. [vi], 199, 8, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
21970	Stewart (I.G.) & H.W. Ord (Editors)	African Primary Products and International Trade: Papers delivered at an International Seminar in the University of Edinburgh, September 1964.		Edinburgh:	Edinburgh University Press,	1965	First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 218, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	Ali Ahmed Suliman's paper 'Stabilization policies for cotton in the Sudan' occupies pp. 159-180 inclusive.
28382	Stewart (Stanley)	Old Serpent Nile: A Journey to the Source.		London:	John Murray,	1991	First Edition, with photographic illustrations and a map, 8vo., pp. viii, 216, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
73099	Stigand (Major C.H.)	Equatoria: The Lado Enclave. With an Introductory Memoir by General Sir Reginald Wingate.		London:	Constable & Company Limited,	1923	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 3 folding maps, and other sketch maps and figures, 8vo., pp. iv, 253, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
46518	Stirling (Lt.-Col. W.F.)	Safety Last.		London:	Hollis and Carter,	1953 (1953),	with a portrait frontispiece, and 17 other illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. viii, 251, publisher's cloth.	The author served in the Sudan from 1905 until 1912.
20149	Strakosch (Siegfried)	Erwachende Agrarländer.	Nationalandwirtschaft in Ägypten und im Sudan unter englischem Einflusse.	Berlin:	Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey,	1910	First Edition, with a folding map and several tables, 8vo., pp. xii, 236, publisher's printed wrappers, slightly chipped, a very good copy.	

94537	Stuhlmann (Dr. Franz)	Mit Emin Pascha ins Herz von Afrika.		Berlin:	Dietrich Reimer,	1894	First Edition, 2 vols. bound in 1, with a portrait frontispiece, another portrait, 32 full-page plates (some folding) with illustrations from photographs and drawings, 275 text-illustrations, and 2 large folding maps in an end-pocket, 4to., pp. xxiv, 901, publisher's decorative pictorial cloth, gilt, all edges marbled.	Hill p. 146.
82111	Suakin Pictures. Abd al Rahim Salim	A series of seventeen hand-coloured drawings/watercolours of the town and island of Suakin, and related subjects.	Drawn after researching the history and architecture of the town.				Varying sizes, mostly dated early 1990's, framed and glazed.	
22866	Suakin. Sudan Campaign. Photograph Albums — 1885.	Two albums of original photographs of Suakin in 1885, the first lettered 'The Soudan Campaign. Suakin 1885' on the upper board and probably the official record of the campaign. Contains 22 mounted and captioned photographs, each 25 x 18 cm, 1 folding panorama ('Panorama of Tambouk, showing zereba' 50 x 18 cm) and 2 loose photographs from the same series mounted on card, oblong 4to., original half red morocco with red pebble cloth boards, a.e.g., the spine with 4 blank compartments and 3 raised bands ruled in gilt.	The second album containing 55 mounted but uncaptioned photographs, mostly 19 x 15 cm, together with 6 loose photographs, oblong 4to., original pebbled cloth boards, recently rebaked in half maroon morocco, the spine in 4 compartments ruled in gilt, a.e.g., an exceptional series of images. Various unidentified photographers, 1885.					
22866	Suakin. Sudan Campaign. Photograph Albums — 1888-1889.	A pair of albums of original photographs relating to British Military Operations at Suakin in 1888, including rare views of Suakin and environs, H.M.S. Dolphin, a portrait of Col. Kitchener (at that time in command of the post, later Lord Kitchener of Khartoum), and an image of the newly under construction Suakin [sic] and Berber Railway. Also containing several images of the British community at Cairo in the same period.	Two albums (1 vol. 4to., the second 8vo.) recently bound in maroon half morocco, the spine in 5 compartments ruled in gilt, and lettered 'Suakin - Cairo 1888-1889', containing a total of 49 albumen photographs (the majority 11.5 x 16 cm), mostly captioned. Together with 7 mounted photographs from the same series, showing various views of Sudakin, and H.M.S. Dolphin. Various unidentified photographers, 1888-1889.					
254862	Sudan Antiquities Service. Arkell (A.J.)	Report for the Year 1939 of the Antiquities Service and Museums in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1940	8vo., pp. 25, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
254863	Sudan Antiquities Service. Arkell (A.J.)	Report for the Years 1940-1943 of the Antiquities Service and Museums in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1944	8vo., pp. 14, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
254861	Sudan Antiquities Service. Grabham (G.W.)	Report for the Year 1938 of the Antiquities Service and Museums in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1939	8vo., pp. [vi], 13, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
254864	Sudan Antiquities Service. Shinnie (P.L.)	Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1948.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	n.d. (1949),	8vo., pp. 17, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
254861	Sudan Antiquities Service. Vercoutter (Dr. J.)	Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1957-1958.		Khartoum:	Sudan Antiquities Service,	1959	with several plates, 8vo., pp. 17 [English text], 19 [Arabic text], publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
81844	Sudan Archive. School of Oriental Studies, University of Durham	Hand-List of Arabic Manuscripts and Lithographs with Accessions since 1963: Third Draft 1966.		Durham:	University of Durham, School of Oriental Studies,	1966	4to., pp. 78, bound in buckram cloth, with inscription to endpaper 'Richard Hill. Master Copy 1966'.	This small collection of Arabic manuscripts and lithographs belongs almost entirely to the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Some of the items concern trivial matters, others are incidental to a parallel, and much larger, correspondence in English. The remainder includes the most important group of Sudanese Mahdist documents outside the archives of the Ministry of the Interior in Khartoum and in private hands in the Sudan'. (Publisher's note)
28376	Sudan Army Orders.	Sudan Army Orders.		[Khartoum]:	Sudan Army Headquarters,	1910-1921, 1923 and 1924,	14 volumes, all folio and bound in either cloth or leather-backed boards.	These are the very rare original printed army orders issued from the Headquarters, and contain a wealth of information on the state of Sudan in the early years of the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, particularly regarding 'security' matters.
10760	Sudan Government — Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Executive Organ of the National Council for Development of the Jonglei Canal Area.	Development Studies in the Jonglei Canal Area. Technical Assistance Contract for Range Ecology Survey, Livestock Investigations and Water Supply.	Final Report.	Glasgow, Khartoum and Rome:	Mefit-Babtie Srl.,	1983	10 vols., with numerous maps, tables and figures, 4to., publisher's printed pictorial wrappers, backed with linen cloth, as follows: Vol. 1: Summary, pp. 71. Vol. 2: Background, pp. 88. Vol. 3: Vegetation Studies, pp. iii, , 201. Vol. 4: Livestock Studies, pp. vi, 272. Vol. 5: Wildlife Studies, pp. iii, 194. Vol. 6: Water Supply, pp. v, 188. Vol. 7: Interactions within the Jonglei System, pp. viii, 127. Vol. 8: Effects of the Canal, pp. vii, 60. Vol. 9: Recommendations, pp. 112. Vol. 10: Maps, with 7 maps printed on 15 large sheets, each housed in a protective folder, the whole being spiral-bound.	
107603	Sudan Government — Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Executive Organ of the National Council for Development of the Jonglei Canal Area.	Development Studies in the Jonglei Canal Area. Technical Assistance Contract for Swamp Ecology Survey.	Final Report.	Glasgow, Khartoum and Rome:	Mefit-Babtie Srl.,	1983	4 vols., with numerous maps, tables and figures, 4to., publisher's printed pictorial wrappers, backed with linen cloth, as follows: Vol. 1: Introduction, Summary, Conclusions, pp. 105. Vol. 2: Limnological and Plant Studies, pp. 271. Vol. 3: Invertebrate and Fish Studies, pp. 265. Vol. 4: Fisheries, Socio-Economic and Technical Studies, pp. 87.	
15643	Sudan Government Railways and Steamers.	Handbook of the Sudan Government Railways and Steamers.		London:	Sudan Government Railways and Steamers,	n.d. (c.1928),	with numerous illustrations from photographs, and a folding coloured map, cr. 8vo., pp. 136, publisher's pictorial wrappers, light foxing to edges, otherwise a very good, clean copy.	

58045	Sudan Government. Advisory Council for the Northern Sudan.	The Advisory Council for the Northern Sudan — Proceedings of the Forth Session. Held in the Palace, Khartoum from 3rd to 8th November, 1945.		Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Company (Sudan) Limited [for the Sudan Government],	1945		with several tables (some folding), folio, pp. 99 [+ Arabic text], lacking publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	el Nasri 1361 [citing the series of eight volumes for the period 1944-1948].
58805	Sudan Government. Advisory Council for the Northern Sudan.	The Advisory Council for the Northern Sudan — Proceedings of the Eighth Session. Held at the Palace, Khartoum from 3rd-10th March, 1948.		Khartoum:	McCorquodale & Company (Sudan) Limited [for the Sudan Government],	1948		with several tables (some folding), folio, pp. [vi], 147, publisher's cloth-backed printed boards.	el Nasri 1361 [citing the series of eight volumes for the period 1944-1948].
56467	Sudan Government. Civil Secretary's Office	Notes on Motoring through the Sudan (subject to revision without notice.)		Khartoum:	Civil Secretary's Office,	1953		with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 24, publisher's printed wrappers.	
106291	Sudan Government. Finance Department.	Financial Devolution to Local Administrative Authorities in Rural Areas.	With a foreword by the Civil Secretary.	Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Finance Department,	1938		with 5 folding tables, 8vo., pp. (vi), 33, publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued, ink stamp to upper wrapper.	
14687	Sudan Government. Game and Fisheries Department, The Ministry of Animal Resources.	A Guide to Hunting in the Sudan.		Khartoum:	Printed by the Middle East Press, for The Ministry of Animal Resources, Game and Fisheries Department,	n.d. (c.1956),		with several plates with photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 109, publisher's linen-backed printed boards, lower edge and corner water-stained, a sound copy.	
121628	Sudan Government. Ministry for Social Affairs, Labour Department. Fawzi (Saad Ed Din)	Social Aspects of Low-Cost Housing in the Northern Sudan.		Khartoum:	Government Printer, Sudan Survey Department,	1954		with several tables, diagrams and illustrations from photographs, 4to., pp. xi, 121, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers, torn and chipped at spine with some loss.	
11531	Sudan Government. Ministry of Agriculture	Working Party's Report on the Mechanical Crop Production Scheme.		Khartoum:	Ministry of Agriculture, Printed by the Sudan Survey Department,	September 1954,	No. 922,	with numerous folding maps, figures and tables in the Appendix, 4to., pp. vi, 48, [+ Appendix], publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	
93393	Sudan Government. Sudan Co-operative Pamphlet (1953).	Sudan Co-operative Pamphlet.		Khartoum:	Printed by McCorquodale & Co. (for the Sudan Government),	1953		8vo., pp. 50 [English text], 61 [Arabic text], publisher's wrappers, backed with tape as issued.	
27566	Sudan Journal of Development Research	Sudan Journal of Development Research. Published biannually by the Economic and Social Research Council. Vol. 1 Nos. 1 and 2, February and December 1977, Vol. 2 Nos. 1 and 2, and Vol. 3 No. 1 (June 1979), 5 issues in all, publisher's printed wrappers.							
26102	Sudan National Population Committee. National Council for Research	Proceedings of the First National Population Conference, 11-14 July 1974.		(Khartoum):	Sudan National Population Committee, National Council for Research, under the auspices of the Economic and Social Research Council,	n.d.,		8vo., pp. 194, text mainly in Arabic, publisher's printed wrappers.	
11790	Sudan Notes and Records	Sudan Notes and Records, Volume 1 (1918) to Volume 64 (1983)						complete, bound in 26 volumes, in attractive buckram cloth with contrasting morocco labels, a very good set.	By far the single most important source of Sudanology, complete runs of Sudan Notes and Records are very hard to find, and the first nine or ten volumes particularly scarce. The journal became a model, never surpassed, for similar publications produced within the British African territories, including The Uganda Journal, Tanganyika Notes and Records and The Nyasaland Journal. From Volume 31, Part I (June 1950) the title was amended to read Sudan Notes and Records, incorporating Proceedings of the Philosophical Society of the Sudan. The scope and importance of 'SNR' in many fields — anthropology, ethnography, archaeology, history and local history, geography, economics, social studies, pure sciences, law — has been well described by G.N. Sanderson in an article which appeared therein and from which the following paragraph is extracted: "Sudan Notes and Records was founded in 1918. Until the foundation in 1953 of the archaeological journal Kush [see above] it was the only regularly published journal exclusively devoted to the scholarly study of the Sudan. Up to the end of the 1930's the bulk of the material was contributed by officers of the Sudan Political Service, a fact which is reflected by the very heavy bias of the early volumes towards anthropology and ethnographic studies. Much of this work emerged, in the earliest period, from the practical necessity of finding out as much as possible about the people who were being administered or being brought under administration, especially the then little-known peoples of the southern Sudan. Indeed, if all other records of the condominium government were to disappear, it might still be possible to trace in outline the extension of administration in the south by the appearance of "new" tribes in the pages of SNR. Missionaries, like administrators, needed to "know the people"; and they too have throughout made important contributions to the ethnography and social anthropology of the southern Sudan." (G.N. Sanderson, 'Sudan Notes and Records as a vehicle of research on the Sudan', in Sudan Notes and Records, Volume 45, 1964, p. 164).
40022	Sudan Notes and Records. Guide to Sudan Notes and Records. El Nasri (Abdel Rahman, Compiler)	Guide to Sudan Notes and Records, Vols. 1-55, 1918-1974. Table of Contents, Author Index, Subject Index.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Library,	1980		folio, reproduced from typescript, pp. 139, publisher's linen-backed wrappers, as issued.	
63643	Sudan People's Liberation Movement	Sudan Today: A collection of talks given at the Africa Centre, London, March 1985.		London:	SPLM,	1985		with a map, 8vo., pp. 56.	
48145	Sudan People's Liberation Movement — Manifesto	Sudan People's Liberation Movement. Manifesto, 31st July 1983.		N.p.:	n.p.,	1983		8vo., pp. ii, 28, wrappers as issued.	
13113	Sudan Political Service. [MacMichael (H.A.)]	Sudan Political Service 1899-1956.		Oxford:	Oxonian Press,	n.d. (1956),		Privately Published, 8vo., pp. 89, publisher's printed card wrappers.	The so-called "Blue Book".
14987	Sudan Political Service. Sudan Government — Civil Secretary's Office	Sudan Political Service 1899-1929 (Compiled from Official Records).		Khartoum:	Sudan Government, Civil Secretary's Office,	1930		8vo., pp. 66, publisher's morocco, gilt, slightly worn on the spine.	
113411	Sudan Products. Official Information	A series of leaflets in English and Arabic, with illustrations, covering the following products: Senna, Gum Arabic, Tobacco, Tea, Rice in the Sudan, Melonseed, Groundnuts, Maize, Castor, Barley (Shair), Chick Pea, Chili, Coffee, Date Palm (Nakhla), Dukhn, Dolochos Lablab, Wheat, Lupin (Termis), Horse Bean, and Sesame.							

10335	Sudan Safari Tours Co.	Sudan Safari Tours Co. Guide.		Khartoum:	n.p.,	1960	with photographic and other illustrations, and a folding map showing distribution of Game Parks and Game Reserves, sm. 4to., pp. 83, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
26455	Sudan Wild Life and Sport	Sudan Wild Life and Sport.	Published Half Yearly by the Game Warden, Sudan Government, and printed by McCorquodale & Co.: Vol. I Nos. 1-4 (July 1949-December 1950), Vol. II Nos. 1-4 (July 1951-December 1952), Vol. III No. 1 (June 1953) and Vol. IV No. 2 (December 1953).				10 issues in all, [all published], each with illustrations, 8vo., publisher's printed pictorial wrappers, stapled as issued, scarce.	el Nasri 2733 [citing final publication date as 1952.]
97419	Sudanic Africa. A Journal of Historical Sources.	Sudanic Africa. A Journal of Historical Sources.		Evanston, Illinois, & Bergen, Norway:	Northwestern and Bergen Universities,		Vol. 1 (1990) to Vol. 8 (1997) complete, 8 issues, publisher's printed wrappers.	
39686	Sudanow. Sudan Government, Ministry of Information and Culture	Sudanow.		Khartoum:	Published by the Ministry of Information and Culture,		Vol. 1 No. 1 (June 1976) to Vol. 1 No. 6 (December 1976), Vol. 2 Nos. 2-5, 7, 9-12, Vol. 3 Nos. 1-4, 8-12, vols. 4-8 (complete), Vol. 9 Nos. 3, 10-12, Vol. 10 Nos. 1-3, 7-11, Vol. 11 No. 2 (February 1986), 86 issues in all, 4to., publisher's printed pictorial wrappers.	
13342	Sutherland (A.)	1. "Battle of Omdurman, September 2nd 1898." 2. "Omdurman --- The First Battle --- 6.30 a.m."		London:	G.W. Bacon & Co. Ltd.,	1898	coloured print, 70 x 50 cms., framed and glazed.	The first of three detailed prints (from a series of six) depicting the battle at different stages of the day. The artist, Sutherland, may be Alic Sutherland Bey (1863-1947), who was serving in the Egyptian army at this time (see Biographical Dictionary..., 1951, p. 351.)
133422	Sutherland (A.)	3. "Charge of the 21st Lancers --- A Second Balaclava Charge."		London:	G.W. Bacon & Co. Ltd.,	1898	coloured print, 70 x 50 cms., framed and glazed.	
133423	Sutherland (A.)			London:	G.W. Bacon & Co. Ltd.,	1898	coloured print, 70 x 50 cms., framed and glazed.	
49927	Sweeney (Charles)	Jebels by Moonlight.		London:	Chatto & Windus,	1969	First Edition, with 8 plates containing illustrations from photographs, several line drawings, and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. [xiv], 224, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	The natural history of the Nuba Mountains of Southern Kordofan.
64085	Sweeney (Charles)	Background of Baobabs.		London:	Constable,	1973	First Edition, with end-paper maps, and numerous illustrations from photographs and line drawings, 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	The natural history of Kordofan, Darfur and Bahr al-Ghazal provinces.
92043	Sydenham of Combe (Colonel Lord)	My Working Life.		London:	John Murray,	1927	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several other plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 465, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good copy.	Includes a chapter devoted to the Suakin Campaign of 1885, in which the author took part, as well as several other references to events in the Sudan in the last two decades on the 19th Century.
16759	Sylvester (Anthony)	Sudan under Nimeiri.		London:	The Bodley Head,	1977	First Edition, with a double-page map and a number of illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 224, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
13024	Symes (Sir Stewart)	Tour of Duty.		London:	Collins,	1946	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 271, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	Includes an account of the author's service in the Sudan, where he was Governor-General from 1934 to 1940.
15371	Symonds (Julian)	England's Pride: The Story of the Gordon Relief Expedition.		London:	Hamish Hamilton,	1965	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, several other plates and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 299, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
20712	Symons (A.J.A.)	Emin: Governor of Equatoria.		London:	The Falcon Press,	1950 (1928),	8vo., pp. 60, publisher's pictorial boards, dust wrapper.	
23242	Talbot (P. Amaury)	Notes on the Anthropometry of Some Central Sudan Tribes.		London:	Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Vol. XLVI, January-June,	1916	8vo., pp. [173]-183, publisher's printed wrappers.	
22684	Tales from the Outposts. Bethell (Lieut.-Colonel L.A., Editor)	'Blackwood' Tales from the Outposts: II Small Wars of the Empire.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1946 (1932),	sm. 8vo., pp. 273, publisher's cloth, gilt. Contents relating to the Sudan: IV. From Argin to Toski, pp. 91-131. (The Nile Campaign of 1889). VI. Mist, Salmon and Crocodiles. By "Shalimar" [pseud. i.e. F.C. Hendry], pp. 141-163. (The mopping-up campaign against the remnants of the Mahdist forces after the Battle of Omdurman). X. Campaigning with Kitchener. By a Staff Officer, pp. 233-252.	
42684	Tales from the Outposts. Bethell (Lieut.-Colonel L.A., Editor)	'Blackwood' Tales from the Outposts: XI From Strange Places.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1946 (1933),	sm. 8vo., pp. 300, publisher's cloth, gilt. Contents relating to the Sudan: XII. The Golden Mouse. By A.G. Cummins, pp. 153-187. (The Remote Region between the Upper Nile and the Abyssinian Frontier).	
44684	Tales from the Outposts. Bethell (Lieut.-Colonel L.A., Editor)	'Blackwood' Tales from the Outposts: IX Tales of Africa.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1946 (1932),	sm. 8vo., pp. 316, publisher's cloth, gilt. Contents relating to the Sudan: VI. The African Scorpion by "Gaid Sakit" [pseud. i.e. J. Neville], pp. 95-105.	
55684	Tales from the Outposts. Bethell (Lieut.-Colonel L.A., Editor)	'Blackwood' Tales from the Outposts: V Jobs of Work.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1946 (1935),	sm. 8vo., pp. 279, publisher's cloth, gilt. Contents relating to the Sudan: I. Akso Wad Dok, pp. 1-18. (Eastern Equatoria, Southern Sudan). III. The Abu Zait Conspiracy. By S. Lyle Cummins, pp. 35-71. VI. Silhouettes from the Sudan (I), The Sudan Arab. By Lieut.-Colonel J.H. Grieve, pp. 103-127. VII. Silhouettes from the Sudan (II), The Test. By Lieut.-Colonel J.H. Grieve, pp. 129-145.	
92684	Tales from the Outposts. Bethell (Lieut.-Colonel L.A., Editor)	'Blackwood' Tales from the Outposts: XII In Lighter Vein.		Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons Ltd.,	1946 (1933),	sm. 8vo., pp. 336, publisher's cloth, gilt. Contents relating to the Sudan: VI. The Beetle Game. By G. Warren, pp. 87-95. XI. The Commandant's Goat. By A.G. Cummins, pp. 157-171.	

41725	Tangye (H. Lincoln)	In the Torrid Sudan.		London:	John Murray,	1910	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 32 other plates with illustrations from photographs, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xii, 300, publisher's cloth, with gilt vignette on upper board.	
361908	Tarr (S.A.J.)	The Fungi and Plant Diseases of the Sudan.		Kew, Surrey:	The Commonwealth Mycological Institute,	1955	with a map, 75 figures, and 11 tables, tall 8vo., pp. 127, publisher's cloth, gilt	
99449	Taylor (Bayard)	A Journey to Central Africa: or, Life and Landscapes from Egypt to the Negro Kingdoms of the White Nile.		New York:	G.P. Putnam & Co.,	1854	First Edition, with an engraved portrait frontispiece, several other engraved plates and text-illustrations, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. 522, publisher's cloth, with gilt illustration on upper board and blind-decorated lower board, a very good copy.	The author, an American diplomat and traveller, journeyed southwards from Korosko across the Nubian Desert to Berber and Khartoum, and then took a boat up the Nile to Kawa, also visiting Aba island, at that time occupied by people of the Shilluk tribe. He returned to Egypt via the Bayuda and Dongola. Taylor was an unbiased, observant and unopinionated traveller.
101624	Temperley (Harold) & Lillian M. Penson (Editors)	Foundations of British Foreign Policy: From Pitt (1792) to Salisbury (1902).	Old and New Documents Selected and Edited by H.T. & L.M.P.	London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1966 (1938),	8vo., pp. xxx, 573, publisher's cloth, gilt, repaired dust wrapper.	Items of interest include: Pp. 421—2 'Operations in the Soudan', pp. 505—6 'Salisbury and the Fashoda Crisis'.
15485	Tescaroli (Livio)	Poesia Sudanese.		Bologna:	Editrice Nigrizia,	1961	Museum Combonianum No. 12,	First Edition, with a map and several examples of musical notation, 8vo., pp. 119, publisher's printed wrappers.
24404	Thayer (Linda J.)	A Comparative-Historical Phonology of the Chari Languages (Nilo-Saharan Languages of Central Africa).		Naples:	Istituto Orientale di Napoli,	1976	with 12 tables (1 folding), several figures and 2 maps, 8vo., pp. 151, publisher's printed wrappers.	
18187	The Sudan British Directory — 1937.	The Sudan British Directory — 1937.	Nos. 1 (January 1949)—15, 22, 23, 24—30, 31—70, 71 (Autumn 1974) (name changes to The Sudan Church Review), 72-78, 81-94, and 97 (Autumn 1988).	(Khartoum):	McCorquodale & Co.,	1937	sm. 4to., pp. 101, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15182	The Sudan Diocesan Review [later The Sudan Church Review].	The Sudan Diocesan Review: A Journal of Notes and News of the Sudan Diocese.				1949-1988,	87 issues in all, Nos. 1—15 and 24—30 bound together in cloth, the remainder in the publisher's printed wrappers, stapled as issued.	el Nasri 2436.
163677	Thelwall (Robin, Editor)	Aspects of Language in the Sudan.		Belfast:	The New University of Ulster,	1980 (1978),	Occasional Papers in Linguistics and Language Learning No. 5,	with several maps, 8vo., pp. 221, publisher's printed wrappers.
17479	Theobald (A.B.)	The Mahdiya. A History of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1881-1899.		London:	Longmans, Green and Co.,	1952 (1951),	with a frontispiece, 5 other plates, and 14 maps, 8vo., pp. lx, 272, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
91157	Theobald (A.B.)	'Ali Dinar: Last Sultan of Darfur 1898-1916.		London:	Longmans,	1965	First Edition, with 4 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 243, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
13442	Thomas (Graham F.)	The Last of the Proconsuls: Letters from Sir James W. Robertson KT, GCMG, GCVO, KBE, Order of the Nile (4th Class) K St J, Civil Secretary of the Sudan 1945-1953, Governor-General of Nigeria 1955-1960.		London and New York:	The Radcliffe Press,	1994	First Edition, with 12 plates, 8vo., pp. xvi, 144, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
18442	Thomas (Graham F.)	Sudan: Struggle for Survival 1984-1993.		London:	Darf Publishers Ltd.,	1993	with a portrait(s) frontispiece, 16 other photographic illustrations (3 of which are in colour), and a map, 8vo., pp. xvi, 263, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
13904	Thompson (Laurence)	A Time to Laugh.		London:	André Deutsch	1953	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 191, publisher's boards, dust wrappers.	A novel based on the author's experiences in the Sudan Service Corps between 1943 and 1945.
88608	Thornton (Dr. Douglas)	Rural Development - The Role of the Agricultural Economist.		Khartoum:	Economic and Social Research Council,	1975	Bulletin No. 19,	folio, pp. 17, publisher's wrappers.
94449	Thornton (James Edward)	Memories of Seven Campaigns: A Record of Thirty-Five Years' Service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan.	With an introduction by A. Egmont Hake, illustrated by Edward Thornton and Katherine Margaret Thornton.	London:	Archibald Constable and Co.,	1895	First Edition, with numerous illustrations from drawings, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 359, publisher's cloth.	A scarce book; the author served with Sir Gerald Graham's Field Force at Sawakin in the western theatre of operations, and was witness to the battles of Tamai, Hashin, Tofrik etc. Four chapters relate to this period.
82329	Thuriaux-Hennebert (Arlette)	Les Zande dans l'histoire du Bahr el Ghazal et de l'Équatoria.		Bruxelles:	Éditions de l'Institut de Sociologie de l'Université de Bruxelles,	1964	Collection du Centre national d'étude des problèmes sociaux de l'industrialisation en Afrique noire,	First Edition, with 4 folding maps, 8vo., pp. 318, publisher's printed wrappers, ex-library with ink stamp to front free endpaper.
62164	Tibbs (Michael) & Anne Tibbs	A Sudan Sunset.		Lynchmere, West Sussex,	Privately Published for the authors,	1999	with illustrations from drawings and photographs, and a number of maps, 8vo., pp. x, 308, original pictorial boards.	
148017	Tomikawa (Morimichi, Editor)	Sudan Sahel Studies II.		Tokyo:	Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA),	1986	with several maps, 8vo., pp. vi, 330, publisher's printed wrappers.	Five of the seven essays refer to the Sudan.
16944	Toniolo (Elias) & Richard Hill (Editors)	The Opening of the Nile Basin: Writings by Members of the Catholic Mission to Central Africa on the Geography and Ethnography of the Sudan 1842-1881.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1974	First Edition, with a frontispiece containing vignette portraits, and 3 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 330, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
58838	Tothill (J.D., Editor)	Agriculture in the Sudan: Being a Handbook of Agriculture as practised in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. By numerous Authors.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1948	First Edition, with 408 figures and illustrations, many from photographs, 9 full-page maps in the text, 4 folding maps (of which 2 are coloured), a large folding map in an end-pocket, and 3 tables (of which 2 are folding), 8vo., pp. xvii, 974, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
20272	Toussoun (Prince Omar)	Memorandum on The Question of the Sudan.	Addressed by Prince Omar Toussoun to the Parliament and to the People of Great-Britain through the Agency of the Press.	Alexandrie:	Société de Publications Égyptiennes,	1936	8vo., pp. 62, publisher's printed wrappers.	
19681	Trallil (H.D.)	England, Egypt and the Sudan.		London:	Archibald Constable and Company,	1900	First Edition, with 4 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. 242, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good copy.	
75419	Trallil (H.D.)	Lord Cromer: A Biography.		London:	Blis, Sands and Co.,	1897	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and several other plates with illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. 351, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
31967	Treatt (Major C. Court)	Out of the Beaten Track: A narrative of travel in little known Africa.		New York:	E.P. Dutton & Co.,	1931	First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous other illustrations from photographs, and a map, 8vo., pp. 288, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
69718	Treatt (Stella Court)	Sudan Sand: Filming the Baggara Arabs.		London:	George Harrap & Company Ltd.,	1930	First Edition, with a frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs, and a map, 8vo., pp. 251, publisher's cloth.	The Habanniya Baggara of Southern District, Darfur Province.

93794	Treatt (Stella Court)	Stampede: A Romance of Arab Life.		London:	Hutchinson and Co. Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1930),	First Edition, with a frontispiece, and numerous illustrations from photographs, 8vo., pp. 255, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	The Darfur region of Western Sudan. This represents an early example of "the book of the film". The author went to Darfur to make a film, a romance based around the lives of two members of an Arab tribe, the Habbaniya of Buram, in the Southern District of the province. The factual account of the making of the film is given in her book Sudan Sand: Filming the Baggara Arabs, published by Harrap in 1930. The film which resulted was also called Stampede.
13013	Trémaux (P.)	Le Soudan.		Paris:	Librairie de L. Hachette et Cie.,	n.d. (c.1865),	Second Edition, 8vo., pp. 452, recent buckram cloth with contrasting morocco label, the publisher's printed wrappers retained.	
194592	Trémaux (Pierre)	Aus Tremeaux' Reisen im östlichen Sudan.		Braunschweig:	Friedrich Vieweg,	1867	Globus: Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde, Band 11, 4to., pp. [225]-232 and [257]-265, with 12 engraved illustrations in the text (some full-page), entire volume included, publisher's cloth with elaborate decoration in blind and in gilt, a very good clean copy of a scarce item.	
15755	Trench (Charles Chenevix)	The Road to Khartoum. A Life of General Charles Gordon.		New York:	Norton & Co.,	1979	First American Edition, with maps and illustrations, 8vo., pp. 320, publisher's cloth-backed boards, dust wrapper.	
12933	Trimingham (J. Spencer)	The Christian Church in Post-War Sudan.		London:	World Dominion Press,	n.d. [1950],	with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 44, publisher's printed wrappers, signature in ink and address label of The Rt. Rev. Oliver Allison to title page.	el Nasri 2459.
15891	Trimingham (J. Spencer)	Sudan Colloquial Arabic.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1946 [1939],	8vo., pp. viii, 176, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
19918	Trimingham (J. Spencer)	The Christian Approach to Islam in the Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1948	First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. 73, publisher's printed wrappers.	el Nasri 2435.
95795	Trimingham (J. Spencer)	Islam in the Sudan.		London:	Oxford University Press,	1949	First Edition, with 2 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. x, 280, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	el Nasri 2434. Sweet p. 75: "Canon Trimingham, Anglican missionary in Sudan for a number of years, has undoubtedly written one of the most useful single books on the Northern Sudan for the anthropologist. There is a general outline of the culture of the sedentary Arab population and some remarks on the Baggara and the Beja. The body of the volume, of course, concerns Islam: the traditional system of orthodox Islam, the modern organization of the 'ulama, festivals, the cult of saints, the Mahdiya and Mahdist movement, the tariqas, and the animistic influences in Sudanese Islam."
71758	Trüb (Georg). Clague (Pat, Translator)	The Nubian Chancellor: A Historical Narrative.		Aarau, Switzerland:	A. Trüb & Cie. Ltd.,	1970	First Edition in English (1964), with several text illustrations, 8vo., pp. 45, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
57119	Tubiana (Marie-José)	Des Troupeaux et des Femmes.	Marriage et transferts de biens chez les Beri (Zaghawa et Bideyat) du Tchad et du Soudan.	Paris:	Éditions l'Harmattan,	1985	Bibliothèque Peiresc 4, with a frontispiece map, numerous other maps, tables, and text-illustrations, and 25 illustrations from photographs, tall 8vo., pp. 390, publisher's pictorial stiff card wrappers, signed by the author, an extremely good, clean copy.	
31349	Tubiana (Marie-José)	Survivances Préislamiques en Pays Zaghawa.		Paris:	Institut d'Ethnologie,	1964	Université de Paris, Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie - LXVII, with 9 tables, 6 maps (of which 2 are folding), and 16 plates containing photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 229, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers, dust wrapper.	
18731	Tubiana (Marie-José) & Joseph Tubiana	The Zaghawa from an Ecological Perspective: Foodgathering, the pastoral system, tradition and development of the Zaghawa of the Sudan and the Chad.		Rotterdam:	A.A. Balkema,	1977	First Edition, with several maps, figures, tables and illustrations, 8vo., pp. xii, 119, publisher's printed wrappers.	
14568	Tucker (A.N.)	Tribal Music and Dancing in the Southern Sudan (Africa), at Social and Ceremonial Gatherings. A Descriptive Account of the Music, Rhythm, etc., from Personal Observation.		London:	William Reeves Bookseller Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1932),	First Edition, with a frontispiece, 5 other plates, and many examples of musical notation, 8vo., pp. x, 57, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
41391	Tucker (A.N.)	Problems of Typology in the Classification of the Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies,	1975	African and Asian Studies Seminar Series No. 21, 4to., pp. 47, publisher's printed wrappers.	
45460	Tucker (A.N.)	The Eastern Sudanic Languages.		London:	Oxford University Press for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures,	1940	First Edition, vol. I [all published], with 7 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 434, publisher's cloth, gilt, chipped dust wrapper.	
29118	Tucker (A.N.) & M.A. Bryan	Linguistic Analyses: The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa.	With a supplement on the Ethiopic Languages by Wolf Leslau.	London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1966	Handbook of African Languages Part III, with a folding table, and a large folding map in an end-pocket, 8vo., pp. [vi], 627, publisher's boards, a very good clean copy.	
665371	Tucker (A.N.) & M.A. Bryan	The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa.	With a supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of South Africa by E.O.J. Westphal.	London:	Oxford University Press, for the International African Institute,	1956	Handbook of African Languages Part III, with 2 folding maps (one in the text and one in an end-pocket), 8vo., pp. [xvi], 228, publisher's printed wrappers.	
29773	Tucker (A.N.) with the collaboration of P.E. Hackett	Le Groupe Linguistique Zande.		Tervuren:	Musée Royal du Congo Belge,	1959	Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Sciences de l'Homme - Linguistique Volume 22, roy. 8vo., pp. 286, publisher's printed wrappers, signed by the author, very good.	
105273	Tully (Dennis)	Culture and Context in Sudan:	The process of market incorporation in Dar Masalit.	Albany:	State University of New York Press,	1988	SUNY Series in Middle Eastern Studies, First Edition, with several figures and tables, 8vo., pp. xiv, 306, publisher's decorative boards.	
25836	Turner (Major-General Sir Alfred E.)	Sixty Years of a Soldier's Life.		London:	Methuen & Co. Ltd.,	1912	First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and a facsimile letter, 8vo., pp. xii, 350, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Three of the chapters, pp. 85-175 inclusive, describe the author's service in the Sudan campaigns of 1884-85 and subsequently.
13151	Twose (Nigel) & Benjamin Pogrud (Editors)	War Wounds: Development Costs in Conflict in Southern Sudan.		London:	The Panos Institute,	1988	First Edition, with a map and several illustrations, 8vo., pp. 163, publisher's printed wrappers.	
70068	Udal (John O.)	The Nile in Darkness: Conquest and Exploration 1504-1862.		Norwich:	Michael Russell (Publishing) Ltd.,	1998	First Edition, with numerous illustrations and maps (1 folding, in an end pocket), 8vo., pp. xxii, 681, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	"This book is the first of a proposed two-volume history from 1504 to 1899 of that region of North-East Africa which was to become the Sudan, and its relationship with neighbouring countries." (Publisher's note).
169425	Uduk Language. New Testament.	The New Testament in Uduk.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1963	with 4 maps and plans, 8vo., pp. 565, publisher's cloth, very good.	
22096	University College of Khartoum	University College of Khartoum.	Calendar 1952-53.	Khartoum:	University College of Khartoum,	n.d.,	with a folding frontispiece, 8vo., pp. 212, publisher's printed wrappers.	

102649	University College of Khartoum. Erkowit Study Camp—1952	Erkowit Study Camp—1952 (April 4th—April 16th, 1952).	[Khartoum]:	Printed by The Middle East Press,	n.d. [1952],		8vo., pp. 87, publisher's printed wrappers, personal copy of G.N. Sanderson (who was the Director of Studies).	G.N. Sanderson's copy (who was the Director of Studies).
30782	University Microfilms International	Three Theses on the Sudan.	Ann Arbor, Michigan:	University Microfilms International, reproduced by microfilm xerography,			publisher's printed wrappers. I. El Hassan (Idris Salih) On Ideology: The Case of Religion in Northern Sudan, 1980, pp. x, 241. II. Khalaf (Nadia) British Policy regarding the Administration of the Northern Sudan, 1966, pp. x, 209. III. Sevier (Candida Elizabeth) The Anglo-Egyptian Condominium in the Southern Sudan, 1918-1939, 1974, pp. vi, 310.	
60872	University of Birmingham – Development Administration Group, Institute of Local Government Studies	Development Administration and Training in the Sudan: Report of a Mission to the Sudan, March to June 1974.	Birmingham:	University of Birmingham – Development Administration Group, Institute of Local Government Studies,	1974		with a map, 4to., pp. viii, 219, publisher's printed wrappers.	
642573	University of Birmingham – Development Administration Group. Academy of Administrative and Professional Sciences, Khartoum.	Local Government and Development in the Sudan: The Experience of Southern Darfur Province.	N.p.:	n.p.,	n.d. (1976),		2 vols., 4to., pp. vii, 48, vi, 185, publisher's printed wrappers. Vol. I: Report of the Administrative Survey of the Province, 1976. Vol. II: Report of the Administrative Planning Conference, Nyala, October 1976.	
66659	University of Juba. First Conference (1985)	The Role of the Southern Sudanese People in the Building of Modern Sudan.	Juba:	University of Juba, First Conference, 26-28 February 1985,			8vo., pp. vi, 146, publisher's printed wrappers.	
107979	University of Khartoum — Faculty of Arts	ADAB: Journal of the Faculty of Arts, University of Khartoum. Vols. 1, 2 and 3 (double issue).	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1972-1975		with a sketch map, 8vo., pp. 102, 159, publisher's printed wrappers.	The inaugural issues.
12863	University of Khartoum – Faculty of Economic and Social Studies. Social Studies Society. Sudan Society	Sudan Society: Periodical Journal of the Social Studies Society, Faculty of Economic and Social Studies, University of Khartoum.		Volume 1 (1962) to Volume 5 (1972) complete, 5 issues in all, publisher's printed wrappers, as issued.				
512333	University of Khartoum Library	Sudanese Union—Catalogue of Periodicals.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum Library,	1961		4to., pp. iii, 116 [+ Arabic text], reproduced from typescript, publisher's wrappers, backed with linen tape as issued.	
86314	University of Khartoum Philosophical Society	Ethics and Society: Papers presented to Tahafut al-Tahafut University of Khartoum Philosophical Society 1969-70.	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	1971		8vo., pp. 71, publisher's printed wrappers.	
12354	University of Khartoum, The Graduate College	Dissertation Abstracts: Vol. I 1958—1975.	Khartoum:	The Graduate College, University of Khartoum,	1983 (1978),		8vo., pp. 331, publisher's printed wrappers.	
15354	University of Khartoum, The Graduate College	Dissertation Abstracts: University of Khartoum 1958—1975.	Khartoum:	Khartoum University Press,	n.d. [1978],		4to., pp. iv, 178 [+ index], publisher's printed wrappers.	
15584	University of Khartoum, The Graduate College	University of Khartoum: Dissertation Abstracts Vol. III 1977 - 1979.	Khartoum:	Graduate College Publications, University of Khartoum,	1982		4to., pp. 110, publisher's printed wrappers.	
33256	University of Khartoum. Faculty of Economic & Social Studies. Development Studies and Research Centre. Monograph Series	(1). The Five Year Plan (1970-75): Some Aspects of the Plan and its Performance. By Dr. Sayed Nimeri, 1977. (3). Educational Policy and the Employment Problem in the Sudan. By M.O. Behir, 1977. (4). Developing Budgeting in the Sudan. By Dr. B.A. Azher, 1977. (6). How to Survive Development: the Story of New Halfa. By Dr. Gunnar M. Sörbó, 1977. (7). An Evaluation of the Six Year development Plan of the Sudan (1977/78-1982/83). By Dr. Sayed Nimeri, 1978. (8). The Problem of Desertification in the Republic of the Sudan with Special Reference to Northern Darfur Province. By Fouad N. Ibrahim, 1978. (9). Sudanese Labour Mobility: A Statistical Investigation. By Dr. Z.A. El Beshir and Dr. Siddig M. Ahmed, 1978. (10). Local Government and Local Participation in Rural Development in the Sudan. By Salih Abdalla El-Arifi, 1978. (11). Urbanisation and Exploitation: The Role of Small Centres. By Dr. Abdel Ghaffar M. Ahmed and Mustafa Abdel Rahman, 1979. (12). Patterns of Family Living: A Cast Study of Two Villages on the Rahad River. By Ellen Gruenbaum, 1979. (13). A Bibliography of West African Settlement and Development in the Sudan. By Ahmad Abd al-Rahim Nasr and Mark R. Duffield, 1980. (26). Proposal for a Nile Waters Treaty. By Dr. Omer Mohamed Ali Mohamed, 1986.						
913038	University of Khartoum. Sudan Research Unit	Sudan Research Information Bulletin—3.	Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,	February 1971,		4to., pp. ii, 52, reproduced from typescript, publisher's printed wrappers backed with linen tape as issued.	
97178	Uzoigwe (G.N.)	Britain and the Conquest of Africa: The Age of Salisbury.	Ann Arbor:	The University of Michigan Press,	1974		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xii, 403, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
22661	Vail (J.R.)	Outline of the geology and mineral deposits of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan and adjacent areas.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Institute of Geological Sciences,	1978	Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources, Number 49.	with 9 plates, 12 figures, 19 tables and a large, folding map in colour, on 2 sheets, housed in an end-pocket, 4to., pp. iv, 68, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers.	
55211	Valdour (Jacques)	Aux pays des deux Nils.	Paris:	Éditions Berger-Levrault,	1929		First Edition, with 77 illustrations from photographs, and a map, 8vo., pp. 149, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
133169	van Ginneken (Wouter)	Income Distribution and Employment Programme: The Regional and Rural-Urban Income Distribution in the Sudan.	Geneva:	Technical Paper for the Sudan Comprehensive Employment Mission. International Labour Office,	March 1975,	World Employment Programme Research: Working Paper No. 14,	with numerous tables, folio, pp. 36, ex-library with occasional ink stamps.	Provisional Draft...Note: Working Papers are preliminary material circulated to stimulate discussion and critical comment' (Publisher's note).
86984	Van Koughnet (Lady Jane)	The Von Gochnats.	London:	Privately Printed by Messrs. Hatchard,	1910		with a frontispiece and nine other plates including portraits, 4to., pp. viii, 115, publisher's vellum-backed buckram cloth, a very good copy of a scarce item.	The majority of the work (pp. 17-96) is taken up with extracts from Lieut. Van Koughnet's diary during the Nile Expedition, 1884-1885.
81684	Vanden Plas (Joseph)	Les Kuku (Possessions Anglo-Égyptiennes).	Brussels:	Sociologie — Descriptive. Albert Dewit,	1910	Collection de Monographies ethnographiques — VI,	First Edition, with 4 photographic plates (of 5), and 3 sketch maps on a folding sheet, 8vo., pp. xlii, 407, later half linen cloth with contrasting blue morocco label and blue imitation lizard skin boards, the paper rather yellowed, a good copy of a scarce item.	The first detailed description of the Kuku, located in the (former) Lado enclave in the extreme south of Equatoria, south-west of the Bari people and Kajo Kaji. A detailed review of the work by J.W. Crowfoot appears in SNR 2 (1919). Hill p. 17.
75849	Vandevort (Eleanor)	A Leopard Tamed: The story of an African Pastor, his people and his problems.	New York:	Harper & Row,	1968		First Edition, with numerous illustrations from drawings, 8vo., pp. xviii, 218, publisher's cloth-backed boards, dust wrapper.	The author worked for thirteen years at the Mission at Nasir, on the Sobat river, in Nuer country.

22234	Vantini (Giovanni)	Il Cristianesimo nella Nubia antica.		[Verona]:	[EMI],	1985	Museum Combonianum No. 39,	First Edition, with photographic illustration (some in colour) and other figures and maps, 8vo., pp. 334, publisher's pictorial wrappers.	
71340	Vantini (Giovanni)	Christianity in the Sudan.		Bologna:	Publishers EMI,	1981		First Edition, with 7 maps and 5 illustrations, 8vo., pp. 302, publisher's printed wrappers.	
110644	Vantini (John)	The Excavations at Faras: A Contribution to the History of Christian Nubia.		Bologna:	Nigrizia Press,	1970	Collana di Studi Africani Dei Missionari Comboniani. Museum Combonianum No. 24,	with several plates and figures, 8vo., pp. 311, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, inscription in ink to front free endpaper reads 'Richard Hill 15 Feb. 1975. A present from the Padri Comboniani, Rome.' Privately Printed, with a portrait frontispiece, and 5 other plates, 8vo., pp. vi, 224, publisher's cloth, a good clean copy.	Translated from the Italian 'Il Contributo Degli Scavi di Faras Alla Storia Della Nubia Cristiana'.
284455	Vaughan (Major-General John)	Cavalry and Sporting Memories.		Bala, North Wales:	The Bala Press,	1954			
89788	Verner (Captain Willoughby)	Sketches in the Soudan.		London:	R.H. Porter,	1885		First Edition, with a lithographed title-page, and 39 coloured lithographic plates by Keulemans, oblong folio, unpaginated, later morocco-backed boards.	The lithographed plates are taken from drawings made on the spot by Verner during his service in the Khartoum Relief Expedition, and include 'Crocodiles', 'Dongola to Korti', 'The Advance of the Desert Column', 'Gakdul Wells', 'Reconnaissance of Shendi', 'The River Fort at Gubat' and 'The Retreat from Abu Klea'.
55078	Verner (Colonel W.W.C.)	The Military Diary of Colonel W.W.C. Verner.	An account of the expedition mounted to relieve General Gordon at Khartoum in the Sudan, with associated papers. 1884-1885.	Leeds:	Peregrine Books,	2003		First Edition, with numerous illustrations (many from original watercolours by the author), 2 maps, a further sketch map, and 2 facsimiles, 8vo., pp. xi, 152, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper. New.	
45996	Vogt (Kees)	A Field Worker's Guide to the Identification, Propagation and Uses of Common Trees and Shrubs of Dryland Sudan.		London:	SOS Sahel International (UK),	1995		First Edition, with illustrations, 8vo., pp. viii, 168, publisher's wrappers.	
39623	Voll (John O., Editor)	Sudan: State and Society in Crisis.		Bloomington and Indianapolis & Washington, DC:	Indiana University Press, published in association with the Middle East Institute,	1991		First Edition, 8vo., pp. XIV xiv, 170, publisher's printed wrappers.	
16958	Voll (John Obert)	Historical Dictionary of the Sudan.		Metuchen, N.J. and London:	The Scarecrow Press, Inc.,	1978	African Historical Dictionaries, No. 17,	First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xviii, 175, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
221595	Voll (John Obert)	A History of the Khatmiyyah Tariqah in the Sudan.		Ann Arbor:	Harvard University,	1971		with 4 maps, 8vo., pp. vii, 716, rexine covered boards, original thesis reproduced in photocopy.	
160596	Vossion (Louis)	Le Commerce de l'Ivoire à Khartoum et au Soudan Égyptien.	Les Provinces Égyptiennes du Soudan et de l'Équateur.	Paris:	Challemel Aîné, Éditeur,	1892		First Edition, with an illustration after a photograph by the author, and 2 tables, 8vo., pp. 20, publisher's printed wrappers, sewn as issued, a good clean copy of a scarce item.	The author had formerly been French vice-consul at Khartoum, 1880-1882.
82303	Waddington (George) & Rev. Barnard Hanbury	Journal of a Visit to Some Parts of Ethiopia.		London:	John Murray,	1822		First Edition, with an engraved frontispiece, 15 other engraved plates, including figures and plans, and 2 engraved folding maps, 4to., pp. viii, 333, contemporary full calf, neatly rebacked, with raised bands, the panels elaborately gilt, the boards also ruled in gilt.	The authors, two Cambridge antiquarians, travelled up the Nile from Egypt as far as Merowe, and visited certain areas not traversed by Burckhardt, their contemporary voyager in this part of the northern Sudan. They also witnessed the occupation of the Sudan by the army of Isma'il Pasha, thereby providing supporting eye-witness testimony to the evidence of F. Caillaud and G.B. English [see above]. Hill p. 55.
88114	Wai (Dunstan M.)	The African-Arab Conflict in the Sudan.		New York and London:	Africana Publishing Company,	1981		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 234, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
18012	Wai (Dunstan M., Editor)	The Southern Sudan: The Problem of National Integration.		London:	Frank Cass,	1973	Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies No. 152,	First Edition, with 2 maps, 8vo., pp. xiv, 255, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
79552	Waller (John H.)	Gordon of Khartoum: The Saga of a Victorian Hero.		New York:	Atheneum,	1988		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other portraits and illustrations, and 6 maps, 8vo., pp. xxiv, 504, publisher's cloth-backed boards, dust wrapper.	
169548	Walz (Terence)	Trade between Egypt and Bilad as-Sudan 1700-1820.		Cairo:	Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire,	1978	Textes Arabes et Études Islamiques, Tome VIII,	with a frontispiece, 8 tables, and 4 maps, 4to., pp. xviii, 297, publisher's printed wrappers.	
96543	Warburg (Gabriel R.)	Historical Discord in the Nile Valley.		London:	C. Hurst & Company,	1992		First Edition, with maps and illustrations from photographs and drawings, 8vo., pp. xviii, 210, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
139851	Warburg (Gabriel R.)	Egypt and the Sudan: Studies in History and Politics.		London:	Frank Cass,	1985		First Edition, 8vo., p. xi, 253, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
36171	Warburg (Gabriel)	Islam, Nationalism and Communism in a Traditional Society: The Case of Sudan.		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1978		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. xi, 253, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
90030	Warburg (Gabriel)	The Sudan under Wingate: Administration in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1899-1916.		London:	Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.,	1971		First Edition, with a frontispiece, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. ix, 245, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
96477	Ward (John)	Our Sudan: Its Pyramids and Progress.		London:	John Murray,	1905		First Edition, with a frontispiece, a portrait of Lord Kitchener, numerous other plates with illustrations from photographs and drawings, and a number of maps, 4to., pp. xxiv, 361, publisher's decorative cloth, gilt, t.e.g., a very good copy.	With the bookplate of Sir Reginald Wingate, who contributed some of the photographs in the work.
86931	Warner (Phillip)	Dervish: The Rise and Fall of an African Empire.		London:	Macdonald,	1973		First Edition, with several plates and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. 235, publisher's boards.	
42702	Watkins (Owen Spencer)	With Kitchener's Army: Being a Chaplain's Experiences with the Nile Expedition, 1898.		London:	S.W. Partridge & Co.,	1900		with a frontispiece, numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, and several sketch maps, 8vo., pp. 276, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
61734	Watson (Charles R.)	The Sorrow and Hope of the Egyptian Sudan: A Survey of Missionary Conditions and Methods of Work in the Egyptian Sudan.		Philadelphia, Pa.:	The Board of Foreign Missions of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,	1913		First Edition, with a folding panoramic frontispiece, and several other plates and maps, sm. 8vo., pp. 233, publisher's pictorial cloth.	The author worked at the Mission Station at Doleib Hill.
16482	Watson (Colonel Sir Charles M.)	The Life of Major-General Sir Charles William Wilson, Royal Engineers.		London:	John Murray,	1909		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, a number of other plates, mainly from photographs, and 5 folding maps (some in colour), 8vo., pp. xvi, 419, publisher's cloth, gilt, with emblem of the Royal Engineers in gilt of the upper board, t.e.g., cloth a little rubbed, a good clean copy.	The author served in the Gordon Relief Expedition, 1884-1885, as chief of the Intelligence Department, after which he was knighted, and chapters XIII-XVI inclusive (pp. 234-355) cover this period in some detail. Wilson's own account of the Desert Column will be found in From Korti to Khartoum (1885).
180271	Watson (Sir Charles M.)	The Life of Major-General Sir Charles William Wilson.		London:	John Murray,	1909		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, other illustrations, including another portrait, and 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xvi, 419, publisher's cloth.	The subject of this biography was appointed military attaché to the British Agency at Cairo in 1882. He was chief of the Intelligence Department in the Nile Campaign of 1884-85 which attempted, in vain, to relieve the siege of Khartoum. He wrote his own account of this period in his book From Korti to Khartoum.

20722	Wauters (A.J.)	Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition.		London:	John C. Nimmo,	1890		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, 32 other portraits and illustrations, and a folding map in colour, 8vo., pp. xviii, 378, publisher's cloth, with illustration blocked in gilt on upper board.	
22120	Weber (Frank)	A Novice on the Nile.		London:	Arthur H. Stockwell, Ltd.,	n.d. (c.1935),		with several plates and a map, cr. 8vo., pp. 54, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, author's signed presentation copy, with A.L.s. loosely inserted.	An account of a hunting trip in the southern Sudan. Hill p. 182.
49615	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. First Report. Balfour (Andrew)	First Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1904		First Edition, with 5 coloured plates, 6 illustrations from drawings and 50 from photographs (both full-page and in the text), and 5 maps and plans, 4to., pp. 84, iii [index], publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, blind-decorated on upper board, t.e.g.	
496153	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. Fourth Report [Supplement]. Balfour (Andrew) & Captain R.G. Archibald in collaboration with Captain W.B. Fry & Captain W.R. O'Farrell	Second Review of the Recent Advances in Tropical Medicine, Hygiene and Tropical Veterinary Science: Being a Supplement to the Fourth Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.			Baillière, Tindall & Cox, for the Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1911		First Edition, with a frontispiece, 4to., pp. 448, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, blind-decorated on the upper board.	
496154	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. Fourth Report. Balfour (Andrew)	Fourth Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.		London:	Baillière, Tindall & Cox, for the Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1911		First Edition, 2 vols., Volume A: Medical, with 14 coloured plates, 44 reproductions of black-and-white drawings, 104 reproductions of photographs and wash drawings, and 12 maps and plans; Volume B: General Science, with 9 coloured plates, 52 reproductions of black-and-white drawings, 98 reproductions of photographs and wash drawings, and 30 maps and plans, 4to., pp. 404, 334, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, blind-decorated on the upper board.	
496151	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. Second Report. Balfour (Andrew)	Second Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.		Khartoum:	Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1906		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 21 coloured plates, and 106 figures from photographs and drawings including several maps and plans, 4to., pp. 255, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, blind-decorated on upper board.	
496153	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. Third Report [Supplement]. Balfour (Andrew) & R.G. Archibald	Review of some of the Recent Advances in Tropical Medicine, Hygiene and Tropical Veterinary Science, with Special Reference to their possible bearing on Medical, Sanitary and Veterinary work in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Being a Supplement to the Third Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.		London:	Baillière, Tindall & Cox, for the Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1908		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 4to., pp. 251, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt.	
496152	Wellcome Research Laboratories, Khartoum. Third Report. Balfour (Andrew)	Third Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum.		London:	Baillière, Tindall & Cox, for the Department of Education, Sudan Government,	1908		First Edition, 28 coloured plates, 51 reproductions of black-and-white drawings, 263 reproductions of photographs, and 19 maps and plans, 4to., pp. 477, publisher's buckram cloth, gilt, blind-decorated on upper board, new end-papers.	
13689	Welsby (D.A.) & C.M. Daniels	Soba: Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile.		London:	The British Institute in Eastern Africa,	1991	Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa: Number 12,	with 55 plates, 201 figures including many maps and plans (2 folding in a rear pocket), and 25 tables, 4to., pp. xviii, 363, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, very good.	
32670	Welsby (Derek A.)	The Kingdom of Kush: The Napatan and Merotic Empires.		London:	British Museum Press,	1996		First Edition, with 81 black and white illustrations, 12 coloured plates and other figures and maps, 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
82677	Welsby (Derek A.) & Julie R. Anderson (Editors)	Sudan: Ancient Treasures.	An Exhibition of recent discoveries from the Sudan National Museum.	London:	The British Museum Press,	2004		First Edition, with numerous illustrations and maps and figures, many in colour, 4to., pp. 336, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
108295	Wendorf (Fred, Editor)	The Prehistory of Nubia. Papers assembled and Edited by [F.W.].		Dallas, Texas:	Fort Burgwin Research Center and Southern Methodist University Press,	1968	Fort Burgwin Research Center Publication Number 5, Southern Methodist University Contributions in Anthropology No. 2,	First Edition, 2 vols., and Atlas, with numerous figures and illustrations in the text, including maps and diagrams, the Atlas containing a further 82 figures, and 5 tables, 4to., pp. xii, 531, [532]-1084, publisher's cloth, gilt, boxed in slipcase.	
97697	Wenzel (Marian)	House Decoration in Nubia.		London:	Duckworth and Co.,	1972	Art and Society Series,	First Edition, with 51 line drawings, and 90 black and white and 21 colour photographic illustrations, sm. 4to., pp. xii, 227, publisher's boards, dust wrapper, a very good, clean copy.	"This book describes the character and evolution of house decoration in northern Sudanese Nubia, which largely disappeared under the flooding of the Aswan Dam in 1964...[and] summarises the results of the only survey of this work before it was destroyed." (Publisher's note).
26101	Werne (F.)	Über die zweite Expedition, welche auf Befehl des Paschas von Agypten Mehemed Ali zur Erforschung der Quellen des Weissen Nils (November 1840 bis April 1841). Vorgetragen von Herrn Ritter.		Berlin:	Nicolai,	1845	Monatsberichte über die Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Neue Folge Band II,	8vo., pp. [16]-21, publisher's linen-backed, marbled boards, as issued, entire volume included, a very good copy of a scarce item.	This article constitutes the first printed account of the second expedition to penetrate the Sudd and reach Gondokoro, under the command of Salim Āpūdān and initiated by Muhammad Ali. Werne was one of the two Europeans to accompany this expedition.
19402	Werne (Ferdinand)	Expedition to Discover the Sources of the White Nile, in the Years 1840, 1841.	From the German, by Charles William O'Reilly.	London:	Richard Bentley,	1849		First Edition in English, 2 vols., vol. I with a folding map as frontispiece, vol. II with a folding frontispiece, 8vo., pp. [xii], 346, [viii], 354, publisher's blind-stamped cloth, spines lettered in gilt spines worn with slight loss and discoloration, text somewhat browned throughout, a sound copy of a very scarce item.	The first edition appeared in 1848 as Expedition zur Entdeckung der Quellen des Weissen Nil (1840-1841) published at Berlin by Reimer. It describes the second voyage of exploration undertaken by Salim Āpūdān, and initiated by Muhammad Ali.
47163	Werne (Ferdinand)	African Wanderings; or, An Expedition from Sennaar to Taka, Basa, and Beni-Amer, with a particular glance at the Races of Bellad Sudan. Translated from the German by J.R. Johnston.		London:	Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans,	1853		First Edition in English, with a frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. xii, 267, later half-calf, with marbled boards.	The English translation of the author's Feldzug von Sennaar nach Taka, Basa, und Beni-Amer, mit besonderem Hinblick auf die Völker von Bellad-Sudan, Stuttgart, Baron J. von Müller, 1851. "German serving in the Sudan Government...he took part in the military expedition of Ahmad Pasha abu Widan to Taka in 1840 and described how he superintended the building of a dam across the Gash at Kassala to bring the Hadendowa to submission by diverting water down the Atbara, and how the 14th Hadendowa (it was more probably the flood) breached the dam...; though his books reveal a bitter, malevolent, and vain personality, they are useful authorities for the period..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967.)

93946	Werne (Ferdinand)	Expedition zur Entdeckung der Quellen des Weissen Nil (1840-1841). Mit einem Vorworte von Carl Ritter.	Berlin:	Verlag von G. Reimer,	1848		First Edition, with a large folding map and a folding plate, 8vo., pp. 543, contemporary cloth-backed board, some pages slightly stained on the corners, but a good copy.	A very important eye-witness account of the second voyage of discovery to the Upper White Nile which was commanded by Salim Qapudan and reached as far south as the region of Gondokoro.
18309	Westermann (Diedrich)	The Shilluk People: Their Language and Folklore.	Westport, Connecticut:	Negro Universities Press,	1970 (1911),		Reprint Edition, with 8 plates and a map, large 8vo., pp. lxiv, 312, publisher's cloth.	
34857	White (Arthur Silva)	The Expansion of Egypt under Anglo-Egyptian Condominium.	London:	Methuen & Co.,	1899		First Edition, with 4 folding maps in colour, and several tables, 8vo., pp. xvi, 483, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Includes much on the situation in the Sudan in the later 19th Century.
110073	Wickens (G.E.)	The Flora of Jebel Marra (Sudan Republic) and its geographical affinities.	London:	Her Majesty's Stationery Office, for the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew,	1976	Kew Bulletin Additional Series: V,	First Edition, with a frontispiece map, and 208 other maps, 4to., pp. [10], 368, topographic overlay to maps in pocket of lower cover, publisher's printed stiff card wrappers, illustrated in colour.	
33994	Williams (C.R.)	Wheels and Paddles in the Sudan (1923-1946).	Edinburgh:	The Pentland Press,	1986		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous photographic illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. (viii), 312, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	The author spent most of his working life on the railways and river transport of the Sudan, being in charge for the period of the Second World War.
18703	Williams (Denis)	Other Leopards.	London:	Hutchinson, New Authors Limited,	1963	New Authors Limited Number Thirty Eight,	First Edition, 8vo., pp. 222, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	A novel set in the Sudan.
43249	Williams (Dr. Josiah)	Life in the Soudan: Adventures amongst the tribes, and Travels in Egypt, in 1881 and 1882.	London:	Remington & Co.,	1884		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, and 6 other plates, 8vo., pp. [viii], 338, publisher's pictorial cloth.	
96269	Willis (C.A., Compiler). Johnson (Douglas H., Editor)	The Upper Nile Province Handbook.	Oxford:	Published for The British Academy by Oxford University Press,	1995	Oriental and African Archives No. 3,	First Edition, with 3 maps, 8 plates and numerous tables, 8vo., pp. xx, 476, publisher's decorative boards, dust wrapper.	
125146	Wilson (Col. Sir Charles W.)	From Korti to Khartoum: A Journal of the Desert March from Korti to Gubat, and of the Ascent of the Nile in General Gordon's Steamers.	Edinburgh and London:	William Blackwood and Sons,	1886		Second Edition, with several figures in the text, and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xxviii, 313, publisher's cloth, gilt.	Hill p. 142.
14251	Wilson (Edward Thomas)	Russia and Black Africa before World War II.	New York and London:	Holmes & Meier Publishers,	1974		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xvi, 397, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper, very good.	
245102	Wilson (Rev. C.T.) & R.W. Felkin	Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan.	London:	Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington,	1882		First Edition, 2 vols., vol. 1 with a frontispiece, 10 other illustrations and a sketch map, vol. 2 with a portrait frontispiece, 7 illustrations from photographs, 14 illustrations from drawings, and 3 folding maps, 8vo., pp. xii, 372, viii, 379, publisher's cloth gilt, with maps of the authors' routes on the upper boards, stamp of the Radcliffe Library Oxford on the title-page and recto of the frontispiece, the spines a little faded, but generally a very good clean copy of a scarce item.	"...in 1876, as a member of the Church Missionary Society, he travelled from Zanzibar to Uganda which he reached in 1877; here he was joined by R.W. Felkin who had come via Sawakin, Khartoum, and the Nile valley with a small party of fellow missionaries of the Church Missionary Society; with Felkin he returned to England by Equatoria, southern Dar Fur, Kordofan, and Sawakin in 1879..." (Richard Hill, A Biographical Dictionary of the Sudan, London, 1967).
14292	Wingate (F.R.)	Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdism, and of subsequent events in the Sudan to the present time.	London:	Frank Cass and Co., Ltd.,	1968 (1891),	Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies No. 44,	Second Edition, with numerous maps and plans (many folding), 8vo., pp. xi, 617, publisher's boards.	
29199	Wingate (Major F.R.)	Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdism, and of subsequent events in the Sudan to the present time.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1891		First Edition, with 30 maps and plans (many folding and in colour, including one housed in an end-pocket), 8vo., pp. xxviii, 617, publisher's cloth, gilt, a very good, clean copy of a scarce item.	
89199	Wingate (Major F.R.)	Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdism, and of subsequent events in the Sudan to the present time.	London:	Macmillan and Co.,	1891		First Edition, with 30 maps and plans (many folding and in colour, including one housed in an end-pocket), 8vo., pp. xxviii, 617, publisher's cloth, gilt, neatly recased, head and tail of the spine slightly worn, a good copy of a scarce item.	This is a presentation copy from the author.
13103	Wingate (Sir Ronald)	'Two African Battles—I.	London:		February 1964, in	The Royal United Service Institution Journal Vol. CIX No. 633,	with a map, pp. [56]—62 printed two columns to the page, entire issue included.	
84514	Wingate (Sir Ronald)	Wingate of the Sudan:	London:	John Murray,	1955		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, several other plates, and 2 maps (1 folding), 8vo., pp. xi, 274, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
131023	Wingate (Sir Ronald)	'Two African Battles—II.	London:		May 1964, in	The Royal United Service Institution Journal Vol. CIX No. 634,	with an illustration, pp. [149]—154 printed two columns to the page, entire issue included.	
12043	Winks (Robin W., Editor)	The Historiography of the British Empire—Commonwealth.	Durham, N.C.:	Duke University Press,	1966		First Edition, 8vo., pp. xiv, 596, publisher's cloth.	Contains the chapter 'Egypt and the Sudan' by Robert O. Collins (pp. 279-295 inclusive.)
28746	Witherby (Harry F.)	Bird Hunting on the White Nile: A Naturalist's Experiences in the Soudan.	London:	The Office of "Knowledge",	1902		First Edition, with a frontispiece and numerous other photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. 117, publisher's pictorial cloth.	Hill p. 182.
684543	Wolseley (Lord). Preston (Adrian, Editor)	In Relief of Gordon: Lord Wolseley's Campaign Journal of the Khartoum Relief Expedition 1884-1885.	London:	Hutchinson,	1967		First Edition, with a portrait frontispiece, numerous other illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 267, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
15064	Woodward (Peter)	Sudan 1898-1989: The Unstable State.	London:	Lester Crook Academic Publishing,	1990		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 273, publisher's cloth.	
87916	Woodward (Peter)	Condominium and Sudanese Nationalism.	London:	Rex Collings,	1979		First Edition, with a map, 8vo., pp. xiv, 221, publisher's boards, gilt, dust wrapper.	
22097	Woodward (Peter, Editor)	Sudan since Nimeiri: Proceedings of a conference held at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, on 23 May 1986.	London:	Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London,	1986		8vo., pp. 62, publisher's printed wrappers.	
91713	Woodward (Peter, Editor)	Sudan after Nimeiri.	London:	Routledge,	1991	Routledge/SOAS Contemporary Politics and Culture in the Middle East Series,	First Edition, with a map and several figures, 8vo., pp. xiv, 223, publisher's boards.	
18554	Worrall (Nick)	Sudan.	London:	Quartet Books,	1980		First Edition, with numerous photographic illustrations in colour, 4to., pp. 136, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
29422	Worsley (Allan)	Land of the Blue Veil.	Birmingham:	Cornish Brothers,	1940		First Edition, with a frontispiece and 11 other full-page photographic illustrations, 8vo., pp. xiv, 257, publisher's cloth, gilt.	An account, by a medical doctor, of his period in the Sudan, largely through the medium of a series of character sketches of the Sudanese people, among the communities of Khartoum and Omdurman.

77263	Worsley (Allan)	Sudanese Grammar.		London:	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge,	1925		First Edition, cr. 8vo., pp. viii, 80, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
83927	Wright (Patricia)	Conflict on the Nile: The Fashoda Incident of 1898.		London:	Heinemann,	1972		First Edition, with several illustrations and 9 maps, 8vo., pp. x, 229, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
19025	Wylde (A.B.)	'83 to '87 in the Soudan, with an Account of Sir William Hewett's Mission to King John Of Abyssinia.		London:	Remington & Co.,	1888		Second Edition, 2 vols., with a folding map, 8vo., pp. 347, 314, publisher's cloth, gilt.	
70030	Wyndham (Richard)	The Gentle Savage: A Sudanese Journey in the Province of Bahr-el-Ghazal, commonly called "The Bog".		London:	Cassell,	1936 (1936),		with a coloured frontispiece by the author, 48 plates of photographic illustrations, and a map, 8vo., pp. 245, [plates], publisher's cloth, gilt.	An artist's account of the area, containing some fine photographic illustrations and giving incidentally, an insight into the life of the government official in the remote south-west of the Sudan.
26394	Wynn (R.F.)	The Khasm el Girba Scheme 1964/65 - 1966/67: An Economic Review.		Khartoum:	University of Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Faculty of Arts,		African Studies Seminar Paper, No. 1,	4to., pp. 38, publisher's printed wrappers, backed with linen cloth as issued.	
18232	Yagi (Viviane Amina, Compiler and Translator)	Contes d'Omdurman.		Antibes:	Bibliothèque Peiresc,	1981		First Edition, 8vo., pp. 289, publisher's printed wrappers.	
25602	Yamba (C. Bawa)	Permanent Pilgrims: The Nile Turns Red: Azanians chose freedom against Arab bondage.	The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan.	Washington, D.C.:	Smithsonian Institution Press,	1995		First Edition, with 4 maps and 5 plates, 8vo., pp. xiv, 237, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	
13241	Yangu (Alexis Mballi). Mondini (A.G., Editor)			New York:	Pageant Press Inc.,	1966		First Edition, with a frontispiece map, 8vo., pp. xx, 184, publisher's cloth, dust wrapper.	
34061	Yardley (Capt. John)	Parergon or Eddies in Equatoria.		London:	J.M. Dent and Sons,	1931		First Edition, with 27 illustrations from photographs and a folding map, 8vo., pp. xli, 288, publisher's cloth.	
169422	Zande Language. New Testament.	The New Testament and the Book of Psalms in Zande.		London:	The British and Foreign Bible Society,	1963		8vo., pp. 490, 165, publisher's cloth, very good.	
13489	Ziegler (Philip)	Omdurman.		London:	Collins,	1973		First Edition, with end-paper maps, 5 other maps, and numerous illustrations (several in colour), 8vo., pp. 240, publisher's cloth, gilt, dust wrapper.	
16040	Zulfo (L.H.)	Karari: The Sudanese Account of the Battle of Omdurman.	Translated from the Arabic.	London:	Frederick Warne,	1980		First Edition in English, with 5 maps, 8vo., pp. xv, 262, publisher's boards, dust wrapper.	